

THE ANALYST

THE JOURNAL OF

The Society for Analytical Chemistry

A MONTHLY JOURNAL DEVOTED
TO THE ADVANCEMENT OF
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

VOL. 88

1963

PUBLISHED FOR THE SOCIETY BY
W. HEFFER & SONS, LTD.
4 PETTY CURY, CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND

THE ANALYST

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Chairman: K. A. WILLIAMS, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.Inst.P., F.R.I.C.

B. BAGSHAWE, A.Met., F.I.M., M.Inst.F.

H. E. BROOKES, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

S. G. BURGESS, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.,
F.Inst.Pet.

R. A. CHALMERS, B.Sc., Ph.D.

H. J. CLULEY, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

B. S. COOPER, B.Sc., F.Inst.P.

W. T. ELWELL, F.R.I.C.

C. H. R. GENTRY, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

J. F. HERRINGSHAW, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S.
D.I.C., F.R.I.C.

W. C. JOHNSON, M.B.E., F.R.I.C.

J. I. M. JONES, D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

E. Q. LAWS, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

R. F. MILTON, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

F. H. POLLARD, Ph.D., D.Sc.

R. E. STUCKEY, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.P.S., F.R.I.C.

T. S. WEST, B.Sc., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

AND THE PRESIDENT AND HONORARY OFFICERS

President of the Society

D. C. GARRATT, Ph.D., D.Sc., Hon.M.P.S., F.R.I.C.

Hon. Secretary of the Society

S. A. PRICE, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Hon. Treasurer of the Society

D. T. LEWIS, C.B., Ph.D. D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Hon. Assistant Secretaries of the Society

C. A. JOHNSON, B.Pharm., B.Sc., F.P.S., F.R.I.C.; D. W. WILSON, M.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Editor

J. B. ATTRILL, M.A., F.R.I.C.

Assistant Editor

S. D. L. KEATING, B.Sc.Tech.

INDEX TO VOLUME 88

INDEX TO AUTHORS

A

- Abbott, D. C.** Rapid test for anionic detergents in drinking water, 240.
- **et al.** Detmng. orthophosphate in water, 814.
- Adams, C. A.** Review of Kleinfeld and Kaplan's *U.S. Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (Judicial and Administrative Record)*, 1958-1960, 485.
- Adey, K. A.** Cryoscopic assay for pyridine, 359.
- Adiga, P. R., et al.** Sensitive microbiological assay for magnesium in biological materials, 534.
- Agarwal, D. P., et al.** Paper-chromatographic separation of sugar phosphates using borate-impregnated paper, 969.
- Alcock, A.** Obituary, 335.
- Alexander, W. A., et al.** Quantitative Chemical Analysis and Inorganic Preparations. 2nd Edn. (Review), 406.
- Alexits, G., et al.** Mathematik für Chemiker. (Publication received), 72.
- Ali, E., et al.** Volumetric detmn. of sulphur in organic compounds by oxidation with hypobromite solution, 140.
- Alimarin, I. P., et al.** Anorganische Ultramikro-analyse. (Publication received), 330.
- Allen, H. C., jun., et al.** Molecular Vib-Rotors: Theory and Interpretation of High Resolution Infrared Spectra. (Publication received), 741.
- Allport, N. L.** Review of Kakáč and Vějdělek's *Handbuch der Kolorimetrie*. Translated by E. Hachová. Vol. I, 246.
- **et al.** Colorimetric Analysis. Vol. II. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 822.
- Almeida, N. F., et al.** Química Dos Pesticidas. (Publication received), 489.
- Ambrose, D., et al.** Gas Chromatography Abstracts, 1962. (Publication received), 657.
- Amos, A. J.** Review of Barton-Wright's *Practical Methods for the Microbiological Assay of the Vitamin B-Complex and Amino Acids*, 901.
- The Society yesterday, to-day and to-morrow. Address of Retiring President, 344.
- Anderson, D. M. W.** Infrared and microchemistry. (Summary), 748.
- **et al.** Applications of infrared spectroscopy. Part X. Zeisel detmn. of t-butoxyl groups, and anomalous reactions of t-butylphenols, 353.
- Anderson, J. H.** Formation of nitrous oxide from hyponitrite, 494.
- Anslow, G. W., et al.** Polarographic detmn. of lead in steels and copper - zinc alloys, 963.
- Ariel, M., et al.** Detmng. thallium in urine, 30.
- 2,2'-Thiodiethanethiol as colorimetric reagent for detmng. nickel, 314.
- Ashbrook, A. W.** Detmng. scandium in uranium compounds by solvent extraction with 2-thenoyl-trifluoroacetone, 113.
- Ashworth, V., et al.** Detmng. tantalum and niobium in high-grade minerals and ores, 142.

B

- Balmforth, L.** Obituary, 824.
- Barakat, M. Z., et al.** Micro-detmn. of hydrazine salts and derivatives, 59; Erratum, 330.
- Bark, L. S.** Review of Hais and Macek's *General Problems of Paper Chromatography*, 741.
- **et al.** Review of methods for detcng. and detmng. small amounts of cyanide, 751.
- Barkley, J. H., et al.** Routine detmn. of biphenyl and o-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit, 36.
- Barrow, G. M.** Structure of Molecules: Introduction to Molecular Spectroscopy. (Publication received), 741.
- Bartecki, A., et al.** Absorption Spectra in the Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. III. (Publication received), 330; Vol. IV, 901.
- Barton-Wright, E. C.** Practical Methods for Microbiological Assay of Vitamin B-Complex and Amino Acids. (Publication received), 408; (Review), 901.
- Bassett, J.** Volumetric detmn. of phosphate and arsenate in a mixture, 238.
- Bassler, G. C., et al.** Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds. (Publication received), 658.
- Bastings, L., et al.** Detmng. lead in carbon and low-alloy steel according to British Standard 1121 : Part 41 : 1960, 67; Erratum, 152.
- Basu, P.** Translator of Nalimov's *Application of Mathematical Statistics to Chemical Analysis*. (Publication received), 741.
- Bauer, G.** Strahlungsmessung im optischen Spektralbereich: Messung elektromagnetischer Strahlung von Ultraviolett bis zum Ultrarot. (Review), 71.
- Bauer, H. H., et al.** Chemical Analysis. Vol. XIII. Alternating Current Polarography and Tensammetry. (Publication received), 902.
- Baumann, R. P.** Absorption Spectroscopy. (Review), 327.
- Beaven, G. H.** Review of Baumann's *Absorption Spectroscopy*, 327.
- Beckett, A. H., et al.** Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry: Quantitative Analysis. (Review), 245.
- Behrndt, K. H.** Vacuum Microbalance Techniques. Vol. 3. (Publication received), 658.
- Belcher, R.** Status of microgram analysis. (Summary), 749.
- BeMiller, J. N., et al.** Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry. Vol. I. Analysis and Preparation of Sugars. Vol. II. Reactions of Carbohydrates. (Publication received), 489.
- Bencze, K.** Spectrophotometric detmn. of pentachlorophenol in air, 622.
- Bennett, H., et al.** Separation and detmn. of chromium sesquioxide in chrome ores and chrome-bearing refractories, 877.
- Berry, E. G. N.** Constituents of Tobacco Smoke: Annotated Bibliography. 2nd Suppl. (Publication received), 570.
- Berry, R., et al.** Detmng. hydrogen in magnesium alloys, 280.
- Berg, E. W.** Physical and Chemical Methods of Separation. (Publication received), 330.
- Berthon, R.** Représentation des Équilibres de Solubilités et Utilisation des Diagrammes (Publication received), 489.

- Bach, D., et al.** Detmng. thallium in urine, 30.
- Backes, J. J. V.** Obituary, 335.
- Ball, T. K., et al.** Detmng. silica in rocks and minerals by isotope dilution with silicon-31, 891.

- Beynon, J. H., et al.** Mass and Abundance Tables for Use in Mass Spectrometry. (Publication received), 821.
- Biemann, K.** Mass Spectrometry: Organic Chemical Applications. (Publication received), 72.
- Birks, L. S., et al.** Chemical Analysis. Vol. XVII. Electron Probe Microanalysis. (Publication received), 902.
- Bishop, E.** Differential electrolytic potentiometry: survey and appraisal of analytical applications. (Summary), 491.
- **et al.** Silver- and halide-ion responsive electrodes. Part I. Preparation, treatment, durability and zero-current response in aqueous media, 424; Part II. Behaviour in mixed solvent - water media, and effect of restoring currents on electrode response, 433; Part III. Ionic and electron transfer interaction and effect of supporting electrolytes, 442.
- Bitter, F., et al.** Lectures in Materials Science. (Publication received), 489.
- Blinn, R. C., et al.** Routine detmn. of biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit, 36.
- Bloembergen, N., et al.** Lectures in Materials Science. (Publication received), 489.
- Bloemendal, H.** Zone Electrophoresis in Blocks and Columns. (Publication received), 741.
- Bolliger, H. R., et al.** Dünnschicht-Chromatographie: Laboratoriumshandbuch. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 483.
- Bond, G. C.** Principles of Catalysis. (Publication received), 821.
- Boni, A. L.** Rapid detmn. of iodine-131 in milk, 64.
- Booth, V. H.** Detmng. tocopherols in plant tissues, 627.
- Polyethylene wash bottles for volatile solvents, 655.
- Bowen, H. J. M., et al.** Detmng. selenium in biological material by radioactivation, 721.
- Radioactivation Analysis. (Publication received), 570.
- Bradshaw, G.** Volumetric detmn. of antimony in antimony - lead and antimony - tin - lead alloys, 599.
- Braithwaite, B., et al.** Detmng. 4-methyl-2,6-di-*t*-butyl phenol in liquid paraffin B.P., 297.
- Brenner, M., et al.** Dünnschicht-Chromatographie: Laboratoriumshandbuch. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 483.
- Brenner, N., et al.** Gas Chromatography. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 979.
- Brewer, F. M.** Obituary, 249.
- Breyer, B., et al.** Chemical Analysis. Vol. XIII. Alternating Current Polarography and Tensametry. (Publication received), 902.
- Briggs, R.** Polarographic detmn. of oxygen by (a) wide-bore dropping-mercury electrode and (b) solid electrodes. (Summary), 492.
- Broadbank, R. W. C., et al.** Rapid assay of radioactive caesium in milk, 43.
- Broadbent, J. H., et al.** Detcng. and estmng. aflatoxin in groundnuts and groundnut materials. Part II. Thin-layer chromatographic method, 214; Erratum, 330.
- Brooksopp, J. E., et al.** Colorimetric Analysis. Vol. II. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 822.
- Brooks, M. S., et al.** Ultrapurification of Semiconductor Materials. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 564.
- Bunton, C. A.** Nucleophilic Substitution at a Saturated Carbon Atom. (Publication received), 742.
- Burroughs, L. F., et al.** Detmng. total sulphur dioxide content of ciders, 304.
- Busev, A. I.** Analytical Chemistry of Indium Translated by J. T. Greaves. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 569.
- Bush, E. L.** Polarographic detmn. of copper, cadmium, thallium, lead, tellurium and iron in selenium, 614.
- Bush, G. H., et al.** Detmng. oxygen in vacuum-melted steels, molybdenum and single-crystal silicon by vacuum fusion, 771.
- Byrne, J. H. N., et al.** Pyrethrum analysis: infrared method, 538; Erratum, 822.

C

- Callen, J. E., et al.** Gas Chromatography. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 979.
- Callis, C. F., et al.** Particle Size: Measurement, Interpretation and Application. (Publication received), 821.
- Calvet, E., et al.** Recent Progress in Microcalorimetry. Edited and translated by H. A. Skinner. (Publication received), 984.
- Carasso, J. I.** Translator and Editor of Nesmeyanov's *Vapour Pressure of the Elements*. (Publication received), 902.
- Caven, R. M., et al.** Quantitative Chemical Analysis and Inorganic Preparations. 2nd Edn. (Review), 406.
- Cawse, P. A., et al.** Detmng. selenium in biological material by radioactivation, 721.
- Chalmers, R. A.** Review of Caven, Crawford and Alexander's *Quantitative Chemical Analysis and Inorganic Preparations*. 2nd Edn., 406.
- Chargaff, E.** Essays on Nucleic Acids. (Publication received), 821.
- Charlesworth, A.** Review of *BNF Analytical Conference, Malvern, 1961*, 488.
- Charlot, G.** Analyse Qualitative et les Réactions en Solution. 5th Edn. (Publication received), 984.
- **et al.** Réactions Chimiques dans les Solvants et les Sels Fondus. (Publication received), 489.
- Cheronis, N. D.** Microchemical Techniques. Microchemical Journal Symposium Series. Vol. II. (Publication received), 570; (Review), 820.
- **et al.** Identification of Organic Compounds. (Publication received), 821.
- Chirnside, R. C.** Review of Brooks and Kennedy's *Ultrapurification of Semiconductor Materials*, 564.
- Review of Strouts, Wilson, Barry-Jones and Gilfillan's *Chemical Analysis: The Working Tools*. Vols. I, II and III. 2nd Edn., 482.
- **et al.** Detmng. small amounts of iron and chromium in sapphire and ruby for maser applications, 851.
- Christensen, H. N.** Biological Transport. (Publication received), 152.
- Christian, H. W.** Obituary, 335.
- Claassen, A., et al.** Detmng. lead in carbon and low-alloy steel according to British Standard 1121 : Part 41 : 1960, 67; Erratum, 152.
- Clifford, D. R., et al.** Compact unit for detmng. carbon and hydrogen by Večeřa method, 68.
- Clipson, J. L., et al.** Field test for aniline vapour in air, 971.
- Cluley, H. J.** Review of *Radiochemical Manual. Part 2. Radioactive Chemicals*, 740.
- **et al.** Analysing ^{14}CO - $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ mixtures by gas-chromatographic separation and aqueous solution counting, 761; Erratum, 984.
- Detmng. small amounts of iron and chromium in sapphire and ruby for maser applications, 851.
- Detmng. small amounts of iron. New colorimetric methods, 3.

- Coats, A. W., et al.** Thermogravimetric analysis: review, 906.
- Cohen, A., et al.** Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.
- Colson, A. F.** Micro-detmn. of sulphur in organic compounds by fusion with sodium peroxide and titration of sulphate with barium perchlorate, 791. — Modified Kipp's apparatus suitable for electrolytic generation of oxygen, 243. — Removal of phosphate in barium perchlorate titration of sulphate. Application to oxygen-flask combustion technique, 26; Erratum, 330.
- Commins, B. T.** Detmng. particulate acid in town air, 364.
- Connolly, J. F., et al.** Chromatographic detmn. of trace elements in foodstuffs, 125.
- Coomes, T. J., et al.** Detcng. and estmng. aflatoxin in groundnuts and groundnut materials. Part I. Paper-chromatographic procedure, 209.
- Cooper, B. S.** Review of Thewlis's *Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics*. Vols. I to VI, 983.
- Cooper, P.** Poisoning by Drugs and Chemicals: Index of Toxic Effects and their Treatment. 2nd Edn. (Review), 245.
- Cornelius, J. A., et al.** Detcng. and estmng. aflatoxin in groundnuts and groundnut materials. Part II. Thin-layer chromatographic method, 214; Erratum, 330.
- Corner, M.** Obituary, 155, 335.
- Cornfield, A. H., et al.** Rapid detmn. of sulphate in water extracts of soils, 321.
- Cornwall, C. W.** Obituary, 335.
- Coulson, E. H., et al.** Experiments for Young Chemists. (Publication received), 901.
- Courts, A., et al.** Practical Analytical Methods for Connective Tissue Proteins. (Publication received), 657.
- Cowell, D. B., et al.** Titrating weak bases in acetic anhydride, 974.
- Cowle, B. C., et al.** Detmng. free sulphur dioxide in soft drinks by desorption and trapping method, 394; Erratum, 570.
- Crawford, A. B., et al.** Quantitative Chemical Analysis and Inorganic Preparations. 2nd Edn. (Review), 406.
- Critchfield, F. E.** Organic Functional Group Analysis. (Publication received), 570.
- Crompton, T. R., et al.** Analysing aluminium alkyls, 713.
- Cropton, R. W. G., et al.** Detmng. low concentrations of sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonate, 516.
- Cross, P. C., et al.** Molecular Vib-Rotors: Theory and Interpretation of High Resolution Infrared Spectra. (Publication received), 741.
- Crouthamel, C. E.** Progress in Nuclear Energy. Series IX. Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 3. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 565.
- Crump, G. B.** Analysing edible oils contaminated with synthetic ester lubricants, 456.
- Curry, D. R.** Information retrieval in the analytical laboratory: review, 829; Errata, 984.
- D**
- David, D. J.** Aspects of atomic absorption analysis. (Summary), 75.
- Davies, G. R.** Obituary of M. Corner, 155.
- Davies, L., et al.** Improved identification in gas-liquid chromatographic analysis of agricultural samples for residues of chlorinated pesticides. I. Improved resolution on single columns and application of multi-column spectrophotogram, 941; II. Halogen-sensitive detector in complementary or alternative use to electron-capture ionisation detector, 951.
- Davies, M.** Infra-red Spectroscopy and Molecular Structure. (Publication received), 983.
- Dawoud, A. F., et al.** Quantitative detmn. of nitroglycerin by Schultze - Tiemann method, 809.
- Debras-Guédon, J., et al.** Analyse des Silicates. (Publication received), 72.
- Debye, P. J. W., et al.** Lectures in Materials Science. (Publication received), 489.
- Deer, W. A., et al.** Rock-Forming Minerals. Vol. 2. Chain Silicates. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 406; Vol. 4. Framework Silicates. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 820; Vol. 5. Non-Silicates. (Review), 246.
- Desai, M. W., et al.** Detmng. small amounts of long-chain aliphatic tertiary amines in aqueous solution, 322.
- DeVoe, J. R.** Application of Distillation Techniques to Radiochemical Separations. (Publication received), 901.
- Dhaneshwar, R. G., et al.** Silver- and halide-ion responsive electrodes. Part I. Preparation, treatment, durability and zero-current response in aqueous media, 424; Part II. Behaviour in mixed solvent-water media, and effect of restoring currents on electrode response, 433; Part III. Ionic and electron transfer interaction and effect of supporting electrolytes, 442.
- Di Gleria, J., et al.** Bodenphysik und Bodenkolloidik. (Publication received), 247.
- Dixon, J. P.** Review of Isbell, Tipson, Hague, Scribner, Smith, Wade and Cohen's *Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products*, 486.
- Dodd, F. R.** Obituary, 335.
- Donovan, P. D., et al.** Detmng. oxygen in vacuum-melted steels, molybdenum and single-crystal silicon by vacuum fusion, 771.
- Doran, T., et al.** Inexpensive sampling device for gas chromatography, 738; Erratum, 902.
- Drewry, J.** Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography, 225.
- Drysdale, D. J., et al.** "Water minus" in natural glasses, 131.
- Duncan, J. L., et al.** Applications of infrared spectroscopy. Part X. Zeisel detmn. of t-butoxyl groups, and anomalous reactions of t-butylphenols, 353.
- Duncombe, R. E., et al.** Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics, 694.
- Duval, C.** Inorganic Thermogravimetric Analysis. Translated by R. E. Oesper. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 570.
- Dvoracek, M., et al.** Bodenphysik und Bodenkolloidik. (Publication received), 247.
- Dym, A.** Direct spectrophotometric detmn. of antimony in gold-antimony alloys and white metals, 232.
- E**
- Eanes, R. D., et al.** Analysis Instrumentation: 1963. (Publication received), 822.
- Eastoe, J. E., et al.** Practical Analytical Methods for Connective Tissue Proteins. (Publication received), 657.
- Edmundson, I. C., et al.** Detmng. specific surface area by air-permeation at low porosities, 805.
- Egan, H.** Review of Gunther's *Residue Reviews*. Vol. 1, 486; Vol. 2, 819.
- Elahi, M., et al.** Volumetric detmn. of sulphur in organic compounds by oxidation with hypobromite solution, 140.
- Elliott, R. M.** Advances in Mass Spectrometry. Vol. 2. (Publication received), 658.

- Ellis, B. A.** Review of Tinley's *Naming Organic Compounds*, 245.
- Elson, L. A.** Radiation and Radiomimetic Chemicals: Comparative Physiological Effects. (Publication received), 490.
- Elving, P. J., et al.** Chemical Analysis. Vol. XIII. Alternating Current Polarography and Tensametry; Vol. XVII. Electron Probe Microanalysis. (Publication received), 902.
- Treatise on Analytical Chemistry. Part II. Vol. VIII. (Publication received), 742.
- Elwell, W. T.** Review of Griffiths and Lee's *Electronics of Laboratory and Process Instruments*, 149.
- **et al.** Detmng. boron in zirconium, hafnium and titanium, 475.
- Emsden, G. E., et al.** Detmng. orthophosphate in water, 814.
- Entrikin, J. B., et al.** Identification of Organic Compounds. (Publication received), 821.
- Evans, A. J., et al.** Bibliography of the Tableting of Medicinal Substances. (Publication received), 822.
- Evans, J. L., et al.** Detmng. oxygen in vacuum-melted steels, molybdenum and single-crystal silicon by vacuum fusion, 771.
- Evans, W. A. L., et al.** Quantitative detmn. of glucose and maltose in enzyme reaction mixtures, 204.

F

- Fay, M., et al.** Advances in X-ray Analysis. Vol. 6. (Publication received), 821.
- Feigl, F.** Analytical Chemistry 1962. Proceedings of International Symposium, April, 1962, in honour of —. (Publication received), 658.
- Feinberg, J. G., et al.** Chromatography and Electrophoresis on Paper: Teaching Level Manual. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 568.
- Feitknecht, W., et al.** Solubility Constants of Metal Oxides, Metal Hydroxides and Metal Hydroxide Salts in Aqueous Solution. (Publication received), 490.
- Fenyő, S., et al.** Mathematik für Chemiker. (Publication received), 72.
- Ferguson, L. N.** Modern Structural Theory of Organic Chemistry. (Publication received), 984.
- Ferraro, J. R., et al.** Developments in Applied Spectroscopy. Vol. 2. (Publication received), 657.
- Filby, R. H., et al.** Detmng. silica in rocks and minerals by isotope dilution with silicon-31, 891.
- Finar, I. L.** Organic Chemistry. Vol. I. Fundamental Principles. 4th Edn. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 979.
- Fleming, I. D., et al.** Detmng. glucose in presence of maltose and isomaltose by stable, specific enzymic reagent, 967.
- Flett, M. St. C.** Characteristic Frequencies of Chemical Groups in the Infra-Red. (Publication received), 901.
- Florkin, M., et al.** Comprehensive Biochemistry. Vol. 10. (Publication received), 658.
- Flory, P. J., et al.** Lectures in Materials Science. (Publication received), 489.
- Folsom, T. R., et al.** Gamma-ray spectrometric detmn. of radioactive caesium in sea water by nickel ferrocyanide method, 105.
- Fowler, E. W.** Detmng. arsenic in germanium dioxide, 380.
- Fowler, L., et al.** Analysis Instrumentation: 1963. (Publication received), 822.
- Frankel, E.** Obituary, 743.
- Fraser, J. R., et al.** Calcium chloride starch-dispersing media, 558.

- Fresenius, W., et al.** Handbuch der Analytischen Chemie. Part 2. Vol. IVax. (Publication received), 822.
- Fribbins, E. A., et al.** Compact unit for detmng. carbon and hydrogen by Vecéfa method, 68.
- Friess, S. L., et al.** Technique of Organic Chemistry. Vol. VIII. Part II. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 741.
- Fromherz, H., et al.** German - English Chemical Terminology: Introduction to Chemistry in English and German. 4th Edn. (Publication received), 330; (Review), 565.
- Fryer, F. A., et al.** Furildioximes. I. Structure of isomeric furildioximes, 188; II. Analytical behaviour of purified α -furildioxime, with particular reference to detmng. rhenium in presence of molybdenum, 191.
- Furmidge, C. G. L.** Application of flying-spot scanning to particle size analysis in formulation of pesticides, 686.

G

- Galliford, D. J. B., et al.** Detmng. antimony in titanium dioxide, 653.
- Furildioximes. Part I. Structure of isomeric furildioximes, 188; Part II. Analytical behaviour of purified α -furildioxime, with particular reference to detmng. rhenium in presence of molybdenum, 191.
- Gänshirt, H., et al.** Dünnschicht-Chromatographie: Laboratoriumshandbuch. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 483.
- Gardner, K., et al.** Detmng. maneb in presence of copper, 242.
- Garratt, D. C.** Review of Beckett and Stenlake's *Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry: Quantitative Analysis*, 245.
- Gasparič, J., et al.** Bibliography of Paper Chromatography 1957-1960 and Survey of Applications. (Publication received), 408.
- Gasser, J. K. R.** Substitute reagent for titanous sulphate for reducing nitrate-N, 237.
- Gautier, J.-A., et al.** Mises au Point de Chimie Analytique Organique, Pharmaceutique et Bromatologique. 11th Series. (Publication received), 984.
- Gel'man, A. D., et al.** Complex Compounds of Transuranium Elements. Translated by C. N. Turton and T. I. Turton. (Publication received), 489.
- Gibbons, D., et al.** Radioactivation Analysis. (Publication received), 570.
- Gidley, J. A. F.** Review of Kroonen and Vader's *Line Interference in Emission Spectrographic Analysis*, 819.
- Gilfillan, J. H., et al.** Chemical Analysis: The Working Tools. Vols. I, II and III. 2nd Edn. (Review), 482.
- Gillard, R. D.** Circular dichroism: review, 825.
- Glick, D.** Methods of Biochemical Analysis. Vol. X. (Review), 328; Vol. XI. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 977.
- Goering, H. L., et al.** Compound Semi-conductors. Vol. I. Preparation of III-V Compounds. (Publication received), 408.
- Goldsmith, A., et al.** Handbook of Thermophysical Properties of Solid Materials. Vol. III. Ceramics. (Publication received), 152.
- Goodwin, E. S., et al.** Improved identification in gas - liquid chromatographic analysis of agricultural samples for residues of chlorinated pesticides. I. Improved resolution on single columns and application of multi-column spectrochromatogram, 941; II. Halogen-sensitive detector in complementary or alternative use to electron-capture ionisation detector, 951.

- Goulden, R.** Dectng. and detmng. chlorinated pesticide residues in crops, soils and animal tissues by gas - liquid chromatography. (Summary), 414.
- **et al.** Improved identification in gas - liquid chromatographic analysis of agricultural samples for residues of chlorinated pesticides. I. Improved resolution on single columns and application of multi-column spectrochromatogram, 941; II. Halogen-sensitive detector in complementary or alternative use to electron-capture ionisation detector, 951.
- Gowenlock, A. H., et al.** West-European Symposia on Clinical Chemistry. Vol. 2. (Publication received), 821.
- Graham, R. J. T.** Paper chromatography of substituted cinnolines with aqueous solvents, 222; Part II. With aqueous hydrochloric acid and sodium hydroxide as solvents, 643.
- Grant, J.** Review of Mark, McKetta, Othmer and Standen's *Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*. Vol. I. 2nd Edn., 899.
- Grant, J. A., et al.** Detmng. carbon dioxide by non-aqueous titrimetry, 134.
- Grassmann, H., et al.** Handbuch der Analytischen Chemie. Part 2. Vol. IVa α . (Publication received), 822.
- Gray, A. L.** Detmng. oxygen in metals by fast-neutron activation analysis. (Summary), 904.
- Greaves, F. W.** Obituary, 411.
- Greaves, J. T.** Translator of Busev's *Analytical Chemistry of Indium*. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 569.
- Green, D. E., et al.** Detmng. silicon, zinc and magnesium in gallium arsenide by neutron-activation analysis, 522.
- Greenfield, S.** High-pressure plasmas as emission sources. (Summary), 904.
- **et al.** Conductimetric micro method for simultaneous detmn. of carbon and hydrogen in organic compounds, 886.
- Greenwood, N. N., et al.** Translators of Seel's *Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonding: Non-Mathematical Introduction*. (Publication received), 822.
- Griffiths, V. S., et al.** Electronics of Laboratory and Process Instruments. (Review), 149.
- Gross, D.** High-voltage paper electrophoresis. (Summary), 2.
- Gunn, A. H.** Introduction to Fluorimetry. (Publication received), 658.
- Gunther, F. A.** Residue Reviews: Residues of Pesticides and Other Foreign Chemicals in Foods and Feeds. Vol. 1. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 486; Vol. 2. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 819; Vol. 3. (Publication received), 822.
- **et al.** Routine detmn. of biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit, 36.
- Gupta, P. C.** Detmng. *N*-substituted aromatic thioureas, 896.
- Guy, K.** Laboratory Organisation and Administration. (Review), 69.
- H**
- Hachová, E.** Translator of Kakáč and Vejdělek's *Handbuch der Kolorimetrie*. Vol. I. (Review), 246.
- Hague, J. L., et al.** Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.
- Hahn, R. B., et al.** Inorganic Qualitative Analysis. (Publication received), 490.
- Hais, I. M., et al.** Bibliography of Paper Chromatography 1957-1960 and Survey of Applications. (Publication received), 408.
- General Problems of Paper Chromatography: Relations Between Paper Chromatographic Behaviour and Chemical Structure: Attempts at Systematic Analysis. (Publication received), 408; (Review), 741.
- Hall, R. J.** Diffusion bottles for detmng. fluorine, 899.
- Spectrophotometric detmn. of sub-microgram amounts of fluorine in biological specimens, 76.
- Hampel, B.** Absorptionsspektroskopie im Ultraviolett und Sichtbaren Spektralbereich. (Review), 71.
- Hampson, B. L.** Detmng. zirconium-95 and niobium-95 in seaweed and sea water, 529.
- Handler, J. A.** Liquid-scintillation method for detmng. tritium in tissues of animals dosed with tritium-labelled vitamin A, 47.
- Hands, J. D., et al.** Rapid assay of radioactive caesium in milk, 43.
- Harding, R. D., et al.** Rapid assay of radioactive caesium in milk, 43.
- Harris, J. R., et al.** Detmng. orthophosphate in water, 814.
- Harrison, R. B.** Dectng., detmng. and identifying furfuraldehyde in hydrocarbon oil, 644.
- Hashmi, M. H., et al.** Volumetric detmn. of sulphur in organic compounds by oxidation with hypobromite solution, 140.
- Haslam, J.** Review of Guy's *Laboratory Organisation and Administration*, 69.
- Review of Schröter and Metzner's *Gas Chromatographie 1961*, 484.
- Hayes, M. R., et al.** Detmng. traces of boron in zirconium and zirconium alloys, 471.
- Headridge, J. B., et al.** Volumetric detmn. of iron, molybdenum and tungsten in fluoride solutions, 590.
- Henriksen, A.** Modified stannous chloride reagent for detmng. orthophosphate, 898.
- Herber, R. H.** Inorganic Isotopic Syntheses. (Review), 982.
- Herbich, M. A., et al.** Applications of infrared spectroscopy. Part X. Zeisel detmn. of *t*-butoxyl groups, and anomalous reactions of *t*-butylphenols, 353.
- Herington, E. F. G.** Zone Melting of Organic Compounds. (Publication received), 657.
- Herz, W.** Shape of Carbon Compounds: Introduction to Organic Chemistry. (Publication received), 741.
- Heslop, J. A. B., et al.** Detmng. silicon, zinc and magnesium in gallium arsenide by neutron-activation analysis, 522.
- Higson, H. G., et al.** Review of methods for dectng. and detmng. small amounts of cyanide, 751.
- Hill, T. L.** Thermodynamics of Small Systems. Part I. (Publication received), 742.
- Hills, J. M., et al.** Detmng. tantalum and niobium in high-grade minerals and ores, 142.
- Hinton, C. L.** Obituary, 335.
- Hirschhorn, H. J., et al.** Handbook of Thermophysical Properties of Solid Materials. Vol. III. Ceramics. (Publication received), 152.
- Hirst, E. L., et al.** Structural Carbohydrate Chemistry. 2nd Edn. (Review), 981.
- Holman, R. T., et al.** Progress in Chemistry of Fats and Other Lipids. Vol. 6. (Publication received), 570.
- Hoodless, R. A., et al.** Calcium chloride starch-dispersing media, 558.

- Horsley, L. H., et al.** Azeotropic Data—II. (Publication received), 247.
- Horton, H. V.** Obituary, 335.
- Howard, G. E.** Analysing geranium oil by gas chromatography, 635.
- Howie, R. A., et al.** Rock-Forming Minerals. Vol. 2. Chain Silicates. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 406; Vol. 4. Framework Silicates. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 820; Vol. 5. Non-Silicates. (Review), 246.
- Hughes, E. D.** Reaction Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry. Vol. 1. Nucleophilic Substitution at a Saturated Carbon Atom. Bunton. (Publication received), 742.
- Hughes, J. T.** Colorimetric detmn. of low concentrations of 2,2-dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate in the atmosphere, 318.
- Hunt, J. P.** Metal Ions in Aqueous Solution. (Publication received), 984.
- Hunter, J. A., et al.** Detmng. carbon dioxide by non-aqueous titrimetry, 134.
- Hunter, W. M.** Heterogeneity studies on protein hormone. (Summary), 251.
- Hutchinson, Miss P. E.** Appointment as Secretary of the Society for Analytical Chemistry, 571.

I

- Ingram, G.** Methods of Organic Elemental Microanalysis. (Review), 70.
- Irani, R. R., et al.** Particle Size: Measurement, Interpretation and Application. (Publication received), 821.
- Isbell, H. S., et al.** Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.

J

- Jaffé, H. H., et al.** Theory and Applications of Ultraviolet Spectroscopy. (Review), 656.
- James, A. T.** Separating long-chain unsaturated fatty acids: review, 572.
- Jander, G., et al.** Handbuch der Analytischen Chemie. Part 2. Vol. IVa. (Publication received), 822.
- Jeffery, P. G., et al.** Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents, 266.
- Jerrard, H. G., et al.** Dictionary of Scientific Units. (Publication received), 741.
- Johnson, C. A.** Review of Ingram's *Methods of Organic Elemental Microanalysis*, 70.
- Johnson, W. C.** Review of Thorn and Ludwig's *Dithiocarbamates and Related Compounds*, 69.
- Jolly, S. C.** Official, Standardised and Recommended Methods of Analysis. Society for Analytical Chemistry. (Editorial), 73.
- Jones, A. G.** Review of Kline's *Analytical Chemistry of Polymers*. Parts II and III, 407.
- Review of Lever and Rhys's *Properties and Testing of Plastics Materials*. 2nd Edn., 329.
- Jones, J. I. M.** Review of Finar's *Organic Chemistry*. Vol. I. 4th Edn., 979.
- Review of King and Fromherz' *German-English Chemical Terminology*. 4th Edn., 565.
- Review of Meites's *Handbook of Analytical Chemistry*, 980.
- Review of Posternak's *Cyclitols: Chimie, Biochimie, Biologie*, 406.
- Jones, R. E.** Obituary, 1, 335.
- Joy, A. S., et al.** Detmng. low concentrations of sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonate, 516.

K

- Kaiser, R.** Gas Phase Chromatography. Vols. 1, 2 and 3. Translated by P. H. Scott. (Publication received), 983.
- Kakabadse, G. J., et al.** Rapid micro-detmn. of carbon and hydrogen with magnesium oxide-catalyst oxide mixture, 816.
- Kakác, B., et al.** Handbuch der Kolorimetrie. Vol. I. Kolorimetrie in der Pharmazie. Translated by E. Hachová. (Review), 246.
- Kaplan, A. H., et al.** U.S. Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (Judicial and Administrative Record), 1958–1960. (Review), 485.
- Kavanagh, F.** Analytical Microbiology. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 739.
- Kehoe, T. J., et al.** Analysis Instrumentation: 1963. (Publication received), 822.
- Kelly, F. H. C.** Practical Mathematics for Chemists. (Publication received), 742.
- Kennedy, J. K., et al.** Ultrapurification of Semiconductor Materials. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 564.
- King, A., et al.** German - English Chemical Terminology: Introduction to Chemistry in English and German. 4th Edn. (Publication received), 330; (Review), 565.
- King, E. L.** How Chemical Reactions Occur: Introduction to Chemical Kinetics and Reaction Mechanisms. (Publication received), 741.
- King, J.** Obituary, 335.
- Kipping, P. J., et al.** Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents, 266.
- Klassen, V. I., et al.** Introduction to Theory of Flotation. Translated by J. Leja and G. W. Poling. (Publication received), 247.
- Kleinfeld, V. A., et al.** U.S. Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act (Judicial and Administrative Record), 1958–1960. (Review), 485.
- Klimes-Szmik, A., et al.** Bodenphysik und Bodenkolloidik. (Publication received), 247.
- Kline, G. M.** Analytical Chemistry of Polymers. Parts II and III. (Review), 407.
- Knapman, C. E. H., et al.** Gas Chromatography Abstracts 1962. (Publication received), 657.
- Kolthoff, I. M., et al.** Chemical Analysis. Vol. XIII. Alternating Current Polarography and Tensametry; Vol. XVII. Electron Probe Microanalysis. (Publication received), 902.
- Treatise on Analytical Chemistry. Part II. Vol. VIII. (Publication received), 742.
- Konrath, J. H., et al.** Analysing ^{14}CO - $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ mixtures by gas-chromatographic separation and aqueous solution counting, 761; Erratum, 984.
- Kopecký, J., et al.** Bibliography of Paper Chromatography 1957–1960 and Survey of Applications. (Publication received), 408.
- Kortüm, G.** Kolorimetrie, Photometrie und Spektrometrie. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 657.
- Kramer, A. A.** Russian - English Chemical Reader. (Publication received), 658.
- Krell, E., et al.** Handbook of Laboratory Distillation. Translated by C. G. Verver. (Publication received), 742.
- Krishnan, P. S., et al.** Paper-chromatographic separation of sugar phosphates using borate-impregnated paper, 969.
- Kroonen, J., et al.** Line Interference in Emission Spectrographic Analysis. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 819.

L

- Lacy, E. D., et al.** "Water minus" in natural glasses, 131.
- Lambie, D. A.** Review of Herber's *Inorganic Isotopic Syntheses*, 982.
- Láng, L., et al.** Absorption Spectra in the Ultra-violet and Visible Region. Vol. III. (Publication received), 330; Vol. IV, 901.
- Larson, D. B.** Case Against the Nuclear Atom. (Publication received), 408.
- Leahy, J. S., et al.** Detmng. residues of "Ruelene" in milk, 882.
- Lederer, M.** Chromatographic Reviews. Vol. 4. (Review), 151; Vol. 5. (Publication received), 821.
- Lee, W. H., et al.** Electronics of Laboratory and Process Instruments. (Review), 149.
- Lees, J. F., et al.** Quantitative detmng. of active hydrogen by modification of Zerewitinoff method, 782.
- Leja, J., et al.** Translators of Klassen and Mokrousov's *Introduction to Theory of Flotation*. (Publication received), 247.
- Leonard, M. A.** Detmng. fluoride by complexometric titration, 404.
- Lester Smith, E.** See **Smith, E. L.**
- Leurgans, P., et al.** Lectures in Materials Science. (Publication received), 489.
- Lever, A. E., et al.** Properties and Testing of Plastics Materials. 2nd Edn. (Review), 329.
- Lévy, R.** Methods of organic microanalysis: comparative and critical study. (Summary), 746.
- Lewis, D. T.** Review of Crouthamel's *Progress in Nuclear Energy. Series IX. Analytical Chemistry*. Vol. 3, 565.
- **et al.** Application of uranyl salt method to detmng. arsenic by oxygen flask technique, 510.
- n-Propyl gallate as gravimetric reagent for bismuth and antimony, 585.
- Lewis, E. S., et al.** Technique of Organic Chemistry. Vol. VIII. Part II. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 741.
- Linskens, H. F., et al.** Modern Methods of Plant Analysis. Vol. V. (Publication received), 247; Vol. VI, 490.
- Lionnel, L. J., et al.** Detmng. sulphur in silicate rocks by wet oxidation, 138.
- Lipscomb, W. N.** Boron Hydrides. (Publication received), 984.
- Little, J., et al.** Use of constricted rubber bulb for obtaining average sample of an atmosphere during a working period, 973.
- Lloyd, W. J. W., et al.** Detmng. free sulphur dioxide in soft drinks by desorption and trapping method, 394; Erratum, 570.
- Lobeck, R. T., et al.** Quantitative detmng. of active hydrogen by modification of Zerewitinoff method, 782.
- Long, A. G.** Review of Bolliger, Brenner, Gänshirt, Mangold, Seiler, Stahl and Waldi's *Dünnschicht-Chromatographie*, 483.
- Lothian, G. F.** Beer's law and its use in analysis: review, 678.
- Review of Kortüm's *Kolorimetrie, Photometrie und Spektrometrie*, 657.
- Louvrier, J., et al.** Analyse des Silicates. (Publication received), 72.
- Ludwig, R. A., et al.** Dithiocarbamates and Related Compounds. (Review), 69.
- Lumb, E. C., et al.** Handbook of Laboratory Distillation. Translated by C. G. Verver. (Publication received), 742.
- Lundberg, W. O., et al.** Progress in Chemistry of Fats and Other Lipids. Vol. 6. (Publication received), 570.

- Lunt, T. G.** Rapid alkaline reduction of nitro-groups and Kjeldahl detmng. of nitrogen, 466.

M

- Mabon, R. M.** Rapid detmng. of alcohol in body fluids, 320.
- McCallum, L. F.** Obituary, 411.
- McDonald, A. J., et al.** Application of Auto-Analyzer to detmng. zinc in soils and sediments, 608.
- Macdonald, A. M. G., et al.** Analytical Chemistry 1962. (Publication received), 658.
- Macek, K., et al.** Bibliography of Paper Chromatography 1957-1960 and Survey of Applications. (Publication received), 408.
- General Problems of Paper Chromatography: Relations Between Paper Chromatographic Behaviour and Chemical Structure: Attempts at Systematic Analysis. (Publication received), 408; (Review), 741.
- McEvoy-Bowe, E.** Modification of Scott method for detmng. indole, 893.
- McGugan, W. A., et al.** Collection of gas-chromatographic fractions for identification by infrared spectrophotometry, 147.
- Mack, D. L.** Spectrographic detmng. of trace impurities in arsenic, 481.
- Mackereth, F. J. H.** Methods of Water Analysis for Limnologists. (Publication received), 490.
- McKetta, J. J., jun., et al.** Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. Vol. I. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 899.
- McLafferty, F. W.** Mass Spectral Correlations. (Publication received), 821.
- McNeill, D. B., et al.** Dictionary of Scientific Units. (Publication received), 741.
- Maddison, R. E. W.** Translator of Schmidt and von Stackelberg's *Modern Polarographic Methods*. (Publication received), 822.
- Maguire, M. F., et al.** Chromatographic detmng. of trace elements in foodstuffs, 125.
- Mahan, B.** Elementary Chemical Thermodynamics. (Publication received), 741.
- Malangeau, P., et al.** Mises au Point de Chimie Analytique Organique, Pharmaceutique et Bromatologique. 11th Series. (Publication received), 984.
- Malkin, T., et al.** Progress in Chemistry of Fats and Other Lipids. Vol. 6. (Publication received), 570.
- Mandleberg, C. J.** Topics in Modern Chemistry. (Publication received), 822.
- Mangold, H. K., et al.** Dünnschicht-Chromatographie: Laboratoriumshandbuch. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 483.
- Mann, S., et al.** Solvents Guide. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 490.
- Manohin, B., et al.** Rapid micro-detmng. of carbon and hydrogen with magnesium oxide - catalyst oxide mixture, 816.
- Mansford, K. R. L.** Detmng. maltotetraose in starch conversion products, 649.
- **et al.** Glucose oxidase method for rapid detmng. of glucose in starch conversion products, 646.
- Margolis, E. J.** Qualitative Anion - Cation Analysis: Interpretative Laboratory Text of Semimicro Procedure in Basic College Chemistry. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 655.
- Mark, H. F., et al.** Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. Vol. I. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 899.
- Marsden, C., et al.** Solvents Guide. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 490.
- Marshall, F. C. B.** Obituary, 335.

- Marshall, K., et al.** Separation and detmn. of chromium sesquioxide in chrome ores and chrome-bearing refractories, 877.
- Martin, A. J. P.** Future possibilities in micro-analysis. (Summary), 745.
- Martin, J. L.** Elimination of water effect on argon ionisation detectors fitted to Pye chromatographs, 326.
- **et al.** Hydroxocobalamin: examination and detmn. in parenteral injection solutions by paper chromatography, 292.
- Martin, J. T.** Mercury residues in plants. (Summary), 413.
- Massie, W. H. S., et al.** Detmng. carbon dioxide by non-aqueous titrimetry, 134.
- Massoumi, A., et al.** Rapid detmn. of sulphate in water extracts of soils, 321.
- Mattock, G.** Electrochemical approaches in automatic analysis. (Summary), 492.
- Mefod'eva, M. P., et al.** Complex Compounds of Transuranium Elements. Translated by C. N. Turton and T. I. Turton. (Publication received), 489.
- Meites, L.** Handbook of Analytical Chemistry. (Publication received), 570; (Review), 980.
- Metcalfe, J., et al.** Detmng. traces of boron in zirconium and zirconium alloys, 471.
- Metzner, K., et al.** Gas Chromatographie 1961. (Review), 484.
- Meyling, A. H., et al.** Modified zirconium - alizarin method for detmng. fluoride in natural waters, 84.
- Meyling, J., et al.** Modified zirconium - alizarin method for detmng. fluoride in natural waters, 84.
- Middleton, K. R.** Iodimetric detmn. of milligram amounts of rubber hydrocarbon, 368.
- **et al.** Detmng. rubber in vegetative parts of *Hevea brasiliensis*, 544; (Erratum), 742.
- Milner, G. W. C.** Controlled-potential coulometric analysis. (Summary), 492.
- Milton, R. F.** Review of Cooper's *Poisoning by Drugs and Chemicals: Index of Toxic Effects and their Treatment*. 2nd Edn., 245.
- Review of Varley's *Practical Clinical Biochemistry*. 3rd Edn., 149.
- Mitchell, A. D.** Obituary, 411.
- Mitchell, W., et al.** Pyrethrum analysis: infrared method, 538; (Erratum), 822.
- Mohanrao, G. J., et al.** Gamma-ray spectrometric detmn. of low concentrations of radioactive caesium in sea water by nickel ferrocyanide method, 105.
- Mokrousov, V. A., et al.** Introduction to Theory of Flotation. Translated by J. Leja and G. W. Poling. (Publication received), 247.
- Monk, R. G.** Mixed nitric and perchloric acids as solvent in controlled oxidation of cellulose by boiling perchloric acid, 476.
- Moore, A. H.** Obituary, 249.
- Moore, W. J.** Physical Chemistry. 4th Edn. (Publication received), 902.
- Morrison, I. R., et al.** Absorptiometric detmn. of silicon in water. I. Formation, stability and reduction of α - and β -molybdosilicic acids, 88; II. Detmng. "reactive" silicon in power-station waters, 100; III. Detmng. total silicon content, 446.
- Morton, R. A.** Review of Bauer's *Strahlungsmessung im optischen Spektralbereich: Messung elektromagnetischer Strahlung vom Ultraviolett bis zum Ultrarot*, 71.
- Review of Glick's *Methods of Biochemical Analysis*. Vol. X, 328; Vol. XI, 977.
- Review of Hampel's *Absorptionsspektroskopie im Ultravioletten und Sichtbaren Spektralbereich*, 71.
- Morton, R. A.** Review of Jaffé and Orchin's *Theory and Applications of Ultraviolet Spectroscopy*, 656.
- Review of Wells' *Spectroscopy*, 150.
- Moses, A. J.** Analytical Chemistry of the Actinide Elements. (Publication received), 741.
- Moskvin, A. I., et al.** Complex Compounds of Transuranium Elements. Translated by C. N. Turton and T. I. Turton. (Publication received), 489.
- Mueller, W. M., et al.** Advances in X-ray Analysis. Vol. 6. (Publication received), 821.
- Muggleton, D. F.** Ordinate scale expansion techniques in infrared analysis of pesticide residues. (Summary), 412.
- Munday, C. W., et al.** Modular gas - chromatography system for analysing exit streams from reactors, 551.
- Murthy, T. K. S., et al.** Detmng. small amounts of long-chain aliphatic tertiary amines in aqueous solution, 322.
- Mustafa, A., et al.** Quantitative detmn. of nitroglycerin by Schultze - Tiemann method, 809.

N

- Nalimov, V. V.** Application of Mathematical Statistics to Chemical Analysis. Translated by P. Basu. (Publication received), 741.
- Nash, J. R., et al.** Polarographic detmn. of lead in steels and copper - zinc alloys, 963.
- Nautrup, E. P.** Standardmethoden der praktischen Chemie. Part 2. Grundverbindungen I. (Publication received), 901.
- Nechamkin, H.** Problems in Inorganic Chemistry. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 821.
- Nesmeyanov, A. N.** Vapour Pressure of the Elements. Translated and edited by J. I. Carasso. (Publication received), 902.
- Newman, E. J.** Precipitation of cuprous thiocyanate from homogeneous solution, 500.
- **et al.** Detmng. magnesium in calcium salts, 506.
- Detmng. small amounts of iron. New colorimetric methods, 3.
- Nicholls, J. R.** Review of *Journal of The Association of Public Analysts*. Vol. 1, No. 1, First Quarter, 1963, 900.
- Nir-Grosfeld, I., et al.** Isolation and separation of dyes from foodstuffs by column chromatography, 872.

O

- O'Dea, D. R.** Obituary, 824.
- Oesper, R. E.** Translator of Duval's *Inorganic Thermogravimetric Analysis*. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 570.
- O'Kelley, G. D.** Applications of Computers to Nuclear and Radiochemistry. (Publication received), 570.
- Opie, R. K., et al.** Glucose oxidase method for rapid detmn. of glucose in starch conversion products, 646.
- Orchin, M., et al.** Theory and Applications of Ultraviolet Spectroscopy. (Review), 656.
- Othmer, D. F., et al.** Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. Vol. I. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 899.
- Otting, W.** Spektrale Zuordnungstafel Der Infrarot-Absorptionsbanden. (Publication received), 984.

P

- Padmanaban, G., et al.** Sensitive microbiological assay for magnesium in biological materials, 534.
- Paech, K., et al.** Modern Methods of Plant Analysis. Vol. V. (Publication received), 247; Vol. VI, 490.

- Parr, R. G.** Quantum Theory of Molecular Electronic Structure. (Publication received), 742.
- Parry-Jones, R. T., et al.** Chemical Analysis: The Working Tools. Vols. I, II and III. 2nd Edn. (Review), 482.
- Patterson, S. J.** Detcng. and detmng. glycerol in tobacco. Use of paper and cellulose-column chromatography for detmng. glycerol in presence of sugars, 387.
- Payne, D. W., et al.** Quantitative detmn. of glucose and maltose in enzyme reaction mixtures, 204.
- Peake, D. M.** Review of Feinberg and Smith's *Chromatography and Electrophoresis on Paper*, 568.
- Peck, P. F., et al.** Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate, 217.
- Rapid solvent-extraction sampling technique for neutron-activation analysis, 603.
- Pegler, H. F., et al.** Detmng. glucose in presence of maltose and isomaltose by stable, specific enzymic reagent, 967.
- Penketh, F. G., et al.** Use of constricted rubber bulb for obtaining average sample of an atmosphere during a working period, 973.
- Penketh, G. E., et al.** Detmng. 4-methyl-2,6-di-*t*-butylphenol in liquid paraffin B.P., 297.
- Percival, E., et al.** Structural Carbohydrate Chemistry. 2nd Edn. (Review), 981.
- Percival, E. G. V., et al.** Structural Carbohydrate Chemistry. 2nd Edn. (Review), 981.
- Perkins, J.** Detmng. sodium in halo-phosphate phosphors by atomic-absorption spectroscopy, 324.
- Petrikova, M. N., et al.** Anorganische Ultramikro-analyse. (Publication received), 330.
- Piedade, J. R., et al.** *Química Dos Pesticidas*. (Publication received), 489.
- Pierce, T. B., et al.** Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate, 217.
- Rapid solvent-extraction sampling technique for neutron-activation analysis, 603.
- Pitt, E. E. H.** Flame photometric detmn. of sodium, potassium and calcium in nickel - alumina catalysts, 399.
- Plane, R. A., et al.** Physical Inorganic Chemistry. (Publication received), 742.
- Poling, G. W., et al.** Translators of Klassen and Mokrousov's *Introduction to Theory of Flotation*. (Publication received), 247.
- Pollard, W. B.** Obituary, 571.
- Posternak, T.** Cyclitols: Chimie, Biochimie, Biologie. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 406.
- Potter, J. A.** Detmng. dinoseb in potatoes, 651.
- Powell, R. J., et al.** Detmng. small amounts of iron and chromium in sapphire and ruby for maser applications, 851.
- Prat, H., et al.** Recent Progress in Microcalorimetry. Edited and translated by H. A. Skinner. (Publication received), 984.
- Průbil, R.** Kompleksometrie. Part I. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 742.
- Kompleksone in chemischen Analyse. (Review), 70.
- Price, S. A.** Review of Kavanagh's *Analytical Microbiology*, 739.
- Priestley, P. T.** Automatic digital thermometric titrator, 194.
- *et al.* Automatic thermometric titration, 797.
- Primavesi, G. R., et al.** Modular gas-chromatography system for analysing exit streams from reactors, 551.
- Pringle, W. J. S.** Obituary, 1, 335.
- Proffitt, P. M. C., et al.** Detmng. small amounts of iron and chromium in sapphire and ruby for maser applications, 851.
- Pryce, J. D.** Titrating water in plasma or red cells with Karl Fischer reagent, 560.
- Purnell, H.** Gas Chromatography. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 567.

Q

- Quayle, A.** Mass spectrometry as microanalytical technique. (Summary), 747.

R

- Rábek, V., et al.** Bibliography of Paper Chromatography 1957-1960 and Survey of Applications. (Publication received), 408.
- Rahman, A.** Detmng. thorium and phosphorus pentoxide in solution and in insoluble thorium phosphate, 727.
- Rajzman, A.** Quantitative micro-detmn. of bi-phenyl in citrus fruit, 117.
- Raphael, R. A., et al.** Advances in Organic Chemistry: Methods and Results. Vol. 3. (Publication received), 822.
- Rashbrook, R. B., et al.** Detmng. trace amounts of chloride in sodium bromide, 479.
- Redfern, J. P., et al.** Thermogravimetric analysis: review, 906.
- Redman, H. N.** Weight burette for volumetric analysis, 654.
- Reed, R. H.** Detmng. small amounts of sulphur in toluene by reduction with Raney nickel, 735.
- Rees, D. I., et al.** Spectrophotometric detmn. of caffeine in coffee and tea products, with special reference to coffee and chicory mixtures, 310.
- Reid, V. W., et al.** Analysing aluminium alkyls, 713.
- Reilly, D. A.** Field method for detmng. 2,4-tolylene di-isocyanate vapour in air, 732.
- Reynolds, G. F.** Chromatopolarography and its application to chemical analysis. (Summary), 493.
- Rhodes, M., et al.** Chromatographic separation of chlorinated propionic and acetic acids, 136.
- Rhys, J., et al.** Properties and Testing of Plastics Materials. 2nd Edn. (Review), 329.
- Rice, C. B. F., et al.** Chromatographic Methods. (Publication received), 901.
- Rodicker, H.** Analytische Chemie. Parts I and II. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 742.
- Rooke, H. S.** Reports on the Progress of Applied Chemistry. Vol. XLVII. (Publication received), 822.
- Rooney, R. C.** Detmng. tin in beer, 959.
- Rose, B. A.** Review of Van Swaay's *Gas Chromatography 1962*, 567.
- Russell, E.** Obituary, 335.
- Ryschkewitsch, G. E.** Chemical Bonding and the Geometry of Molecules. (Publication received), 330.

S

- Salt, H. B.** Obituary, 335.
- Samuelson, O.** Ion Exchange Separations in Analytical Chemistry. (Publication received), 821.
- Sandell, E. B., et al.** Treatise on Analytical Chemistry. Part II. Vol. VIII. (Publication received), 742.
- Sanders, J. C., et al.** Detcng. and estmng. aflatoxin in groundnuts and groundnut materials. Part I. Paper-chromatographic procedure, 209.

- Sanwal, G. G., et al.** Paper-chromatographic separation of sugar phosphates using borate-impregnated paper, 969.
- Sarma, P. S., et al.** Sensitive microbiological assay for magnesium in biological materials, 534.
- Sastry, K. S., et al.** Sensitive microbiological assay for magnesium in biological materials, 534.
- Scaife, D. B.** Precise micro-detmn. of zinc and cadmium by photometric titration with disodium ethylenediaminetetra-acetate, 618.
- Schindler, P., et al.** Solubility Constants of Metal Oxides, Metal Hydroxides and Metal Hydroxide Salts in Aqueous Solution. (Publication received), 490.
- Schmeiser, K.** Radionuclide. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 901.
- Schmidt, H., et al.** Modern Polarographic Methods. Translated by R. E. W. Maddison. (Publication received), 822.
- Schoen, H. M.** New Chemical Engineering Separation Techniques. (Publication received), 490.
- Scholes, I. R.** Review of Busev's *Analytical Chemistry of Indium*, 569.
- **et al.** Detmng. arsenic in copper and copper-base alloys, 374.
- Scholes, P. H., et al.** Automatic colorimetric analysis of iron- and steel-making slags, 702.
- Schröter, M., et al.** Gas Chromatographie 1961. (Review), 484.
- Scott, P. H.** Translator of Kaiser's *Gas Phase Chromatography*. Vols. 1, 2 and 3. (Publication received), 983.
- Scribner, B. F., et al.** Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.
- Seaman, A.** Bacteriology for Dairy Students. (Publication received), 490.
- Sebba, F.** Ion Flotation. (Publication received), 330.
- Sebborn, W. S., et al.** Automatic thermometric titration, 797.
- Seel, F.** Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonding: Non-Mathematical Introduction. Translated and revised by N. N. Greenwood and H. P. Stadler. (Publication received), 822.
- Segall, J., et al.** 2,2'-Thiodiethanethiol as colorimetric reagent for detmng. nickel, 314.
- Seiler, H., et al.** Dünnschicht-Chromatographie: Laboratoriumshandbuch. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 483.
- Selby, B. D., et al.** Titrating weak bases in acetic anhydride, 974.
- Selman, R. F. W., et al.** Automatic thermometric titration, 797.
- Sergeant, G. A., et al.** Colorimetric detmn. of aluminium in minerals by pyrocatechol violet, 109.
- Detmng. total sulphur in silicate rocks by wet oxidation, 138.
- Shafizadeh, F., et al.** Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry. Vol. I. Analysis and Preparation of Sugars. (Publication received), 489.
- Shaker, M., et al.** Micro-detmn. of hydrazine salts and derivatives, 59; Erratum, 330.
- Shallis, P. W.** Appointment as Secretary of the Analytical Methods Committee, Society for Analytical Chemistry, 571.
- Shalon, Y., et al.** Isolation and separation of dyes from foodstuffs by column chromatography, 872.
- Sharp, A. G., et al.** Advances in Fluorine Chemistry. Vol. 3. (Publication received), 152.
- Shaw, W. H. C., et al.** Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics, 694.
- Hydroxocobalamin: examination and detmn. in parenteral injection solutions by paper chromatography, 292.
- Shearer, D. A., et al.** Collection of gas-chromatographic fractions for identification by infrared spectrophotometry, 147.
- Sheppard, W. L.** Review of Purnell's *Gas Chromatography*, 567.
- Shone, G., et al.** Detcng. and estmng. aflatoxin in groundnuts and groundnut materials. Part II. Thin-layer chromatographic method, 214; Erratum, 330.
- Shorr, L. M., et al.** 2,2'-Thiodiethanethiol as colorimetric reagent for detmng. nickel, 314.
- Sienko, M. J., et al.** Physical Inorganic Chemistry. (Publication received), 742.
- Siggia, S.** Quantitative Organic Analysis via Functional Groups. 3rd Edn. (Publication received), 658.
- Silverstein, R. M., et al.** Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds. (Publication received), 658.
- Skinner, H. A.** Editor and translator of Calvet and Prat's *Recent Progress in Microcalorimetry*. (Publication received), 984.
- Smith, E. L.** Review of Lederer's *Chromatographic Reviews*. Vol. 4, 151.
- Smith, I., et al.** Chromatography and Electrophoresis on Paper: Teaching Level Manual. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 568.
- Smith, R. A. D., et al.** Conductimetric micro method for simultaneous detmn. of carbon and hydrogen in organic compounds, 886.
- Smith, R. F., et al.** Spectrophotometric detmn. of caffeine in coffee and tea products, with special reference to coffee and chicory mixtures, 310.
- Smith, R. W.** Technical Writing. (Publication received), 408.
- Smith, W. H., et al.** Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.
- Souchay, M. P.** Polyanions et Polycations. (Publication received), 489.
- Souza, D. de A., et al.** Quimica Dos Pesticidas. (Publication received), 489.
- Sparks, A. H., et al.** Detmng. total sulphur dioxide content of ciders, 304.
- Sperrin, A. D., et al.** Inexpensive sampling device for gas chromatography, 738; Erratum, 902.
- Spiegler, K. S.** Salt-Water Purification. (Publication received), 247.
- Stacey, M.** Review of Percival and Percival's *Structural Carbohydrate Chemistry*. 2nd Edn., 981.
- **et al.** Advances in Fluorine Chemistry. Vol. 3. (Publication received), 152.
- Stadler, H. P., et al.** Translators of Seel's *Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonding: Non-Mathematical Introduction*. (Publication received), 822.
- Stahl, E., et al.** Dünnschicht-Chromatographie: Laboratoriumshandbuch. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 483.
- Standen, A., et al.** Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. Vol. I. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 899.
- Stanton, R. E., et al.** Application of AutoAnalyzer to detmng. zinc in soils and sediments, 608.
- Stenlake, J. B., et al.** Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry: Quantitative Analysis. (Review), 245.
- Stephen, H., et al.** Solubilities of Inorganic and Organic Compounds. Vol. 1. Part I. (Publication received), 657.
- Stephen, T., et al.** Solubilities of Inorganic and Organic Compounds. Vol. 1. Part I. (Publication received), 657.
- Stewart, R. G.** Quantitative detmn. of non-ionic detergents of the type formed by condensation of nonyl phenol with ethylene oxide, 468.

- Stock, R., et al.** Chromatographic Methods. (Publication received), 901.
- Stone, B. C., et al.** Collection of gas-chromatographic fractions for identification by infrared spectrophotometry, 147.
- Stone, R. G.** Detmng. strontium in tap-water by X-ray fluorescence spectrometry, 56.
- Stotz, E. H., et al.** Comprehensive Biochemistry. Vol. 10. (Publication received), 658.
- Stout, G. H.** Composition Tables: Data for Compounds Containing C, H, N, O, S. (Publication received), 901.
- Straw, H., et al.** Spectroscopy. Vol. 2. Ultra-violet, Visible, Infra-red and Raman Spectroscopy. (Publication received), 72.
- Stross, W.** Obituary, 824.
- Strouts, C. R. N., et al.** Chemical Analysis: The Working Tools. Vols. I, II and III. 2nd Edn. (Review), 482.
- Swift, S. V., et al.** Detmng. maneb in presence of copper, 242.
- Szöke, J., et al.** Absorption Spectra in the Ultra-violet and Visible Region. Vol. III. (Publication received), 330; Vol. IV, 901.
- Szymanski, H. A.** Infrared Band Handbook. (Publication received), 984.
- Lectures on Gas Chromatography 1962. (Publication received), 489.
- Tollert, H.** Analytik des Kaliums. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 487.
- Tootill, J. P. R., et al.** Detmng. specific surface area by air-permeation at low porosities, 805.
- Tracey, M. V., et al.** Modern Methods of Plant Analysis. Vol. V. (Publication received), 247; Vol. VI, 490.
- Train, D., et al.** Bibliography of the Tableting of Medicinal Substances. (Publication received), 822.
- Trémillon, B., et al.** Réactions Chimiques dans les Solvants et les Sels Fondus. (Publication received), 489.
- Tresadern, F. H., et al.** Pyrethrum analysis: infra-red method, 538; Erratum, 822.
- Trinder, A. E. J., et al.** Experiments for Young Chemists. (Publication received), 901.
- Truter, E. V.** Thin Film Chromatography. (Publication received), 330; (Review), 566.
- Turner, R.** Modification to two-column chromatographic apparatus used in detmng. vitamin A in edible fats, 895.
- Turton, C. N., et al.** Translators of Gel'man, Moskvín, Zaitsev and Mefod'eva's *Complex Compounds of Transuranium Elements*. (Publication received), 489.
- Turton, T. I., et al.** Translators of Gel'man, Moskvín, Zaitsev and Mefod'eva's *Complex Compounds of Transuranium Elements*. (Publication received), 489.

T

- Tamplin, W. S., et al.** Azeotropic Data—II. (Publication received), 247.
- Tarney, J., et al.** "Water minus" in natural glasses, 131.
- Tatlow, J. C., et al.** Advances in Fluorine Chemistry. Vol. 3. (Publication received), 152.
- Taylor, A. F.** Conductimetric adaptor for recording titrator, 145.
- Taylor, E. A., et al.** Chromatographic separation of chlorinated propionic and acetic acids, 136.
- Taylor, E. C., et al.** Advances in Organic Chemistry: Methods and Results. Vol. 3. (Publication received), 822.
- Taylor, M. S., et al.** Volumetric detmn. of iron, molybdenum and tungsten in fluoride solutions, 590.
- Taylor, T., et al.** Detmng. residues of "Ruelene" in milk, 882.
- Theobald, L. S.** Review of Deer, Howie and Zussman's *Rock-forming Minerals*. Vol. 2, 406; Vol. 4, 820; Vol. 5, 246.
- Review of Nechamkin's *Problems in Inorganic Chemistry*, 821.
- Thewlis, J.** Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics. Vols. I to VI. (Review), 933.
- Thiers, H.** Cosmétiques: Pharmacologie et Biologie. (Publication received), 152.
- Thomas, L. C., et al.** Field test for aniline vapour in air, 971.
- Thorn, G. D., et al.** Dithiocarbamates and Related Compounds. (Review), 69.
- Thulbourne, C., et al.** Automatic colorimetric analysis of iron- and steel-making slags, 702.
- Tinley, E. H.** Naming Organic Compounds: Guide to Nomenclature Used in Organic Chemistry. (Review), 245.
- Tipler, G. A.** Rapid detmn. of carbon in steel by infrared gas analysis, 272; Erratum, 570.
- Tipson, R. S., et al.** Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.

V

- Vader, D., et al.** Line Interference in Emission Spectrographic Analysis. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 819.
- Van Ligten, J. W. L., et al.** Quantitative Chemical Micro-analysis. Translated by C. G. Verver. (Publication received), 490.
- Van Nieuwenburg, C. J., et al.** Quantitative Chemical Micro-analysis. Translated by C. G. Verver. (Publication received), 490.
- van Swaay, M.** Gas Chromatography 1962. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 567.
- Varley, H.** Practical Clinical Biochemistry. 3rd Edn. (Review), 149.
- *et al.* West-European Symposia on Clinical Chemistry. Vol. 2. (Publication received), 821.
- Varsány, G., et al.** Absorption Spectra in the Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. III. (Publication received), 330; Vol. IV, 901.
- Vaughan, M. F.** Gel filtration as a method of polymer fractionation. (Summary), 251.
- Veibel, S.** Recent developments in functional-group analysis on micro scale. (Summary), 748.
- Vejdělek, Z. J., et al.** Handbuch der Kolorimetrie. Vol. I. Kolorimetrie in der Pharmazie. Translated by E. Hachová. (Review), 246.
- Verver, C. G.** Translator of Krell and Lumb's *Handbook of Laboratory Distillation*. (Publication received), 742.
- Translator of Van Nieuwenburg and Van Ligten's *Quantitative Chemical Micro-analysis*. (Publication received), 490.
- Vizesy, M., et al.** Absorption Spectra in the Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. III. (Publication received), 330; Vol. IV, 901.
- Voinovitch, I. A., et al.** Analyse des Silicates. (Publication received), 72.
- von Stackelberg, M., et al.** Modern Polarographic Methods. Translated by R. E. W. Maddison. (Publication received), 822.

W

- Wade, C. W. R., et al.** Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.
- Waldi, D., et al.** Dünnschicht-Chromatographie: Laboratoriumshandbuch. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 483.
- Walker, J. A. J., et al.** Detmng. hydrogen in magnesium alloys, 280.
- Walker, S., et al.** Spectroscopy. Vol. 2. Ultraviolet, Visible, Infra-red and Raman Spectroscopy. (Publication received), 72.
- Wallace, F. J.** Detmng. magnesium in aluminium alloys by atomic-absorption spectroscopy, 259.
- Waterman, T. E., et al.** Handbook of Thermophysical Properties of Solid Materials. Vol. III. Ceramics. (Publication received), 152.
- Waterman, W. R., et al.** Detmng. arsenic in copper and copper-base alloys, 374.
- Watkins, P. V.** Standard Methods for Testing Tar and its Products. 5th Edn. (Publication received), 152.
- Watson, C. A., et al.** Detmng. magnesium in calcium salts, 506.
- Weaver, E. A.** Detmng. phosphorus in different leathers by oxygen-flask combustion, 736.
- Webb, H. W., et al.** Detmng. tantalum and niobium in high-grade minerals and ores, 142.
- Weiss, M. D., et al.** Gas Chromatography. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 979.
- Weissberger, A., et al.** Technique of Organic Chemistry. Vol. VIII. Part II. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 741.
- Weissenberg, E., et al.** Isolation and separation of dyes from foodstuffs by column chromatography, 872.
- Welcher, F. J.** Standard Methods of Chemical Analysis. Vol. II. Parts A and B. 6th Edn. (Publication received), 821.
- **et al.** Inorganic Qualitative Analysis. (Publication received), 490.
- Wells, M. J.** Spectroscopy. (Review), 150.
- West, P. W., et al.** Analytical Chemistry 1962. (Publication received), 658.
- West, T. S.** Review of Pribil's *Komplexone in chemischen Analyse*, 70.
- **et al.** Analytical Chemistry 1962. (Publication received), 658.
- Westgarth, D. R., et al.** Detmng. rubber in vegetative parts of *Hevea brasiliensis*, 544; Erratum, 742.
- Westöö, G.** Dithizone method for detmng. zinc in organic material, 287.
- Whistler, R. L., et al.** Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry. Vol. I. Analysis and Preparation of Sugars. Vol. II. Reactions of Carbohydrates. (Publication received), 489.
- Whitley, J. E., et al.** Detmng. silicon, zinc and magnesium in gallium arsenide by neutron-activation analysis, 522.
- Willardson, R. K., et al.** Compound Semiconductors. Vol. I. Preparation of III-V Compounds. (Publication received), 408.
- Williams, A. E., et al.** Mass and Abundance Tables for Use in Mass Spectrometry. (Publication received), 821.
- Williams, A. F.** Review of Brenner, Callen and Weiss's *Gas Chromatography*, 979.
- Williams, K. A.** Review of Truter's *Thin Film Chromatography*, 566.
- Williams, M.** Review of Cheronis' *Microchemical Techniques*. Vol. II, 820.

- Williams, M.** Translation Editor of Nalimov's *Application of Mathematical Statistics to Chemical Analysis*. (Publication received), 741.
- Wilson, A. D.** Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation, 18.
- **et al.** Application of uranyl salt method to detmng. arsenic by oxygen flask technique, 510.
- Colorimetric detmng. of aluminium in minerals by pyrocatechol violet, 109.
- Detmng. total sulphur in silicate rocks by wet oxidation, 138.
- n-Propyl gallate as gravimetric reagent for bismuth and antimony, 585.
- Wilson, A. L., et al.** Absorptiometric detmng. of silicon in water. Part I. Formation, stability and reduction of α - and β -molybdosilicic acids, 88; Part II. Detmng. "reactive" silicon in power-station waters, 100; Part III. Detmng. total silicon content, 446.
- Wilson, D. W.** Review of Margolis' *Qualitative Anion - Cation Analysis*, 655.
- Wilson, H. N.** Review of Tollert's *Analytik des Kaliums*, 487.
- **et al.** Chemical Analysis: The Working Tools. Vols. I, II and III. 2nd Edn. (Review), 482.
- Wolfrom, M. L., et al.** Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry. Vol. I. Analysis and Preparation of Sugars. Vol. II. Reactions of Carbohydrates. (Publication received), 489.
- Wood, D. F., et al.** Detmng. boron in zirconium, hafnium and titanium, 475.
- Wool, E. C.** Journal of the Association of Public Analysts. Vol. 1, No. 1, First Quarter, 1963. (Publication received), 657; (Review), 900.
- Woodger, S. C., et al.** Detmng. trace amounts of chloride in sodium bromide, 479.
- Wroński, M.** Detmng. cysteine, thioglycollic acid, cyanide and dithioglycollic acid, 562.
- Wynberg, H., et al.** Advances in Organic Chemistry: Methods and Results. Vol. 3. (Publication received), 822.

Y

- Yanuka, Y., et al.** Isolation and separation of dyes from foodstuffs by column chromatography, 872.
- Yardley, J. T., et al.** Detmng. antimony in titanium dioxide, 653.
- Furildioximes. Part I. Structure of isomeric furildioximes, 188; Part II. Analytical behaviour of purified α -furildioxime, with particular reference to detmng. rhenium in presence of molybdenum, 191.

Z

- Zaidi, S. S. H., et al.** Applications of infrared spectroscopy. Part X. Zeisel detmng. of t-butoxyl groups, and anomalous reactions of t-butylphenols, 353.
- Zaitsev, L. M., et al.** Complex Compounds of Transuranium Elements. Translated by C. N. Turton and T. I. Turton. (Publication received), 489.
- Ziomek, J. S., et al.** Developments in Applied Spectroscopy. Vol. 2. (Publication received), 657.
- Zussman, J., et al.** Rock-Forming Minerals. Vol. 2. Chain Silicates. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 406; Vol. 4. Framework Silicates. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 820; Vol. 5. Non-Silicates. (Review), 246.
- Zweig, G.** Analytical Methods for Pesticides, Plant Growth Regulators, and Food Additives. Vol. 1. (Publication received), 901.

INDEX TO SUBJECTS

A

Acetic acid: Chromatographic separation of chlorinated propionic acid and —. Taylor and Rhodes, 136.

Acid(s): Detmng. particulate — in town air. Commins, 364.

See also Fatty acids.

Actinide Elements: Analytical Chemistry of —. Moses. (Publication received), 741.

Additives, feed: Reports prepared by Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuffs Sub-Committee, 835, 925, 935.

Aflatoxin: Detcng. and estimating — in groundnuts and groundnut materials. Part I. Paper-chromatographic procedure. Coomes and Sanders, 209; Part II. Thin-layer chromatographic method. Broadbent, Cornelius and Shone, 214; Erratum, 330.

Agricultural chemicals: Semi-micro detmn. of chlorine in agricultural technical organic chemicals and their formulations. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Chlorine in Organic Compounds Sub-Committee, 415.

Air: Colorimetric detmn. of low concentrations of 2,2-dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate in the atmosphere. Hughes, 318.

Detmng. particulate acid in town —. Commins, 364.

Field method for detmng. 2,4-tolylene di-isocyanate vapour in —. Reilly, 732.

Field test for aniline vapour in —. Clipson and Thomas, 971.

Spectrophotometric detmn. of pentachlorophenol in —. Bencze, 622.

Alcohol: See Ethyl alcohol.

Alcohols: Cyclitols: Chimie, Biochimie, Biologie. Posternak. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 406.

Aldehydes: Titration of weak bases (including derivatives of —) in acetic anhydride. Cowell and Selby, 974.

Alizarin complexan: See 3-[Di-(carboxymethyl)-aminomethyl]-1,2-dihydroxyanthraquinone.

Alkali metals: Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Alkanolamines: Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography. Drewry, 225.

Alumina: Automatic colorimetric analysis of iron and steel-making slags (detmng. —). Scholes and Thulbourne, 702.

Flame photometric detmn. of sodium, potassium and calcium in nickel — catalysts. Pitt, 399.

Aluminium: Colorimetric detmn. of — in minerals by pyrocatechol violet. Wilson and Sergeant, 109.

Detmng. magnesium in — alloys by atomic-absorption spectroscopy. Wallace, 259.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Aluminium alkyls: Analysis of —. Crompton and Reid, 713.

Amide hydrolysates: Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography (and separation of amines from —). Drewry, 225.

Amines: Detmng. small amounts of long-chain aliphatic tertiary — in aqueous solution. Desai and Murthy, 322.

Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography (and separation of — from amide hydrolysates). Drewry, 225.

Amino Acids: Practical Methods for Microbiological Assay of Vitamin B-Complex and —. Barton-Wright. (Publication received), 408; (Review), 901.

4-Aminophenazone: Spectrophotometric detmn. of pentachlorophenol in air (with —). Bencze, 622.

Analog: Detmng. oxygen in metals by fast-neutron activation analysis. Gray. (Summary), 904.

Analysis: Advances in X-ray —. Vol. 6. Mueller and Fay. (Publication received), 821.

Analyse Qualitative et les Réactions en Solution. Charlot. 5th Edn. (Publication received), 984.

Analytical Chemistry 1962. West, Macdonald and West. (Publication received), 658.

Analytical Chemistry of the Actinide Elements. Moses. (Publication received), 741.

Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products. Isbell, Tipson, Hague, Scribner, Smith, Wade and Cohen. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.

Analytische Chemie. Part I. Massanalyse. Part II. Gewichtsanalyse. Rodicker. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 742.

Anorganische Ultramikroanalyse. Alimarin and Petrikova. (Publication received), 330.

Application of Mathematical Statistics to Chemical —. Nalimov. Translated by Basu. Translation Editor, Williams. (Publication received), 741.

Applications of infrared spectroscopy. Part X. Zeisel detmn. of t-butoxyl groups, and anomalous reactions of t-butylphenols. Anderson, Duncan, Herbich and Zaidi, 353.

Atomic absorption —. David. (Summary), 75.

Automatic digital thermometric titrator. Priestley, 194.

Automatic thermometric titration. Priestley, Sebborn and Selman, 797.

Beer's law and its use in —. Lothian, 678.

BNF Analytical Conference, Malvern, 1961.

British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Assn. (Review), 488.

Chemical —. Elving and Kolthoff. Vol. XIII. Alternating Current Polarography and Tensametry. Breyer and Bauer. Vol. XVII.

Electron Probe Microanalysis. Birks. (Publication received), 902.

Chemical —: The Working Tools. Vols. I, II and III. Strouts, Wilson, Parry-Jones and Gilfillan. 2nd Edn. (Review), 482.

Chemistry of Natural Products. 2nd International Symposium. (Publication received), 741.

Circular dichroism: review. Gillard, 825.

Colorimetric —. Vol. II. Allport and Brock-sopp. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 822.

Composition Tables: Data for Compounds Containing C, H, N, O, S. Stout. (Publication received), 901.

Analysis—continued

- Conductimetric adaptor for recording titrator. Taylor, 145.
- Controlled-potential coulometric —. Milner. (Summary), 492.
- Detmng. carbon dioxide by non-aqueous titrimetry. Grant, Hunter and Massie, 134.
- Differential electrolytic potentiometry: survey and appraisal of analytical applications. Bishop. (Summary), 491.
- Electrochemical approaches in automatic —. Mattock. (Summary), 492.
- Future possibilities in micro- —. Martin. (Summary), 745.
- Handbook of Analytical Chemistry. Meites. (Publication received), 570; (Review), 980.
- Handbuch der Analytischen Chemie. Fresenius and Jander. Part 2. Vol. IVa. Grassmann. (Publication received), 822.
- High-pressure plasmas as emission sources. Greenfield. (Summary), 904.
- Identification of Organic Compounds: Student's Text Using Semimicro Techniques. Cheronis and Enrikin. (Publication received), 821.
- Information retrieval in the analytical laboratory: review. Curry, 829; Errata, 984.
- Infrared and microchemistry. Anderson. (Summary), 748.
- Inorganic Qualitative —. Hahn and Welcher. (Publication received), 490.
- Inorganic Thermogravimetric —. Duval. Translated by Oesper. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 570.
- Instrumentation: 1963. Fowler, Eanes and Kehoe. (Publication received), 822.
- Introduction to Fluorimetry. Gunn. (Publication received), 658.
- Ion Exchange Separations in Analytical Chemistry. Samuelson. (Publication received), 821.
- Kolorimetrie, Photometrie und Spektrometrie. Kortüm. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 657.
- Komplexometrie. Part I. Přibil. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 742.
- Komplexone in chemischen Analyse. Přibil. (Review), 70.
- Line Interference in Emission Spectrographic —. Kroonen and Vader. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 819.
- Mass spectrometry as microanalytical technique. Quayle. (Summary), 747.
- Metal Ions in Aqueous Solution. Hunt. (Publication received), 984.
- Methods of Biochemical —. Vol. X. Glick. (Review), 328; Vol. XI. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 977.
- Methods of Organic Elemental Micro—. Ingram. (Review), 70.
- Microchemical Techniques. Cheronis. Vol. II. (Publication received), 570; (Review), 820.
- Mises au Point de Chimie Analytique Organique, Pharmaceutique et Bromatologique. Gautier and Malangeau. 11th Series. (Publication received), 984.
- Mixed nitric and perchloric acids as solvent in controlled oxidation of cellulose by boiling perchloric acid. Monk, 476.
- Modern Methods of Plant —. Vol. V. Paech and Tracey. Continued by Linskens and Tracey. (Publication received), 247; Vol. VI, 490.
- Official, Standardised and Recommended Methods of —. Society for Analytical Chemistry. Jolly. (Editorial), 73.
- Organic Functional Group —. Critchfield. (Publication received), 570.

Analysis—continued

- Organic micro—: comparative and critical study. Lévy. (Summary), 746.
- Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry: Quantitative —. Beckett and Stenlake. (Review), 245.
- Progress in Nuclear Energy. Series IX. Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 3. Parts 1–3. Crouthamel. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 565.
- Qualitative Anion - Cation —. Margolis. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 655.
- Quantitative Chemical — and Inorganic Preparations. Caven, Crawford and Alexander. 2nd Edn. (Review), 406.
- Quantitative Chemical Micro—. Van Nieuwenburg and Van Ligten. Translated by Verver. (Publication received), 490.
- Quantitative detmng. of active hydrogen by modification of Zerewitinoff method. Lees and Lobeck, 782.
- Quantitative Organic — via Functional Groups. Siggia. 3rd Edn. (Publication received), 658.
- Radioactivation —. Bowen and Gibbons. (Publication received), 570.
- Rapid solvent-extraction sampling technique for neutron-activation —. Pierce and Peck, 603.
- Recent developments in functional-group — on micro scale. Veibel. (Summary), 748.
- Standard Methods of Chemical —. Vol. II. Parts A and B. Welcher. 6th Edn. (Publication received), 821.
- Status of microgram —. Belcher. (Summary), 749.
- Thermogravimetric —: review. Coats and Redfern, 906.
- Titration of weak bases in acetic anhydride. Cowell and Selby, 974.
- Treatise on Analytical Chemistry. Part II. Vol. VIII. Kolthoff, Elving and Sandell. (Publication received), 742.
- Vacuum Microbalance Techniques. Vol. 3. Behrndt. (Publication received), 658.
- Analyst:** Development of —. Editorial, 331; Further development of —, 823.
- Anatase:** Detmng. antimony in titanium dioxide. Galliford and Yardley, 653.
- Aniline:** Field test for — vapour in air. Clipson and Thomas, 971.
- Antibiotics:** Continuous automatic microbiological assay of —. Shaw and Duncombe, 694.
- Report prepared by Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuffs Subcommittee, 835.
- Antimony:** Detmng. — in titanium dioxide. Galliford and Yardley, 653.
- Direct spectrophotometric detmng. of — in gold - — alloys and white metals. Dym, 232.
- n-Propyl gallate as gravimetric reagent for bismuth and —. Wilson and Lewis, 585.
- Volumetric detmng. of — in — - lead and — - tin - lead alloys. Bradshaw, 599.
- Antioxidants:** Analysing edible oils contaminated with synthetic ester lubricants. Crump, 456.
- Detection and Determination of — in Food. Assn. of Public Analysts. (Publication received), 489.
- Apparatus:** Analysing ^{14}CO - $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ mixtures by gas-chromatographic separation and aqueous solution counting (gas sampling — and counting cell). Cluley and Konrath, 761; Erratum, 984.
- Analysis Instrumentation: 1963. Fowler, Eanes and Kehoe. (Publication received), 822.
- Analysis of aluminium alkyls (hydrolysis alcoholysis —). Crompton and Reid, 713.

Apparatus—continued

- Application of AutoAnalyzer to detmng. zinc in soils and sediments. Stanton and McDonald, 608.
- Application of flying-spot scanning to particle size analysis in formulation of pesticides (flying-spot particle resolver). Furnidge, 686.
- Automatic colorimetric analysis of iron- and steel-making slags (AutoAnalyzer flow systems). Scholes and Thulbourne, 702.
- Automatic digital thermometric titrator. Priestley, 194.
- Automatic thermometric titration. Priestley, Sebborn and Selman, 797.
- Classification of methods for detmng. particle size: review. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Particle Size Analysis Sub-Committee, 156; Errata, 984.
- Collection of gas-chromatographic fractions for identification by infrared spectrophotometry. Shearer, Stone and McGugan, 147.
- Compact unit for detmng. carbon and hydrogen by Večera method. Clifford and Fribbins, 68.
- Conductimetric adaptor for recording titrator. Taylor, 145.
- Conductimetric micro method for simultaneous detmn. of carbon and hydrogen in organic compounds. Greenfield and Smith, 886.
- Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics. Shaw and Duncombe, 694.
- Detcng. and estimating aflatoxin in groundnuts and groundnut materials. Part II. Thin-layer chromatographic method. Broadbent, Cornelius and Shone, 214; Erratum, 330.
- Detmng. carbon dioxide by non-aqueous titrimetry (— for absorption and titration). Grant, Hunter and Massie, 134.
- Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents (— for fusion or ignition of samples). Jeffery and Kipping, 266.
- Detmng. free sulphur dioxide in soft drinks by desorption and trapping method. Lloyd and Cowle, 394; Erratum, 570.
- Detmng. hydrogen in magnesium alloys (— for extracting hydrogen in metals, and furnace tube for gettering experiments). Berry and Walker, 280.
- Detmng. 4-methyl-2,6-di-*t*-butyl phenol in liquid paraffin B.P. (continuous liquid extraction —). Braithwaite and Penketh, 297.
- Detmng. oxygen in metals by fast-neutron activation analysis (Analox —). Gray. (Summary), 904.
- Detmng. oxygen in vacuum-melted steels, molybdenum and single-crystal silicon by vacuum fusion (vacuum fusion —). Donovan, Evans and Bush, 771.
- Detmng. rubber in vegetative parts of *Hevea brasiliensis* (extraction —). Middleton and Westgarth, 544; Erratum, 742.
- Detmng. thallium in urine (— for storing and dispensing bromine water). Ariel and Bach, 30.
- Detmng. tocopherols in plant tissues (self-filling curved micropipette). Booth, 627.
- Detmng. total sulphur dioxide content of ciders. Burroughs and Sparks, 304.
- Diffusion bottles for detmng. fluorine. Hall, 899.
- Electronics of Laboratory and Process Instruments. Griffiths and Lee. (Review), 149.
- Elimination of water effect on argon ionisation detectors fitted to Pye chromatographs. Martin, 326.

Apparatus—continued

- Field method for detmng. 2,4-tolylene di-isocyanate vapour in air (all-glass absorber). Reilly, 732.
- Improved identification in gas-liquid chromatographic analysis of agricultural samples for residues of chlorinated pesticides. I. Improved resolution on single columns and application of multi-column spectrochromatogram. Goulden, Goodwin and Davies, 941; II. Halogen-sensitive detector in complementary or alternative use to electron-capture ionisation detector, 951.
- Improved weight burette for volumetric analysis. Redman, 654.
- Inexpensive sampling device for gas chromatography. Doran and Sperrin, 738; Erratum, 902.
- Modified Kipp's — suitable for electrolytic generation of oxygen. Colson, 243.
- Modified two-column chromatographic — used in detmng. vitamin A in edible fats. Turner, 895.
- Modular gas-chromatography system for analysing exit streams from reactors. Munday and Primavesi, 551.
- Polarographic detmn. of copper, cadmium, thallium, lead, tellurium and iron in selenium (beaker heater with down-draught assembly). Bush, 614.
- Polarographic detmn. of lead in steels and copper-zinc alloys (feeder funnels). Nash and Anslow, 963.
- Polythene wash bottles for volatile solvents. Booth, 655.
- Precise micro-detmn. of zinc and cadmium by photometric titration with disodium EDTA (titration cell). Scaife, 618.
- Quantitative detmn. of active hydrogen by modification of Zerewitinoff method (constant-temperature —). Lees and Lobeck, 782.
- Quantitative detmn. of nitroglycerin by Schultz-Tiemann method. Mustafa and Dawoud, 809.
- Quantitative micro-detmn. of biphenyl in citrus fruit (distillation — and graduated tube). Rajzman, 117.
- Routine detmn. of biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit (modified Clevenger trap). Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.
- Rapid detmn. of carbon in steel by infrared gas analysis. Tipler, 272; Erratum, 570.
- Rapid detmn. of iodine-131 in milk (— and ion-exchange column). Boni, 64.
- Rapid micro-detmn. of carbon and hydrogen with magnesium oxide - catalyst oxide mixture (combustion tube and heating units). Kaka-badse and Manohin, 816.
- Semi-micro detmn. of chlorine in agricultural technical organic chemicals and their formulations. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Chlorine in Organic Compounds Sub-Committee, 415.
- Spectrophotometric detmn. of pentachlorophenol in air (bubbler). Bencze, 622.
- Use of a constricted rubber bulb to obtain average sample of an atmosphere during a working period. Little and Penketh, 973.
- Aquocobalamin salt:** See **Hydroxocobalamin**.
- Argon:** Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.
- ionisation detector: Eliminating water effect on — fitted to Pye chromatographs. Martin, 326.
- Arsenate:** Volumetric detmn. of phosphate and — in a mixture. Bassett, 238.

- Arsenic:** Application of uranyl salt method to detmn. of — by oxygen flask technique. Wilson and Lewis, 510.
Detmng. — in copper and copper-base alloys. Scholes and Waterman, 374.
Detmng. — in germanium dioxide. Fowler, 380.
Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in —. Mack, 481.
- Aspergillus flavus** Link: Detcng. and estimating aflatoxin in groundnuts and groundnut materials. Part I. Paper-chromatographic procedure. Coomes and Sanders, 209; Part II. Thin-layer chromatographic method. Broadbent, Cornelius and Shone, 214; Erratum, 330.
- Association of Public Analysts:** Detection and Determination of Antioxidants in Food. (Publication received), 489.
Journal of —. Vol. 1, No. 1, First Quarter, 1963. Wood. (Publication received), 657; (Review), 900.
- Atmosphere:** See Air.
- AutoAnalyzer:** Application of — to detmng. zinc in soils and sediments. Stanton and McDonald, 608.
Automatic colorimetric analysis of iron- and steel-making slags. Scholes and Thulbourne, 702.
Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics. Shaw and Duncombe, 694.
- Azeotropes:** Azeotropic Data—II. Horsley and Tamplin. (Publication received), 247.
- B**
- Bacteriology** for Dairy Students. Seaman. (Publication received), 490.
- Barium perchlorate:** Removing phosphate in — titration of sulphate. Application to oxygen-flask combustion technique. Colson, 26; Erratum, 330.
- Bathophenanthroline:** See 4,7-Diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline.
- Beef:** Nitrogen factors for —. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Meat Products Sub-Committee, 422.
- Beer:** Detmng. tin in —. Rooney, 959.
- Beer's law** and its use in analysis: review. Lothian, 678.
- Benzene:** Cryoscopic assay for pyridine (effect of — on freezing point of pyridine). Adey, 359.
- Benzylpenicillin:** Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics. Shaw and Duncombe, 694.
- Beryllium:** Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.
- Beverages:** See Drinks.
- Bile Acids:** Comprehensive Biochemistry. Vol. 10. Sterols, — and Steroids. Florkin and Stotz. (Publication received), 658.
- Biochemistry:** Comprehensive —. Vol. 10. Sterols, Bile Acids and Steroids. Florkin and Stotz. (Publication received), 658.
Methods of Biochemical Analysis. Vol. X. Glick. (Review), 328; Vol. XI. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 977.
Practical Clinical —. Varley. 3rd Edn. (Review), 149.
- Biology:** Biological Transport. Christensen. (Publication received), 152.
- Biphenyl:** Quantitative micro-detmn. of — in citrus fruit. Rajzman, 117.
Routine detmn. of — and o-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit. Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.
- Bismuth:** n-Propyl gallate as gravimetric reagent for — and antimony. Wilson and Lewis, 585.
Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.
- Blood:** Detmng. selenium in biological material by radioactivation. Bowen and Cawse, 721.
Liquid-scintillation method for detmng. tritium in tissues of animals dosed with tritium-labelled vitamin A. Handler, 47.
Rapid detmn. of alcohol in body fluids. Mabon, 320.
Spectrophotometric detmn. of submicrogram amounts of fluorine in biological specimens. Hall, 76.
- Blood cells:** Titrating water in plasma or — with Karl Fischer reagent. Pryce, 560.
- Blood plasma:** Titrating water in — or red cells with Karl Fischer reagent. Pryce, 560.
- Body fluids:** Rapid detmn. of alcohol in —. Mabon, 320.
- Book reviews:**
Barton-Wright. Practical Methods for the Microbiological Assay of the Vitamin B-Complex and Amino Acids, 901.
Bauer. Strahlungsmessung im optischen Spektralbereich: Messung elektromagnetischer Strahlung vom Ultravioletten bis zum Ultrarot, 71.
Baumann. Absorption Spectroscopy, 327.
Beckett and Stenlake. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 245.
Bolliger, Brenner, Gänshirt, Mangold, Seiler, Stahl and Waldi. Dünnschicht-Chromatographie, 483.
Brenner, Callen and Weiss. Gas Chromatography, 979.
Brooks and Kennedy. Ultrapurification of Semiconductor Materials, 564.
Busev. Analytical Chemistry of Indium, 569.
Caven, Crawford and Alexander. Quantitative Chemical Analysis and Inorganic Preparations. 2nd Edn., 406.
Cheronis. Microchemical Techniques. Vol. II, 820.
Cooper. Poisoning by Drugs and Chemicals. 2nd Edn., 245.
Crouthamel. Progress in Nuclear Energy. Series IX. Vol. 3. Parts 1-3, 565.
Deer, Howie and Zussman. Rock-forming Minerals. Vol. 2, 406; Vol. 4, 820; Vol. 5, 246.
Feinberg and Smith. Chromatography and Electrophoresis on Paper, 568.
Finar. Organic Chemistry. Vol. I. 4th Edn., 979.
Glick. Methods of Biochemical Analysis. Vol. X, 328; Vol. XI, 977.
Griffiths and Lee. Electronics of Laboratory and Process Instruments, 149.
Gunther. Residue Reviews. Vol. 1, 486; Vol. 2, 819.
Guy. Laboratory Organization and Administration, 69.
Hais and Macek. General Problems of Paper Chromatography, 741.
Hampel. Absorptionsspektroskopie im Ultravioletten und sichtbaren Spektralbereich, 71.
Herber. Inorganic Isotopic Syntheses, 982.
Ingram. Methods of Organic Elemental Microanalysis, 70.
Isbell, Tipson, Hague, Scribner, Smith, Wade and Cohen. Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products, 486.
Jaffé and Orchin. Theory and Applications of Ultraviolet Spectroscopy, 656.

Book reviews—continued

- Jolly. Official, Standardised and Recommended Methods of Analysis. Society for Analytical Chemistry, 73.
- Kakáč and Vejdělek. Handbuch der Kolorimetrie. Vol. I, 246.
- Kavanagh. Analytical Microbiology, 739.
- King and Fromherz. German - English Chemical Terminology. 4th Edn., 565.
- Kleinfeld and Kaplan. U.S. Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (Judicial and Administrative Record), 1958-1960, 485.
- Kline. Analytical Chemistry of Polymers. Parts II and III, 407.
- Kortüm. Kolorimetrie, Photometrie und Spektrometrie, 657.
- Kroonen and Vader. Line Interference in Emission Spectrographic Analysis, 819.
- Lederer. Chromatographic Reviews. Vol. 4, 151.
- Lever and Rhys. Properties and Testing of Plastics Materials. 2nd Edn., 329.
- Margolis. Qualitative Anion - Cation Analysis, 655.
- Mark, McKetta, Othmer and Standen. Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. Vol. I. 2nd Edn., 899.
- Meites. Handbook of Analytical Chemistry, 980.
- Nechamkin. Problems in Inorganic Chemistry, 821.
- Percival and Percival. Structural Carbohydrate Chemistry. 2nd Edn., 981.
- Posternak. Cyclitols, 406.
- Pribil. Komplexe in chemischen Analyse, 70.
- Purnell. Gas Chromatography, 567.
- Schröter and Metzner. Gas Chromatographie 1961, 484.
- Society for Analytical Chemistry. Official, Standardised and Recommended Methods of Analysis. Jolly, 73.
- Strouts, Wilson, Parry-Jones and Gilfillan. Chemical Analysis: The Working Tools. Vols. I, II and III. 2nd Edn., 482.
- Thewlis. Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics. Vols. I to VI, 983.
- Thorn and Ludwig. Dithiocarbamates and Related Compounds, 69.
- Tinley. Naming Organic Compounds, 245.
- Tollert. Analytik des Kaliums, 487.
- Truter. Thin Film Chromatography, 566.
- Van Swaay. Gas Chromatography 1962, 567.
- Varley. Practical Clinical Biochemistry. 3rd Edn., 149.
- Wells. Spectroscopy, 150.
- BNF Analytical Conference, Malvern, 1961, 488.
- Journal of the Association of Public Analysts. Vol. I, No. 1, First Quarter, 1963, 900.
- Radiochemical Manual. Part 2, 740.
- Symbols, Units and Nomenclature in Physics, 408.
- See also Publications received.*
- Boron:** Detmng. — in zirconium, hafnium and titanium. Elwell and Wood, 475.
- Detmng. traces of — in zirconium and zirconium alloys. Hayes and Metcalfe, 471.
- Boron Hydrides.** Lipscomb. (Publication received), 984.
- Brass:** Detmng. arsenic in copper and copper-base alloys. Scholes and Waterman, 374.
- Brilliant green:** Detmng. thallium in urine (using —). Ariel and Bach, 30.
- British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Association:** Extraction and identification of permitted food colouring matters with special reference to changes undergone during processing and subsequent storage, —, Trace Materials (Colours) Committee, 864.
- British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association:** BNF Analytical Conference, Malvern, 1961. (Review), 488.
- British Standards Institution:** British Standards Yearbook 1963. (Publication received), 570.
- Bromine water:** Detmng. thallium in urine (apparatus for storing and dispensing —). Ariel and Bach, 30.
- Bronze:** Detmng. arsenic in copper and copper-base alloys. Scholes and Waterman, 374.
- Burette:** Improved weight — for volumetric analysis. Redman, 654.
- t-Butoxyl groups:** Applications of infrared spectroscopy. Part X. Zeisel detmn. of —, and anomalous reactions of t-butylphenols. Anderson, Duncan, Herbich and Zaidi, 353.
- O-4-t-Butyl-2-chlorophenyl methyl methylphosphoramide:** Detmng. residues of Ruelene in milk. Leahy and Taylor, 882.
- 2-s-Butyl-4,6-dinitrophenol:** Detmng. dinoseb in potatoes. Potter, 651.
- t-Butylphenols:** Applications of infrared spectroscopy. Part X. Zeisel detmn. of t-butoxyl groups, and anomalous reactions of —. Anderson, Duncan, Herbich and Zaidi, 353.

C

- Cadmium:** Polarographic detmn. of copper, —, thallium, lead, tellurium and iron in selenium. Bush, 614.
- Precise micro-detmn. of zinc and — by photometric titration with disodium EDTA. Scaife, 618.
- Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.
- Caesium:** Gamma-ray spectrometric detmn. of low concentrations of radioactive — in sea water by nickel ferrocyanide method. Mohanrao and Folsom, 105.
- Rapid assay of radioactive caesium in milk. Broadbank, Hands and Harding, 43.
- Caffeine:** Spectrophotometric detmn. of — in coffee and tea products, with special reference to coffee and chicory mixtures. Smith and Rees, 310.
- Calcium:** Flame photometric detmn. of sodium, potassium and — in nickel - alumina catalysts. Pitt, 399.
- Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.
- salts: Detmng. magnesium in —. Newman and Watson, 506.
- Calcium chloride** starch-dispersing media. Fraser and Hoodless, 558.
- Calcium halo-phosphate phosphors:** Detmng. sodium in halo-phosphate phosphors by atomic-absorption spectroscopy. Perkins, 324.
- Calorimetry:** Recent Progress in Micro—. Calvet and Prat. Edited and Translated by Skinner. (Publication received), 984.
- Carbohydrate(s):** Methods in — Chemistry. Vol. I. Analysis and Preparation of Sugars. Whistler, Wolfrom, BeMiller and Shafizadeh. (Publication received), 489; Vol. II. Reactions of —. Whistler, Wolfrom and BeMiller, 489.
- Structural — Chemistry. Percival and Percival, with Foreword by Hirst. 2nd Edn. (Review), 981.

Carbon: Compact unit for detmng. — and hydrogen by Vecera method. Clifford and Fribbins, 68.

Conductimetric micro method for simultaneous detmn. of — and hydrogen in organic compounds. Greenfield and Smith, 886.

Rapid detmn. of — in steel by infrared gas analysis. Tipler, 272; Erratum, 570.

Rapid micro-detmn. of — and hydrogen with magnesium oxide - catalyst oxide mixture. Kakabadse and Manohin, 816.

Carbon dioxide: Analysing ^{14}CO - $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ mixtures by gas-chromatographic separation and aqueous solution counting. Cluley and Konrath, 761; Erratum, 984.

Detmng. — by non-aqueous titrimetry. Grant, Hunter and Massie, 134.

Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.

Carbon monoxide: Analysing ^{14}CO - $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ mixtures by gas-chromatographic separation and aqueous solution counting. Cluley and Konrath, 761; Erratum, 984.

Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.

Carbonate: Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Card Index: Information retrieval in the analytical laboratory: review. Curry, 829; Errata, 984.

Catalysis: Principles of —. Bond. (Publication received), 821.

Catalysts: Flame photometric detmn. of sodium, potassium and calcium in nickel - alumina —. Pitt, 399.

Cellulose: Mixed nitric and perchloric acids as solvent in controlled oxidation of — by boiling perchloric acid. Monk, 476.

Cephalosporin C: Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics. Shaw and Duncombe, 694.

Ceramics: Handbook of Thermophysical Properties of Solid Materials. Vol. III. —. Goldsmith, Waterman and Hirschhorn. (Publication received), 152.

Cerium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Chelates: See **Complexes**.

Chemistry: Advances in Organic —: Methods and Results. Vol. 3. Raphael, Taylor and Wynberg. (Publication received), 822.

Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonding: Non-mathematical Introduction. Seel. Translated and revised by Greenwood and Stadler. (Publication received), 822.

Chemical Bonding and Geometry of Molecules. Ryschkewitsch. (Publication received), 330.

Composition Tables: Data for Compounds Containing C, H, N, O, S. Stout. (Publication received), 901.

Co-ordination —. I.U.P.A.C. (Publication received), 490.

Experiments for Young Chemists. Coulson and Trinder. (Publication received), 901.

German - English Chemical Terminology: Introduction to — in English and German. King and Fromherz. 4th Edn. (Publication received), 330; (Review), 565.

How Chemical Reactions Occur: Introduction to Chemical Kinetics and Reaction Mechanisms. King. (Publication received), 741.

Chemistry—continued

Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. Vol. I. Mark, McKetta, Othmer and Standen. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 899.

Laboratory Organization and Administration. Guy. (Review), 69.

Metal Ions in Aqueous Solution. Hunt. (Publication received), 984.

Modern Structural Theory of Organic —. Ferguson. (Publication received), 984.

Naming Organic Compounds: Guide to Nomenclature Used in Organic —. Tinley. (Review), 245.

Nucleophilic Substitution at a Saturated Carbon Atom. Bunton. (Publication received), 742.

of Natural Products. 2nd International Symposium. (Publication received), 741.

Organic —. Vol. I. Finar. 4th Edn. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 979.

Physical —. Moore. 4th Edn. (Publication received), 902.

Physical Inorganic —. Sienko and Plane. (Publication received), 742.

Polyanions et Polycations. Souchay. (Publication received), 489.

Practical Mathematics for Chemists. Kelly. (Publication received), 742.

Practical Pharmaceutical —: Quantitative Analysis. Beckett and Stenlake. (Review), 245.

Problems in Inorganic —. Nechamkin. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 821.

Pure and Applied —. I.U.P.A.C. (Publication received), 72.

Quantitative Chemical Analysis and Inorganic Preparations. Caven, Crawford and Alexander. 2nd Edn. (Review), 406.

Réactions Chimiques dans les Solvants et les Sels Fondus. Charlot and Trémillon. (Publication received), 489.

Reports on the Progress of Applied —. Vol. XLVII. Rooke. (Publication received), 822.

Russian - English Chemical Reader. Kramer. (Publication received), 658.

Shape of Carbon Compounds: Introduction to Organic —. Herz. (Publication received), 741.

Standardmethoden der praktischen Chemie: Preparative Methoden der organischen Chemie. Part 2. 1. Nautrup. (Publication received), 901.

Technique of Organic —. Vol. VIII. Part II. Friess, Lewis and Weissberger. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 741.

Topics in Modern —. Mandelberg. (Publication received), 822.

Chicken: Nitrogen factors for —. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Meat Products Sub-Committee, 583.

Chicory: Spectrophotometric detmn. of caffeine in coffee and tea products, with special reference to coffee and — mixtures. Smith and Rees, 310.

Chloride: Detmng. traces of — in sodium bromide. Rashbrook and Woodger, 479.

Chlorine: Semi-micro detmn. of — in agricultural technical organic chemicals and their formulations. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Chlorine in Organic Compounds Sub-Committee, 415.

Chloroacetic acid: Chromatographic separation of chlorinated propionic and acetic acids. Taylor and Rhodes, 136.

- Chlorophenols:** Spectrophotometric detmn. of penta-chlorophenol (and other —) in air. Bencze, 622.
- Chloropropionic acid:** Chromatographic separation of chlorinated propionic and acetic acids. Taylor and Rhodes, 136.
- Chlortetracycline:** Detmng. penicillin, — and oxytetracycline in diet supplements and compound feeding stuffs. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuff Sub-Committee, Antibiotics Panel, 836.
- Chromatographs:** Elimination of water effect on argon ionisation detectors fitted to Pye —. Martin, 326.
- Chromatography and Electrophoresis on Paper:** Teaching Level Manual. Feinberg and Smith. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 568.
- Bibliography of Paper — 1957–1960 and Survey of Applications.** Macek, Hais, Gasparič, Kopecký and Rábek. (Publication received), 408.
- Chromatographic Methods.** Stock and Rice. (Publication received), 901.
- Chromatographic Reviews.** Vol. 4. Lederer. (Review), 151; Vol. 5. (Publication received), 821.
- Chromatographie Symposium II: 1962.** (Publication received), 901.
- Chromatopolarography and its application to chemical analysis.** Reynolds. (Summary), 493.
- Collection of gas-chromatographic fractions for identification by infrared spectrophotometry.** Shearer, Stone and McGugan, 147.
- Dünnschicht-Chromatographie: Laboratoriumshandbuch.** Bolliger, Brenner, Gänshirt, Mangold, Seiler, Stahl and Waldi. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 483.
- Gas Chromatographie 1961.** Schröter and Metzner. (Review), 484.
- Gas —.** Brenner, Callen and Weiss. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 979.
- Gas —.** Purnell. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 567.
- Gas — 1962.** van Swaay. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 567.
- Gas — Abstracts 1962.** Knapman and Ambrose. (Publication received), 657.
- Gas Phase —.** Vols. 1, 2 and 3. Translated by Scott. (Publication received), 983.
- General Problems of Paper —.** Hais and Macek. (Publication received), 408; (Review), 741.
- Improved identification in gas - liquid chromatographic analysis of agricultural samples for residues of chlorinated pesticides. I.** Improved resolution on single columns and application of multi-column spectrochromatogram. Goulden, Goodwin and Davies, 941; Halogen-sensitive detector in complementary or alternative use to electron-capture ionisation detector, 951.
- Inexpensive sampling device for gas —.** Doran and Sperrin, 738; Erratum, 902.
- Lectures on Gas — 1962.** Szymanski. (Publication received), 489.
- Modular gas — system for analysing exit streams from reactors.** Munday and Primavesi, 551.
- Separation of long-chain unsaturated fatty acids: review.** James, 572.
- Thin Film —.** Truter. (Publication received), 330; (Review), 566.
- Chromium:** Detmng. small amounts of iron and, — in sapphire and ruby for maser applications. Chirnside, Cluley, Powell and Proffitt, 851.
- Separating and detmng. chromium sesquioxide in chrome ores and chrome-bearing refractories.** Bennett and Marshall, 877.
- Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic.** Mack, 481.
- Chromium sesquioxide:** Separating and detmng. — in chrome ores and chrome-bearing refractories. Bennett and Marshall, 877.
- D-trans-Chrysanthemic acid:** Pyrethrum analysis: infrared method (infrared spectrum of —). Mitchell, Byrne and Tresadern, 538; Erratum, 822.
- Ciders:** Detmng. total sulphur dioxide content of —. Burroughs and Sparks, 304.
- Cinnolines:** Paper chromatography of substituted — with aqueous solvents. Graham, 222; II. With aqueous hydrochloric acid and sodium hydroxide as solvents, 643.
- Circular dichroism:** review. Gillard, 825.
- Citrus fruit:** Quantitative micro-detmn. of biphenyl in —. Rajzman, 117.
- Routine detmn. of biphenyl and o-phenylphenol on and in —.** Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.
- Clevenger trap:** Routine detmn. of biphenyl and o-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit (modified —). Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.
- Clinical Chemistry: West-European Symposia on —.** Vol. 2. — of Monoamines. Varley and Gowenlock. (Publication received), 821.
- Trials.** (Publication received), 72.
- Coal tar:** Standard Methods for Testing Tar and its Products. Watkins. 5th Edn. (Publication received), 152.
- Cobalt:** Chromatographic detmn. of trace elements in foodstuffs. Connolly and Maguire, 125.
- Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic.** Mack, 481.
- Coffee:** Spectrophotometric detmn. of caffeine in — and tea products, with special reference to — and chicory mixtures. Smith and Rees, 310.
- Colorimetry:** Handbuch der Kolorimetrie. Vol. I. Kolorimetrie in Pharmazie. Kakáč and Vejčelek. Translated by Hachová. (Review), 246.
- Kolorimetrie, Photometrie und Spektrometrie.** Kortüm. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 657.
- Colouring matters: See Dyes.**
- Columbium: See Niobium.**
- Complex(es)** Compounds of Transuranium Elements. Gel'man, Moskvín, Zaitsev and Mefod'eva. Translated by Turton and Turton. (Publication received), 489.
- Komplexometrie. Part 1.** Přibíl. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 742.
- Komplexone in chemischen Analyse.** Přibíl. (Review), 70.
- Connective Tissue:** Practical Analytical Methods for — Proteins. Eastoe and Courts. (Publication received), 657.
- Coordination Chemistry.** I.U.P.A.C. (Publication received), 490.
- Copper:** Chromatographic detmn. of trace elements in foodstuffs. Connolly and Maguire, 125.
- Detmng. arsenic in — and — base alloys.** Scholes and Waterman, 374.
- Detmng. maneb in presence of —.** Gardner and Swift, 242.

Copper—*continued*

- Detmng. small amounts of — in organic matter. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Metallic Impurities in Organic Matter Sub-Committee, 253.
- Detmng. small amounts of iron. New colorimetric methods (detmng. iron in — and — alloys). Cluley and Newman, 3.
- Polarographic detmn. of —, cadmium, thallium, lead, tellurium and iron in selenium. Bush, 614.
- Polarographic detmn. of lead in steels and — zinc alloys. Nash and Anslow, 963.
- Precipitation of cuprous thiocyanate from homogeneous solution. Newman, 500.

Cosmetic(s): *Cosmétiques*: Pharmacologie et Biologie. Thiers. (Publication received), 152.

U.S. Federal Food, Drug and — Act (Judicial and Administrative Record), 1958–1960. Kleinfeld and Kaplan. (Review), 485.

Coulometry: See **Analysis**.

Crops: See **Plants**.

Crystal violet: Rapid test for anionic detergents in drinking water (removal of — from methyl green). Abbott, 240.

Cupro-nickel: Detmng. arsenic in copper and copper-base alloys. Scholes and Waterman, 374.

Cuprous thiocyanate: Precipitation of — from homogeneous solution. Newman, 500.

Cyanide: Detmng. cysteine, thioglycollic acid, — and dithioglycollic acid. Wroński, 562.

Review of methods for detmg. and detmng. small amounts of —. Bark and Higson, 751.

Cyanocobalamin: Hydroxocobalamin: Examination and detmn. in parenteral solutions by paper chromatography. Martin and Shaw, 292.

Cyclitols: Chimie, Biochimie, Biologie. Posternak. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 406.

Cyclones: Cyclitols: Chimie, Biochimie, Biologie. Posternak. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 406.

Cysteine: Detmng. —, thioglycollic acid, cyanide and dithioglycollic acid. Wroński, 562.

Czechoslovak Chemical Society: General Problems of Paper Chromatography. Hais and Macek. (Publication received), 408; (Review), 741.

D

Dairy: Bacteriology for — Students. Seaman. (Publication received), 490.

Dalapon: See **Dichloropropionic acid**.

Density, optical: Beer's law and its use in analysis: review. Lothian, 678.

Detergents: See **Surface-active agents**.

Dextrose: See **Glucose**.

3-[Di-(carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-1,2-dihydroxy-anthraquinone: Spectrophotometric detmn. of sub-microgram amounts of fluorine in biological specimens (— as reagent). Hall, 76.

Dichloroacetaldehyde: Colorimetric detmn. of low concentrations of 2,2-dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate in the atmosphere (and detmn. of — also present). Hughes, 318.

Dichloroacetic acid: Chromatographic separation of chlorinated propionic and acetic acids. Taylor and Rhodes, 136.

Dichloropropionic acid: Chromatographic separation of chlorinated propionic and acetic acids. Taylor and Rhodes, 136.

2,2-Dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate: Colorimetric detmn. of low concentrations of — in the atmosphere. Hughes, 318.

Dictionary: Encyclopaedic — of Physics. Thewlis. Vols. I to VI. (Review), 983.

Di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by —. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Diffusion bottles for detmng. fluorine. Hall, 899.

2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazones: Titration of weak bases (including —) in acetic anhydride. Cowell and Selby, 974.

Dinoseb: See **2-s-Butyl-4,6-dinitrophenol**.

4,7-Diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline: Detmng. small amounts of iron. New colorimetric methods. Cluley and Newman, 3.

Distillation: Application of — Techniques to Radiochemical Separations. DeVoe. (Publication received), 901.

Handbook of Laboratory —. Krell and Lumb. Translated by Verver. (Publication received), 742.

Dithiocarbamates and Related Compounds. Thorn and Ludwig. (Review), 69.

Dithioglycollic acid: Detmng. cysteine, thioglycollic acid, cyanide and —. Wroński, 562.

Dithizone method for detmng. zinc in organic material. Westöo, 287.

Drinks, soft: Detmng. free sulphur dioxide in — by desorption and trapping method. Lloyd and Cowle, 394; Erratum, 570.

Drug(s): Report prepared by Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuffs Sub-Committee, 835, 925, 935.

U.S. Federal Food, — and Cosmetic Act (Judicial and Administrative Record), 1958–1960. Kleinfeld and Kaplan. (Review), 485.

Dyes: Extraction and identification of permitted food colouring matters with special reference to changes undergone during processing and subsequent storage. British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Assn., Trace Materials (Colours) Committee, 864.

Isolation and separation of — from foodstuffs by column chromatography. Yanuka, Sharon, Weissenberg and Nir-Grosfeld, 872.

Dysprosium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

E

Editorials: Accent on youth, 153.

Development of *The Analyst*, 331; Further development of *The Analyst*, 823.

Official, Standardised and Recommended Methods of Analysis. Society for Analytical Chemistry. Jolly, 73.

EDTA: See **Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid**.

Electrodes: Silver- and halide-ion responsive —. Part I. Preparation, treatment, durability and zero-current response in aqueous media. Bishop and Dhaneshwar, 424; Part II. Behaviour in mixed solvent-water media, and effect of restoring currents on — response, 433; Part III. Ionic and electron transfer interaction and effect of supporting electrolytes, 442.

Electronics of Laboratory and Process Instruments. Griffiths and Lee. (Review), 149.

Electrophoresis: Chromatographic Reviews: Progress in Chromatography, — and Related Methods. Vol. 4. Lederer. (Review), 151; Vol. 5. (Publication received), 821.

Chromatography and — on Paper: Teaching Level Manual. Feinberg and Smith. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 568.

High-voltage paper —. Gross. (Summary), 2. Zone — in Blocks and Columns. Bloemendal. (Publication received), 741.

Erbium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Escherichia coli: Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics (using —). Shaw and Duncombe, 694.

Ester(s) lubricants: Analysing edible oils contaminated with synthetic —. Crump, 456.
Separation of long-chain unsaturated fatty acids (as —): review. James, 572.

Ethyl alcohol: Rapid detmn. of — in body fluids. Mabon, 320.

Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid: Detmng. small amounts of iron. New colorimetric methods. Cluley and Newman, 3.
Precise micro-detmn. of zinc and cadmium by photometric titration with disodium EDTA. Scaife, 618.

Europium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Explosives: Quantitative detmn. of nitroglycerin by Schultze-Tiemann method. Mustafa and Dawoud, 809.

F

Faeces: Liquid-scintillation method for detmng. tritium in tissues of animals dosed with tritium-labelled vitamin A. Handler, 47.

Fats: Modified two-column chromatographic apparatus used in detmng. vitamin A in edible —. Turner, 895.

Progress in the Chemistry of — and Other Lipids. Vol. 6. Holman, Lundberg and Malkin. (Publication received), 570.

Fatty acids: Separation of long-chain unsaturated —: review. James, 572.

Feeding Stuffs: Reports prepared by Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuffs Sub-Committee, 835, 925, 935.

Residue Reviews: Residues of Pesticides and Other Foreign Chemicals in Foods and Feeds. Vol. 1. Gunther. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 486; Vol. 2. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 819; Vol. 3. (Publication received), 822.

Fertilisers: Detmng. selenium in biological material by radioactivation. Bowen and Cawse, 721.

Filtration: Gel — as method of polymer fractionation. Vaughan. (Summary), 251.

Flotation: Introduction to Theory of —. Klassen and Mokrousov. Translated by Leja and Poling. (Publication received), 247.

Ion —. Sebba. (Publication received), 330.

Fluoride: Detmng. — by complexometric titration. Leonard, 404.

Modified zirconium-lizarin method for detmng. — in natural waters. Meyling and Meyling, 84.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Volumetric detmn. of iron, molybdenum and tungsten in — solutions. Headridge and Taylor, 590.

Fluorimetry: See Analysis.

Fluorine: Advances in — Chemistry. Vol. 3. Stacey, Tatlow and Sharp. (Publication received), 152.

Diffusion bottles for detmng. —. Hall, 899.
Spectrophotometric detmn. of submicrogram amounts of — in biological specimens. Hall, 76.

Food Additives: Analytical Methods for Pesticides, Plant Growth Regulators, and —. Zweig. Vol. 1. (Publication received), 901.

Chromatographic detmn. of trace elements in —. Connolly and Maguire, 125.

Detection and Determination of Antioxidants in —. Assn. of Public Analysts. (Publication received), 489.

Dithizone method for detmng. zinc in organic material. Westöo, 287.

Extraction and identification of permitted — colouring matters with special reference to changes undergone during processing and subsequent storage. British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Assn., Trace Materials (Colours) Committee, 864.

Isolation and separation of dyes from foodstuffs by column chromatography. Yanuka, Shalon, Weissenberg and Nir-Grosfeld, 872.

Residue Reviews: Residues of Pesticides and Other Foreign Chemicals in — and Feeds. Vol. 1. Gunther. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 486; Vol. 2. Publication received), 489; (Review), 819; Vol. 3. (Publication received), 822.

U.S. Federal —, Drug and Cosmetic Act (Judicial and Administrative Record), 1958–1960. Kleinfeld and Kaplan. (Review), 485.

Formuläry: British National —: 1963. (Publication received), 902.

Fructose-phosphates: Paper-chromatographic separation of sugar phosphates using borate-impregnated paper. Agarwal, Sanwal and Krishnan, 969.

Fruit: Quantitative micro-detmn. of biphenyl in citrus —. Rajzman, 117.

Routine detmn. of biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on and in citrus —. Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.

Furfuraldehyde: Detcng., detmng. and identifying — in hydrocarbon oil. Harrison, 644.

Furildioxime(s): Part I. Structure of isomeric —. Fryer, Galliford and Yardley, 188; Part II. Analytical behaviour of purified α —, with particular reference to detmng. rhenium in presence of molybdenum, 191.

G

Gadolinium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Gallium arsenide: Detmng. silicon, zinc and magnesium in — by neutron-activation analysis. Green, Heslop and Whitley, 522.

Gas chromatography: See Chromatography.

Gas oil: Detcng. and identifying furfuraldehyde in hydrocarbon oil. Harrison, 644.

Gel filtration as a method of polymer fractionation. Vaughan. (Summary), 251.

General Medical Council. British Pharmacopoeia 1963. (Publication received), 657.

Germanium oil: Analysing — by gas chromatography. Howard, 633.

German - English Chemical Terminology: Introduction to Chemistry in English and —. King and Fromherz. 4th Edn. (Publication received), 330; (Review), 565.

Germanium dioxide: Detmng. arsenic in —. Fowler, 380.

Gesellschaft Deutscher Chemiker: Gas Chromatography 1962. van Swaay. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 567.

Glass(es): Water minus (H_2O) in natural —. Drysdale, Lacy and Tarney, 131.

- Glucose:** Detmng. — in presence of maltose and isomaltose by stable, specific enzymic reagent. Fleming and Pegler, 967.
oxidase method for rapid detmn. of glucose in starch conversion products. Mansford and Opie, 646.
Quantitative detmn. of — and maltose in enzyme reaction mixtures. Evans and Payne, 204.
- Glucose oxidase:** Detmng. glucose in presence of maltose and isomaltose by stable, specific enzymic reagent. Fleming and Pegler, 967.
method for rapid detmn. of — in starch conversion products. Mansford and Opie, 646.
- Glucose-phosphates:** Paper-chromatographic separation of sugar phosphates using borate-impregnated paper. Agarwal, Sanwal and Krishnan, 969.
- Glycerol:** Detcng. and detmng. — in tobacco. Paper and cellulose-column chromatography for detmng. — in presence of sugars. Paterson, 387.
- Gold:** Direct spectrophotometric detmn. of antimony in — antimony alloys and white metals. Dym, 232.
- Grapefruit:** Quantitative micro-detmn. of biphenyl in citrus fruit. Rajzman, 117.
Routine detmn. of biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit. Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.
- Groundnut(s):** Detcng. and estimating aflatoxin in — and — materials. Part I. Paper-chromatographic procedure. Coomes and Sanders, 209; Part II. Thin-layer chromatographic method. Broadbent, Cornelius and Shone, 214; Erratum, 330.

H

- Hafnium:** Detmng. boron in zirconium, — and titanium. Elwell and Wood, 475.
- Halide:** Silver and — ion responsive electrodes. Part I. Preparation, treatment, durability and zero-current response in aqueous media. Bishop and Dhaneshwar, 424; Part II. Behaviour in mixed solvent-water media, and effect of restoring currents on electrode response, 433; Part III. Ionic and electron transfer interaction and effect of supporting electrolytes, 442.
- Helium:** Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.
- Hevea brasiliensis:** Detmng. rubber in vegetative parts of —. Middleton and Westgarth, 544; Erratum, 742.
- Hexoestrol:** Detmng. stilboestrol and — in compound feeding stuffs. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuff Sub-Committee, Hormones Panel, 925.
- Holmium:** Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.
- Hormone(s):** Heterogeneity studies on protein —. Hunter. (Summary), 251.
Reports prepared by Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuff Sub-Committee, 835, 925.
- Human growth hormone:** Heterogeneity studies on protein hormone. Hunter. (Summary), 251.
- Hydrazine:** Micro-detmn. of — salts and derivatives. Barakat and Shaker, 59; Erratum, 330.

- Hydrocarbon(s):** Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.
oil: Detcng., detmng. and identifying furfuraldehyde in —. Harrison, 644.
- Hydrogen:** Compact unit for detmng. carbon and — by Veteřa method. Clifford and Fribbins, 68.
Conductimetric micro method for simultaneous detmn. of carbon and — in organic compounds. Greenfield and Smith, 886.
Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.
Detmng. — in magnesium alloys. Berry and Walker, 280.
Quantitative detmn. of active — by modification of Zerewitinoff method. Lees and Lobeck, 782.
Rapid micro-detmn. of carbon and — with magnesium oxide-catalyst oxide mixture. Kakabadse and Manohin, 816.
- Hydroxocobalamin:** Examination and detmn. in parenteral injection solutions by paper chromatography. Martin and Shaw, 292.
- 4-Hydroxycinnolines:** Paper chromatography of substituted cinnolines with aqueous solvents. Graham, 222; II. With aqueous hydrochloric acid and sodium hydroxide as solvents, 643.
- Hydroxyl groups:** Quantitative detmn. of active hydrogen by modification of Zerewitinoff method (detmng. — in silanols). Lees and Lobeck, 782.
- Hypionitrite:** Formation of nitrous oxide from —. Anderson, 494.

I

- Indium:** Analytical Chemistry of —. Busev. Translated by Greaves. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 569.
Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.
- Indole:** Modified Scott method for detmng. —. McEvoy-Bowe, 893.
- Information retrieval in the analytical laboratory:** review. Curry, 829; Errata, 984.
- Insecticides:** See Pesticides.
- Institute of Petroleum:** Gas Chromatography Abstracts 1962. Knapman and Ambrose. (Publication received), 657.
Gas Chromatography 1962. van Swaay. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 567.
Spectroscopy. Wells. (Review), 150.
- Instrumentation:** Analysis —: 1963. Fowler, Eanes and Kehoe. (Publication received), 822.
- Instruments:** Electronics of Laboratory and Process —. Griffiths and Lee. (Review), 149.
- Instrument Society of America.** Gas Chromatography. Brenner, Callen and Weiss. (Publication received), 489.
- International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis:** Report of Proceedings of Thirteenth Session of —. (Publication received), 822; Correction, 902.
- International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry:** Coordination Chemistry. (Publication received), 490.
Microchemical Techniques. Vol. II. Cheronis. (Publication received), 570; (Review), 820.
Pure and Applied Chemistry. (Publication received), 72.

International Union of Pure and Applied Physics: Symbols, Units and Nomenclature in Physics. (Review), 408.

Iodine-131: Rapid detmn. of — in milk. Boni, 64.

Ion Exchange Separations in Analytical Chemistry. Samuelson. (Publication received), 821.

Iron: Automatic colorimetric analysis of — and steel-making slags. Scholes and Thulbourne, 702.

Detmng. small amounts of — and chromium in sapphire and ruby for maser applications. Chirnside, Cluley, Powell and Proffitt, 851.

Detmng. small amounts of —. New colorimetric methods. Cluley and Newman, 3.

Polarographic detmn. of copper, cadmium, thallium, lead, tellurium and — in selenium. Bush, 614.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Volumetric detmn. of —, molybdenum and tungsten in fluoride solutions. Headridge and Taylor, 590.

Isomaltose: Detmng. glucose in presence of maltose and — by stable, specific enzymic reagent. Fleming and Pegler, 967.

Isotopes: Inorganic Isotopic Syntheses. Herber. (Review), 982.

Progress in Nuclear Energy. Series IX. Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 3. Parts 1-3. Crouthamel. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 565.

Radionuclide. Schmeiser. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 901.

IUPAC: See **International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry.**

IUPAP: See **International Union of Pure and Applied Physics.**

J

Journal: Development of *The Analyst*. Editorial, 331; Further development of *The Analyst*, 823. of the Association of Public Analysts. Vol. 1, No. 1, First Quarter, 1963. Wood. (Publication received), 657; (Review), 900.

K

Karl Fischer reagent: Titrating water in plasma or red cells with —. Pryce, 560.

Ketones: Titration of weak bases (including derivatives of —) in acetic anhydride. Cowell and Selby, 974.

Kinetics: How Chemical Reactions Occur: Introduction to Chemical — and Reaction Mechanisms. King. (Publication received), 741.

Technique of Organic Chemistry. Vol. VIII. Part II. Investigation of Rates and Mechanisms of Reactions. Friess, Lewis and Weissberger. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 741.

Kipp's apparatus: Modified — suitable for electrolytic generation of oxygen. Colson, 243.

L

Laboratory Organization and Administration. Guy. (Review), 69.

Lanthanide elements: Extracting — from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Lanthanum: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Lead: Detmng. — in carbon and low-alloy steel according to British Standard 1121 : Part 41: 1960. Claassen and Bastings, 67; Erratum, 152.

Lead—continued

Polarographic detmn. of copper, cadmium, thallium, —, tellurium and iron in selenium. Bush, 614.

Polarographic detmn. of — in steels and copper - zinc alloys. Nash and Anslow, 963.

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Volumetric detmn. of antimony in antimony - — and antimony - tin - — alloys. Bradshaw, 599.

Leather: Detmng. phosphorus in — by oxygen-flask combustion. Weaver, 736.

Lemons: Quantitative micro-detmn. of biphenyl in citrus fruit. Rajzman, 117.

Routine detmn. of biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit. Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.

Limnologists: Methods of Water Analysis for —. Mackereth. (Publication received), 490.

Lipids: Progress in the Chemistry of Fats and Other —. Vol. 6. Holman, Lundberg and Malkin. (Publication received), 570.

Liquid paraffin B.P.: Detmng. 4-methyl-2,6-di-*t*-butyl phenol in —. Braithwaite and Penketh, 297.

Literature: Information retrieval in the analytical laboratory: review. Curry, 829; Errata, 984.

Lubricants: Analysing edible oils contaminated with synthetic ester —. Crump, 456.

Lutetium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

2,6-Lutidine: Cryoscopic assay for pyridine (effect of — on freezing point of pyridine). Adey, 359.

M

4M26B: See **4-Methyl-2,6-di-*t*-butyl phenol.**

Magenta: Detmng. low concentrations of sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonate (complex between — and sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonate). Cropton and Joy, 516.

Magnesium: Detmng. hydrogen in — alloys. Berry and Walker, 280.

Detmng. — in aluminium alloys by atomic-absorption spectroscopy. Wallace, 259.

Detmng. — in calcium salts. Newman and Watson, 506.

Detmng. silicon, zinc and — in gallium arsenide by neutron-activation analysis. Green, Heslop and Whitley, 522.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Sensitive microbiological assay for — in biological materials. Sastry, Padmanaban, Adiga and Sarma, 534.

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Maltose: Detmng. glucose in presence of — and isomaltose by stable, specific enzymic reagent. Fleming and Pegler, 967.

Quantitative detmn. of glucose and — in enzyme reaction mixtures. Evans and Payne, 204.

Maltotetraose: Detmng. — in starch conversion products. Mansford, 649.

Maneb: See **Manganese ethylene-1,2-bisdithiocarbamate.**

Manganese: Chromatographic detmn. of trace elements in foodstuffs. Connolly and Maguire, 125.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Manganese—*continued*

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Manganese ethylene-1,2-bisdithiocarbamate: Detmng. maneb in presence of copper. Gardner and Swift, 242.

Manganese oxide: Automatic colorimetric analysis of iron- and steel-making slags (detmng. —). Scholes and Thulbourne, 702.

Margarine: Modified two-column chromatographic apparatus used in detmng. vitamin A in edible fats. Turner, 895.

Maser: Detmng. small amounts of iron and chromium in sapphire and ruby for — applications. Chirnside, Cluley, Powell and Proffitt, 851.

Mass spectra: Mass Spectral Correlations. McLafferty. (Publication received), 821.

Spectrometry: Advances in —. Vol. 2. Elliott. (Publication received), 658.

spectrometry as microanalytical technique. Quayle. (Summary), 747.

Spectrometry: Mass and Abundance Tables for Use in —. Beynon and Williams. (Publication received), 821.

Spectrometry: Organic Chemical Applications. Biemann. (Publication received), 72.

Materials Science: Lectures in —. Debye, Bloembergen, Flory, Bitter and Leurgans. (Publication received), 489.

Mathematics: Mathematik für Chemiker. Alexits and Fenyö. (Publication received), 72.

Practical — for Chemists. Kelly. (Publication received), 742.

Meat: Nitrogen factors for beef. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Meat Products Sub-Committee, 422.

Nitrogen factors for chicken. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Meat Products Sub-Committee, 583.

Medicine(s): Bibliography of the Tableting of Medicinal Substances. Evans and Train. (Publication received), 822.

Clinical Trials. (Publication received), 72.

Practical Clinical Biochemistry. Varley. 3rd Edn. (Review), 149.

West-European Symposia on Clinical Chemistry. Vol. 2. Clinical Chemistry of Monoamines. Varley and Gowenlock. (Publication received), 821.

Mercury residues in plants. Martin. (Summary), 413.

Methyl green: Rapid test for anionic detergents in drinking water (purification of —). Abbott, 240.

Methyl violet: See **Crystal violet**.

4-Methylcinnolines: Paper chromatography of substituted cinnolines with aqueous solvents. Graham, 222; II. With aqueous hydrochloric acid and sodium hydroxide as solvents, 643.

4-Methyl-2,6-di-*t*-butyl phenol: Detmng. — in liquid paraffin B.P. Braithwaite and Penketh, 297.

Metropolitan Microchemical Society: Microchemical Techniques. Vol. II. Cheronis. (Publication received), 570; (Review), 820.

Microbiology: Analytical —. Kavanagh. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 739.

Milk: Detmng. residues of Ruelene in —. Leahy and Taylor, 882.

Rapid assay of radioactive caesium in —. Broadbank, Hands and Harding, 43.

Rapid detmn. of iodine-131 in —. Boni, 64.

Minerals: Detmng. constituents of rocks and — by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.

Minerals—*continued*

Detmng. silica in rocks and — by isotope dilution with silicon-31. Filby and Ball, 891.

Report prepared by Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuffs Sub-Committee, 835.

Rock-Forming —. Vol. 2. Deer, Howie and Zussman. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 406; Vol. 4. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 820; Vol. 5. (Review), 246.

Molybdenum: Chromatographic detmn. of trace elements in foodstuffs. Connolly and Maguire, 125.

Detmng. oxygen in vacuum-melted steels, — and single-crystal silicon by vacuum fusion. Donovan, Evans and Bush, 771.

Furildioximes. Part II. Analytical behaviour of purified α -furildioxime, with particular reference to detmng. rhenium in presence of —. Fryer, Galliford and Yardley, 191.

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Volumetric detmn. of iron, — and tungsten in fluoride solutions. Headridge and Taylor, 590.

Molybdosilicic acids: Absorptiometric detmn. of silicon in water. Part I. Formation, stability and reduction of α - and β - —. Morrison and Wilson, 88; Part II. Detmng. reactive silicon in power-station waters, 100; Part III. Detmng. total silicon content, 446.

Monoamines: West-European Symposia on Clinical Chemistry. Vol. 2. Clinical Chemistry of —. Varley and Gowenlock. (Publication received), 821.

N

Natural Products: Chemistry of —. 2nd International Symposium. (Publication received), 741.

Neodymium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Neomycin: Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics. Shaw and Duncombe, 694.

Neurospora crassa: Sensitive microbiological assay for magnesium in biological materials. Sastry, Padmanaban, Adiga and Sarma, 534.

Neutron activation analysis: Detmng. oxygen in metals by fast- —. Gray. (Summary), 904. Rapid solvent-extraction sampling technique for —. Pierce and Peck, 603.

Nickel: Chromatographic detmn. of trace elements in foodstuffs. Connolly and Maguire, 125.

Flame photometric detmn. of sodium, potassium and calcium in — - alumina catalysts. Pitt, 399.

Raney: Detmng. small amounts of sulphur in toluene by reduction with — (activation of —). Reed, 735.

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

2,2'-Thiodiethanethiol as colorimetric reagent for detmng. —. Segall, Ariel and Shorr, 314.

Niobium: Detmng. tantalum and — in high-grade minerals and ores. Webb, Ashworth and Hills, 142.

Niobium-95: Detmng. zirconium-95 and — in seaweed and sea water. Hampson, 529.

Nitrate: Substitute reagent for titanous sulphate for reducing — - N. Gasser, 237.

- Nitric acid**: Mixed — and perchloric acid as solvent in controlled oxidation of cellulose by boiling perchloric acid. Monk, 476.
- Nitrofurazone**: Detmng. — in compound feeding stuffs. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuff Sub-Committee, Prophylactics Panel, 935.
- Nitrogen**: Conductimetric micro method for simultaneous detmn. of carbon and hydrogen (and —) in organic compounds. Greenfield and Smith, 886.
- Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.
- factors for beef. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Meat Products Sub-Committee, 422.
- factors for chicken. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Meat Products Sub-Committee, 583.
- Quantitative detmn. of nitroglycerin by Schultze-Tiemann method (detmng. — content of explosives). Mustafa and Dawoud, 809.
- Rapid alkaline reduction of nitro-groups and Kjeldahl detmn. of —. Lunt, 466.
- Substitute reagent for titanous sulphate for reducing nitrate-N. Gasser, 237.
- Nitroglycerin**: Quantitative detmn. of — by Schultze-Tiemann method. Mustafa and Dawoud, 809.
- Nitro-groups**: Rapid alkaline reduction of — and Kjeldahl detmn. of nitrogen. Lunt, 466.
- Nitrophenols**: Rapid alkaline reduction of nitro-groups and Kjeldahl detmn. of nitrogen. Lunt, 466.
- 4-Nitrophenylhydrazones**: Titration of weak bases (including —) in acetic anhydride. Cowell and Selby, 974.
- Nitrous oxide**: Formation of — from hyponitrite. Anderson, 494.
- Nomenclature**: German-English Chemical Terminology: Introduction to Chemistry in English and German. King and Fromherz. 4th Edn. (Publication received), 330; (Review), 565.
- Naming Organic Compounds: Guide to — Used in Organic Chemistry. Tinley. (Review), 245.
- Symbols, Units and — in Physics. I.U.P.A.P. (Review), 408.
- Novobiocin**: Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics. Shaw and Duncombe, 694.
- Nuclear Chemistry**: Applications of Computers to Nuclear and Radiochemistry. O'Kelley. (Publication received), 570.
- Energy: Progress in —. Series IX. Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 3. Parts 1-3. Crouthamel. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 565.
- Nucleic Acids**: Essays on —. Chargauff. (Publication received), 821.
- Obituaries**—*continued*
- Hinton, C. L., 335.
- Horton, H. V., 335.
- Jones, R. E., 1, 335.
- King, J., 335.
- McCallum, L. F., 411.
- Marshall, F. C. B., 335.
- Mitchell, A. D., 411.
- Moore, A. H., 249.
- O'Dea, D. R., 824.
- Pollard, W. B., 571.
- Pringle, W. J. S., 1, 335.
- Russell, E., 335.
- Salt, H. B., 335.
- Stross, W., 824.
- Oil(s)**: Analysing edible — contaminated with synthetic ester lubricants. Crump, 456.
- Detcng., detmng. and identifying furfuraldehyde in hydrocarbon —. Harrison, 644.
- Optical absorption**: Beer's law and its use in analysis: review. Lothian, 678.
- activity: Circular dichroism: review. Gillard, 825.
- Oranges**: Quantitative micro-detmn. of biphenyl in citrus fruit. Rajzman, 117.
- Routine detmn. of biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit. Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.
- Organic chemistry**: *See Chemistry.*
- Orthophosphate**: Detmng. — in water. Abbott, Emsden and Harris, 814.
- Modified stannous chloride reagent for detmng. —. Henriksen, 898.
- Oxidation**: Mixed nitric and perchloric acids as solvent in controlled — of cellulose by boiling perchloric acid. Monk, 476.
- Oxygen**: Detmng. constituents of rocks and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.
- Detmng. — in metals by fast-neutron activation analysis. Gray. (Summary), 904.
- Detmng. — in vacuum-melted steels, molybdenum and single-crystal silicon by vacuum fusion. Donovan, Evans and Bush, 771.
- Modified Kipp's apparatus suitable for electrolytic generation of —. Colson, 243.
- Polarographic detmn. of — by (a) wide-bore dropping-mercury electrode and (b) solid electrodes. Briggs. (Summary), 492.
- Oxytetracycline**: Detmng. penicillin, chlortetracycline and — in diet supplements and compound feeding stuffs. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuff Sub-Committee, Antibiotics Panel, 836.

P

Paper chromatography: *See Chromatography.*

- Particle diameter**: Detmng. specific surface area (and —) by air-permeation at low porosities. Edmundson and Tootill, 805.
- size: Application of flying-spot scanning to — analysis in formulation of pesticides. Furrmidge, 686.
- size: Classification of methods for detmng. —: review. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Particle Size Analysis Sub-Committee, 156; Errata, 984.
- Size: Measurement, Interpretation and Application. Irani and Callis. (Publication received), 821.

O

Obituaries:

- Alcock, A., 335.
- Backes, J. J. V., 335.
- Balmforth, L., 824.
- Brewer, F. M., 249.
- Christian, H. W., 335.
- Corner, M., 155, 335.
- Cornwall, C. W., 335.
- Dodd, F. R., 335.
- Frankel, E., 743.
- Greaves, F. W., 411.

- Penicillin:** Detmng. —, chlortetracycline and oxytetracycline in diet supplements and compound feeding stuffs. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuff Sub-Committee, Antibiotics Panel, 836.
- Pentachlorophenol:** Spectrophotometric detmn. of — in air. Bencze, 622.
- Perchloric acid:** Extracting lanthanide elements from — by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.
Mixed nitric acid and — as solvent in controlled oxidation of cellulose by boiling —. Monk, 476.
- Pesticide(s):** Analytical Methods for —, Plant Growth Regulators, and Food Additives. Zweig. Vol. 1. (Publication received), 901.
Application of flying-spot scanning to particle size analysis in formulation of —. Furmidge, 686.
Detcng. and detmng. chlorinated — residues in crops, soils and animal tissues by gas-liquid chromatography. Goulden. (Summary), 414.
Improved identification in gas-liquid chromatographic analysis of agricultural samples for residues of chlorinated —. I. Improved resolution on single columns and application of multi-column spectrochromatogram. Goulden, Goodwin and Davies, 941; II. Halogen-sensitive detector in complementary or alternative use to electron-capture ionisation detector, 951.
Ordinate scale expansion techniques in infrared analysis of — residues. Muggleton. (Summary), 412.
Química Dos Pesticidas. Almeida, Piedade and Souza. (Publication received), 489.
Residue Reviews: Residues of — and Other Foreign Chemicals in Foods and Feeds. Vol. 1. Gunther. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 486; Vol. 2. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 819; Vol. 3. (Publication received), 822.
Semi-micro detmn. of chlorine in agricultural technical organic chemicals and their formulations. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Chlorine in Organic Compounds Sub-Committee, 415.
- Petroleum Products:** Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in —. Isbell, Tipson, Hague, Scribner, Smith, Wade and Cohen. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.
- Pharmaceutical Codex:** British —, 1963. (Publication received), 657.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain:** British Pharmaceutical Codex, 1963. (Publication received), 657.
Calendar of —, 1962–1963. (Publication received), 152.
Clinical Trials. (Publication received), 72.
- Pharmacopoeia:** British — 1963. (Publication received), 657.
- Pharmacy:** Bibliography of the Tableting of Medicinal Substances. Evans and Train. (Publication received), 822.
Handbuch der Kolorimetrie. Vol. I. Kolorimetrie in Pharmazie. Kakáč and Vojdšek. Translated by Hachová. (Review), 246.
Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry. Beckett and Stenlake. (Review), 245.
- Phenols:** Spectrophotometric detmn. of pentachlorophenol (and —) in air. Bencze, 622.
- Phenothiazine:** Analysing edible oils contaminated with synthetic ester lubricants. Crump, 456.
- syn-Phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime:** Detmng. small amounts of iron. New colorimetric methods. Cluley and Newman, 3.
- Phenylhydrazine hydrochloride:** Micro-detmn. of hydrazine salts and derivatives. Barakat and Shaker, 59; Erratum, 330.
- Phenylhydrazine-p-sulphonic acid:** Micro-detmn. of hydrazine salts and derivatives. Barakat and Shaker, 59; Erratum, 330.
- Phenylhydrazones:** Titration of weak bases (including —) in acetic anhydride. Cowell and Selby, 974.
- o-Phenylphenol:** Routine detmn. of biphenyl and — on and in citrus fruit. Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.
- Phosphate:** Detmng. ortho— in water. Abbott, Emsden and Harris, 814.
Modified stannous chloride reagent for detmng. orthophosphate. Henriksen, 898.
Removing — in barium perchlorate titration of sulphate. Application to oxygen-flask combustion technique. Colson, 26; Erratum, 330.
rock: Quantitative analysis of —, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.
Volumetric detmn. of — and arsenate in a mixture. Bassett, 238.
- Phosphors:** Detmng. sodium in halo-phosphate — by atomic-absorption spectroscopy. Perkins, 324.
- Phosphorus:** Detmng. — in leathers by oxygen-flask combustion. Weaver, 736.
- Phosphorus pentoxide:** Automatic colorimetric analysis of iron- and steel-making slags (detmng. —). Scholes and Thulbourne, 702.
Detmng. thorium and — in solution and in insoluble thorium phosphate. Rahman, 727.
- Photometry:** Kolorimetrie, Photometrie und Spektrometrie. Kortüm. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 657.
- Physics:** Encyclopaedic Dictionary of —. Vols. I to VI. Thewlis. (Review), 983.
Symbols, Units and Nomenclature in —. I.U.P.A.P. (Review), 408.
Thermophysical Properties of Solid Materials. Vol. III. Ceramics. Goldsmith, Waterman and Hirschhorn. (Publication received), 152.
- Picoline:** Cryoscopic assay of pyridine (effect of — on freezing point of pyridine). Adey, 359.
- Plant(s):** Detcng. and detmng. chlorinated pesticide residues in crops, soils and animal tissues by gas-liquid chromatography. Goulden. (Summary), 414.
Detmng. selenium in biological material by radioactivation. Bowen and Cawse, 721.
Detmng. tocopherols in — tissues. Booth, 627.
Growth Regulators: Analytical Methods for Pesticides, —, and Food Additives. Zweig. Vol. 1. (Publication received), 901.
Mercury residues in —. Martin. (Summary), 413.
Modern Methods of — Analysis. Vol. V. Paech and Tracey. Continued by Linskens and Tracey. (Publication received), 247; Vol. VI, 490.
Ordinate scale expansion techniques in infrared analysis of pesticide residues. Muggleton. (Summary), 412.
- Plasma:** See **Blood plasma.**
- Plasmas:** High-pressure — as emission sources. Greenfield. (Summary), 904.
- Plastics:** Properties and Testing of — Materials. Lever and Rhys. 2nd Edn. (Review), 329.
- Poisoning** by Drugs and Chemicals: Index of Toxic Effects and their Treatment. Cooper. 2nd Edn. (Review), 245.

- Polarised light:** Circular dichroism: review. Gillard, 825.
- Polarography:** Chromatopolarography and its application to chemical analysis. Reynolds. (Summary), 493.
Modern Polarographic Methods. Schmidt and von Stackelberg. Translated by Maddison. (Publication received), 822.
- Pollutants:** Detmng. particulate acid in town air. Commins, 364.
- Poly-alcohols:** Cyclitols: Chimie, Biochimie, Biologie. Posternak. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 406.
- Polymer(s):** Analytical Chemistry of —. Parts II and III. Kline. (Review), 407.
fractionation: Gel filtration as method for —. Vaughan. (Summary), 251.
Properties and Testing of Plastics Materials. Lever and Rhys. 2nd Edn. (Review), 329.
- Potassium:** Analytik des Kaliums. Tollert. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 487.
Flame photometric detmn. of sodium, — and calcium in nickel - alumina catalysts. Pitt, 399.
- Potatoes:** Detmng. dinoseb in —. Potter, 651.
- Potentiometry:** See **Analysis**.
- Powders:** Detmng. specific surface area by air-permeation at low porosities. Edmundson and Tootill, 805.
- Praseodymium:** Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.
- Promethium:** Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.
- Propionic acid:** Chromatographic separation of chlorinated — and acetic acid. Taylor and Rhodes, 136.
- n-Propyl gallate** as gravimetric reagent for bismuth and antimony. Wilson and Lewis, 585.
- Propylene glycol:** Detmng. and detmng. glycerol (and —) in tobacco. Paper and cellulose-column chromatography for detmng. glycerol in presence of sugars. Patterson, 387.
- Protein(s) hormone:** Heterogeneity studies on —. Hunter. (Summary), 251.
Practical Analytical Methods for Connective Tissue —. Eastoe and Courts. (Publication received), 657.
- Publications received:**
Alexits and Fenyő. *Mathematik für Chemiker*, 72.
Alimarin and Petrikova. *Anorganische Ultramikroanalyse*, 330.
Allen and Cross. *Molecular Vib-Rotors: Theory and Interpretation of High Resolution Infrared Spectra*, 741.
Almeida, Piedade and Souza. *Quimica Dos Pesticidas*, 489.
Allport and Brocksopp. *Colorimetric Analysis*. Vol. II. 2nd Edn., 822.
Barrow. *Structure of Molecules*, 741.
Barton-Wright. *Practical Methods for Microbiological Assay of Vitamin B-Complex and Amino Acids*, 408.
Behrndt. *Vacuum Microbalance Techniques*. Vol. 3, 658.
Berg. *Physical and Chemical Methods of Separation*, 330.
Berry. *Constituents of Tobacco Smoke*. 2nd Supplt., 570.
Berthou. *Représentation des Équilibres de Solubilités et Utilisation des Diagrammes*, 489.
Beynon and Williams. *Mass and Abundance Tables for Use in Mass Spectrometry*, 821.
- Publications received—continued**
Biemann. *Mass Spectrometry: Organic Chemical Applications*, 72.
Bloemendal. *Zone Electrophoresis in Blocks and Columns*, 741.
Bolliger, Brenner, Gänshirt, Mangold, Seiler, Stahl and Waldi. *Dünnschicht-Chromatographie*, 72.
Bond. *Principles of Catalysis*, 821.
Bowen and Gibbons. *Radioactivation Analysis*, 570.
Brenner, Callen and Weiss. *Gas Chromatography*, 489.
Brooks and Kennedy. *Ultrapurification of Semiconductor Materials*, 72.
Bunton. *Nucleophilic Substitution at a Saturated Carbon Atom*, 742.
Busev. *Analytical Chemistry of Indium*, 152.
Calvet and Prat. *Recent Progress in Microcalorimetry*, 984.
Chargaff. *Essays on Nucleic Acids*, 821.
Charlot. *Analyse Qualitative et les Réactions en Solution*. 5th Edn., 984.
Charlot and Trémillon. *Réactions Chimiques dans les Solvants et les Sels Fondus*, 489.
Cheronis. *Microchemical Techniques*. Vol. II. 570.
Cheronis and EntriKin. *Identification of Organic Compounds*, 821.
Christensen. *Biological Transport*, 152.
Critchfield. *Organic Functional Group Analysis*, 570.
Crouthamel. *Progress in Nuclear Energy*. Series IX. *Analytical Chemistry*. Vol. 3. Parts 1-3, 247.
Davies. *Infra-red Spectroscopy and Molecular Structure*, 983.
Debye, Bloembergen, Flory, Bitter and Leurgans. *Lectures in Materials Science*, 489.
Deer, Howie and Zussman. *Rock-Forming Minerals*. Vol. 2, 152; Vol. 4, 490.
Di Gleria, Klimes-Szmik and Dvoracek. *Bodenphysik und Bodenkolloidik*, 247.
Duval. *Inorganic Thermogravimetric Analysis*. 2nd Edn., 570.
Eastoe and Courts. *Practical Analytical Methods for Connective Tissue Proteins*, 657.
Elliott. *Advances in Mass Spectrometry*. Vol. 2. (Publication received), 658.
Elson. *Radiation and Radiomimetic Chemicals*, 490.
Evans and Train. *Bibliography of the Tableting of Medicinal Substances*, 822.
Feinberg and Smith. *Chromatography and Electrophoresis on Paper*, 247.
Feitknecht and Schindler. *Solubility Constants of Metal Oxides, Metal Hydroxides and Metal Hydroxide Salts in Aqueous Solution*, 490.
Ferguson. *Modern Structural Theory of Organic Chemistry*, 984.
Ferraro and Ziomek. *Developments in Applied Spectroscopy*. Vol. 2, 657.
Finar. *Organic Chemistry*. Vol. I. 4th Edn., 489.
Florkin and Stotz. *Comprehensive Biochemistry*. Vol. 10, 658.
Fowler, Eanes and Kehoe. *Analysis Instrumentation*: 1963, 822.
Fresenius, Jander and Grassmann. *Handbuch der Analytischen Chemie*. Part 2. Vol. IVa α , 822.
Friess, Lewis and Weissberger. *Technique of Organic Chemistry*. Vol. VIII. Part II, 741.
Gautier and Malangeau. *Mises au Point de Chimie Analytique Organique, Pharmaceutique et Bromatologique*. 11th Series, 984.

Publications received—continued

- Gel'man, Moskvina, Zaitsev and Mefod'eva. Complex Compounds of Transuranium Elements, 489.
- Glick. Methods of Biochemical Analysis. Vol. XI, 490.
- Goldsmith, Waterman and Hirschhorn. Handbook of Thermophysical Properties of Solid Materials. Vol. III, 152.
- Gunn. Introduction to Fluorimetry, 658.
- Gunther. Residue Reviews. Vol. 1, 152; Vol. 2, 489; Vol. 3, 822.
- Hahn and Welcher. Inorganic Qualitative Analysis, 490.
- Hais and Macek. General Problems of Paper Chromatography, 408.
- Herington. Zone Melting of Organic Compounds, 657.
- Herz. Shape of Carbon Compounds, 741.
- Hill. Thermodynamics of Small Systems. Part I, 742.
- Holman, Lundberg and Malkin. Progress in the Chemistry of Fats and Other Lipids. Vol. 6, 570.
- Horsley and Tamplin. Azeotropic Data—II, 247.
- Hunt. Metal Ions in Aqueous Solution, 984.
- Irani and Callis. Particle Size: Measurement, Interpretation and Application, 821.
- Isbell, Tipson, Hague, Scribner, Smith, Wade and Cohen. Analytical Standards for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products, 72.
- Jerrard and McNeill. Dictionary of Scientific Units, 741.
- Kaiser. Gas Phase Chromatography. Vols. 1, 2 and 3, 983.
- Kavanagh. Analytical Microbiology, 489.
- Kelly. Practical Mathematics for Chemists, 742.
- King. How Chemical Reactions Occur, 741.
- King and Fromherz. German - English Chemical Terminology. 4th Edn., 330.
- Klassen and Mokrousov. Introduction to Theory of Flotation, 247.
- Knapman and Ambrose. Gas Chromatography Abstracts 1962, 657.
- Kolthoff, Elving and Sandell. Treatise on Analytical Chemistry. Part II. Vol. VIII, 742.
- Kortüm. Kolorimetrie, Photometrie und Spektrometrie, 152.
- Kramer. Russian - English Chemical Reader, 658.
- Krell and Lumb. Handbook of Laboratory Distillation, 742.
- Kroonen and Vader. Line Interference in Emission Spectrographic Analysis, 490.
- Láng, Bartecki, Szöke, Varsányi and Vizesy. Absorption Spectra in Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. III, 330.
- Larson. Case Against the Nuclear Atom, 408.
- Lederer. Chromatographic Reviews. Vol. 5, 821.
- Lipscomb. Boron Hydrides, 984.
- Macek, Hais, Gasparič, Kopecký and Rábek. Bibliography of Paper Chromatography 1957-1960 and Survey of Applications, 408.
- Mackereth. Methods of Water Analysis for Limnologists, 490.
- McLafferty. Mass Spectral Correlations, 821.
- Mahan. Elementary Chemical Thermodynamics, 741.
- Mandelberg. Topics in Modern Chemistry, 822.
- Margolis. Qualitative Anion - Cation Analysis, 247.
- Mark, McKetta, Othmer and Standen. Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. Vol. I. 2nd Edn., 489.

Publications received—continued

- Marsden and Mann. Solvents Guide. 2nd Edn., 490.
- Meites. Handbook of Analytical Chemistry, 570.
- Moses. Analytical Chemistry of the Actinide Elements, 741.
- Mueller and Fay. Advances in X-ray Analysis. Vol. 6, 821.
- Nalimov. Application of Mathematical Statistics to Chemical Analysis, 741.
- Nechamkin. Problems in Inorganic Chemistry, 490.
- O'Kelley. Applications of Computers to Nuclear and Radiochemistry, 570.
- Otting. Spektrale Zuordnungstafel Der Infrarot-Absorptionsbanden, 984.
- Paech, Tracey and Linskens. Modern Methods of Plant Analysis. Vol. V, 247; Vol. VI, 490.
- Parr. Quantum Theory of Molecular Electronic Structure, 742.
- Posternak. Cyclitols: Chimie, Biochimie, Biologie, 72.
- Prübil. Komplexometrie. Part 1. 2nd Edn., 742.
- Purnell. Gas Chromatography, 247.
- Raphael, Taylor and Wynberg. Advances in Organic Chemistry. Vol. 3, 822.
- Rodicker. Analytische Chemie. Parts I and II. 2nd Edn., 742.
- Ryschkewitsch. Chemical Bonding and Geometry of Molecules, 330.
- Samuelson. Ion Exchange Separations in Analytical Chemistry, 821.
- Schmidt and von Stackelberg. Modern Polarographic Methods, 822.
- Schoen. New Chemical Engineering Separation Techniques, 490.
- Seaman. Bacteriology for Dairy Students, 490.
- Sebba. Ion Flotation, 330.
- Seel. Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonding, 822.
- Sienko and Plane. Physical Inorganic Chemistry, 742.
- Siggia. Quantitative Organic Analysis via Functional Groups. 3rd Edn., 658.
- Silverstein and Bassler. Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds, 658.
- Smith. Technical Writing, 408.
- Souchay. Polyanions et Polycations, 489.
- Spiegler. Salt-Water Purification, 247.
- Stacey, Tatlow and Sharp. Advances in Fluorine Chemistry. Vol. 3, 152.
- Stephen and Stephen. Solubilities of Inorganic and Organic Compounds. Vol. 1. Part I, 657.
- Szymanski. Infrared Band Handbook, 984.
- Szymanski. Lectures on Gas Chromatography 1962, 489.
- Thiers. Cosmétiques: Pharmacologie et Biologie, 152.
- Tollert. Analytik des Kaliums, 152.
- Truter. Thin Film Chromatography, 330.
- Van Nieuwenburg and Van Ligtén. Quantitative Chemical Micro-analysis, 490.
- van Swaay. Gas Chromatography 1962, 247.
- Varley and Gowenlock. West-European Symposium on Clinical Chemistry. Vol. 2, 821.
- Voinovitch, Debras-Guédon and Louvrier. Analyse des Silicates, 72.
- Walker and Straw. Spectroscopy. Vol. 2, 72.
- Watkins. Standard Methods for Testing Tar and its Products. 5th Edn., 152.
- Welcher. Standard Methods of Chemical Analysis. Vol. II. Parts A and B. 6th Edn., 821.
- West, Macdonald and West. Analytical Chemistry 1962, 658.

Publications received—continued

- Whistler, Wolf from and BeMiller. Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry. Vol. II, 489.
- Whistler, Wolf from, BeMiller and Shafizadeh. Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry. Vol. I, 489.
- Willardson and Goering. Compound Semiconductors. Vol. I, 408.
- British Pharmaceutical Codex, 1963, 657.
- British Pharmacopoeia 1963, 657.
- British Standards Yearbook 1963, 570.
- Calendar of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, 1962–1963, 152.
- Chemistry of Natural Products. 2nd Symposium, 741.
- Clinical Trials, 72.
- Coordination Chemistry, 490.
- Detection and Determination of Antioxidants in Food, 489.
- Journal of the Association of Public Analysts. Vol. 1, No. 1, First Quarter, 1963, 657.
- Pure and Applied Chemistry, 72.
- Radiochemical Manual. Part 2, 489.
- Report of Proceedings of Thirteenth Session of the International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis, 822.
- Reports on the Progress of Applied Chemistry. Vol. XLVII, 822.
- See also **Book reviews**.
- Pyrethrin:** Pyrethrum analysis: infrared method. Mitchell, Byrne and Tresadern, 538; Erratum, 822.
- Pyrethrum** analysis: infrared method. Mitchell, Byrne and Tresadern, 538; Erratum, 822.
- Pyridine:** Cryoscopic assay for —. Adey, 359.
- Pyrocatechol violet:** colorimetric detmn. of aluminium in minerals by —. Wilson and Sergeant, 109.

R

- Radioactivation** Analysis. Bowen and Gibbons. (Publication received), 570.
- Radiochemistry:** Application of Distillation Techniques to Radiochemical Separations. DeVoe. (Publication received), 901.
- Applications of Computers to Nuclear and —. O'Kelley. (Publication received), 570.
- Progress in Nuclear Energy. Series IX. Analytical Chemistry. Vol. 3. Parts 1–3. Crouthamel. (Publication received), 247; (Review), 565.
- Radiation and Radiomimetic Chemicals: Comparative Physiological Effects. Elson. (Publication received), 490.
- Radiochemical Manual. Part 2. Radioactive Chemicals. (Publication received), 489; (Review), 740.
- Radionuclide. Schmeiser. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 901.
- Rapid solvent-extraction sampling technique for neutron-activation analysis. Pierce and Peck, 603.
- Raney nickel:** Detmng. small amounts of sulphur in toluene by reduction with — (activation of —). Reed, 735.
- Reaction Mechanisms:** How Chemical Reactions Occur: Introduction to Chemical Kinetics and —. King. (Publication received), 741.
- Technique of Organic Chemistry. Vol. VIII. Part II. Investigation of Rates and Mechanisms of Reactions. Friess, Lewis and Weissberger. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 741.
- Reviews, book:** See **Book reviews**.

- Rhenium:** Furildioximes. Part II. Analytical behaviour of purified α -furildioxime, with particular reference to detmng. — in presence of molybdenum. Fryer, Galliford and Yardley, 191.
- Ribose-5-phosphate:** Paper-chromatographic separation of sugar phosphates using borate-impregnated paper. Agarwal, Sanwal and Krishnan, 969.
- Rock(s):** Detmng. constituents of — and minerals by gas chromatography. Part II. Detmng. gaseous constituents. Jeffery and Kipping, 266.
- Detmng. silica in — and minerals by isotope dilution with silicon-31. Filby and Ball, 891.
- Detmng. total sulphur in silicate — by wet oxidation. Wilson, Sergeant and Lionnel, 138.
- Forming Minerals. Vol. 2. Deer, Howie and Zussman. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 406; Vol. 4. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 820; Vol. 5. (Review), 246.
- Quantitative analysis of phosphate —, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.
- Rubber:** Detmng. — in vegetative parts of *Hevea brasiliensis*. Middleton and Westgarth, 544; Erratum, 742.
- hydrocarbon: Iodimetric detmn. of milligram amounts of —. Middleton, 368.
- Ruby:** Detmng. small amounts of iron and chromium in sapphire and — for maser applications. Chirnside, Cluley, Powell and Proffitt, 851.
- Ruelene:** See **O-4-t-Butyl-2-chlorophenyl methyl methylphosphoramidate**.
- Russian** - English Chemical Reader. Kramer. (Publication received), 658.

S

- Samarium:** Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.
- Sampling apparatus:** Use of constricted rubber bulb to obtain average sample of an atmosphere during a working period. Little and Penketh, 973.
- Sapphire:** Detmng. small amounts of iron and chromium in — and ruby for maser applications. Chirnside, Cluley, Powell and Proffitt, 851.
- Scandium:** Detmng. — in uranium compounds by solvent extraction with 2-thenoyltrifluoroacetone. Ashbrook, 113.
- Scott method:** Modified — for detmng. indole. McEvoy-Bowe, 893.
- Sea water:** Detmng. zirconium-95 and niobium-95 in seaweed and —. Hampson, 529.
- Gamma-ray spectrometric detmn. of low concentrations of radioactive caesium in — by nickel ferrocyanide method. Mohanrao and Folsom, 105.
- Salt-Water Purification. Spiegler. (Publication received), 247.
- Seaweed:** Detmng. zirconium-95 and niobium-95 in — and sea water. Hampson, 529.
- Selenium:** Detmng. — in biological material by radioactivation. Bowen and Cawse, 721.
- Polarographic detmn. of copper, cadmium, thallium, lead, tellurium and iron in —. Bush, 614.
- Semicarbazones:** Titration of weak bases (including —) in acetic anhydride. Cowell and Selby, 974.
- Semiconductor(s):** Compound —. Vol. 1. Preparation of III-V Compounds. Willardson and Goering. (Publication received), 408.

Semiconductor(s)—*continued*

Ultrapurification of — Materials. Brooks and Kennedy. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 564.

Separation: Physical and Chemical Methods of —. Berg. (Publication received), 330.

Techniques: New Chemical Engineering —. Schoen. (Publication received), 490.

Silanol: Quantitative detmn. of active hydrogen by modification of Zerewitinoff method (detmng. hydroxyl groups in —). Lees and Lobeck, 782.**Silica:** Detmng. — in rocks and minerals by isotope dilution with silicon-31. Filby and Ball, 891.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Silicate(s): Analyse des —. Voinovitch, Debras-Guédon and Louvrier. (Publication received), 72.

Rock-Forming Minerals. Vol. 2. Chain —. Deer, Howie and Zussman. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 406; Vol. 4. Framework —. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 820.

rocks: Detmng. total sulphur in — by wet oxidation. Wilson, Sergeant and Lionnel, 138.

Silicon: Absorptiometric detmn. of — in water. Part I. Formation, stability and reduction of α - and β -molybdosilic acids. Morrison and Wilson, 88; Part II. Detmng. reactive — in power-station waters, 100; Part III. Detmng. total silicon content, 446.

Detmng. oxygen in vacuum-melted steels, molybdenum and single-crystal — by vacuum fusion. Donovan, Evans and Bush, 771.

Detmng. —, zinc and magnesium in gallium arsenide by neutron-activation analysis. Green, Heslop and Whitley, 522.

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Silicon-31: Detmng. silica in rocks and minerals by isotope dilution with —. Filby and Ball, 891.**Silver-** and halide-ion responsive electrodes. Part I. Preparation, treatment, durability and zero-current response in aqueous media. Bishop and Dhaneshwar, 424; Part II. Behaviour in mixed solvent-water media, and effect of restoring currents on electrode response, 433; Part III. Ionic and electron transfer interaction and effect of supporting electrolytes, 442.

Rapid solvent-extraction sampling technique for neutron-activation analysis (separating and detmng. —). Pierce and Peck, 603.

Slags: Automatic colorimetric analysis of iron- and steel-making —. Scholes and Thulbourne, 702.**Smoke:** Constituents of Tobacco —: Annotated Bibliography. 2nd Suppl. Berry. (Publication received), 570.**Soaps:** Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography. Drewry, 225.**Société Belge Des Sciences Pharmaceutiques:** Chromatographie Symposium II: 1962. (Publication received), 901.**Society for Analytical Chemistry:** Accent on youth. Editorial, 153.

Analytical Chemistry 1962. West, Macdonald and West. (Publication received), 658.

Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuffs Sub-Committee. Reports prepared by —, 835, 925, 935.

Society for Analytical Chemistry—*continued*

Analytical Methods Committee, Chlorine in Organic Compounds Sub-Committee. Semi-micro detmn. of chlorine in agricultural technical organic chemicals and their formulations, 415.

Analytical Methods Committee, Meat Products Sub-Committee. Nitrogen factors for beef, 422.

Analytical Methods Committee, Meat Products Sub-Committee. Nitrogen factors for chicken, 583.

Analytical Methods Committee, Metallic Impurities in Organic Matter Sub-Committee. Detmng. small amounts of copper in organic matter, 253.

Analytical Methods Committee. Official, Standardised and Recommended Methods of Analysis. Jolly. (Editorial), 73.

Analytical Methods Committee, Particle Size Analysis Sub-Committee. Classification of methods for detmng. particle size: review, 156; Errata, 984.

Analytical Methods Committee. Report, 1961–1962, 659.

Anniversary Dinner, 352.

89th A.G.M., 332.

Annual Report of Council, 334.

Appointment of Miss P. E. Hutchinson as Secretary of —, 571.

Appointment of P. W. Shallis as Secretary of the Analytical Methods Committee, 571.

Biological Methods Group. 18th A.G.M., 75.

Microchemistry Group. 19th A.G.M., 250.

Midlands Section. 8th A.G.M., 333.

North of England Section. 38th A.G.M., 154.

Physical Methods Group. 18th A.G.M., 2.

Scottish Section. 28th A.G.M., 154.

The Society Yesterday, To-day and To-morrow.

Address of Retiring President. Amos, 344.

Western Section. 8th A.G.M., 154.

Society of Chemical Industry. Reports on the Progress of Applied Chemistry. Vol. XLVII. Rooke. (Publication received), 822.**Sodium:** Detmng. — in halo-phosphate phosphors by atomic-absorption spectroscopy. Perkins, 324.

Flame photometric detmn. of —, potassium and calcium in nickel-alumina catalysts. Pitt, 399.

Sodium bromide: Detmng. traces of chloride in —. Rashbrook and Woodger, 479.**Sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonate:** Detmng. low concentrations of —. Cropton and Joy, 516.**Sodium hyponitrite:** Formation of nitrous oxide from hyponitrite. Anderson, 494.**Soil(s):** Application of AutoAnalyzer to detmng. zinc in — and sediments. Stanton and McDonald, 608.

Bodenphysik und Bodenkolloidik. Di Gleria, Klimes-Szmik and Dvoracek. (Publication received), 247.

Detcng. and detmng. chlorinated pesticide residues in crops, — and animal tissues by gas-liquid chromatography. Goulden. (Summary), 414.

Rapid detmn. of sulphate in water extracts of —. Massoumi and Cornfield, 321.

Solubility(ies) Constants of Metal Oxides, Metal Hydroxides and Metal Hydroxide Salts in Aqueous Solution. Feitknecht and Schindler. (Publication received), 490.

of Inorganic and Organic Compounds. Vol. I. Part I. Stephen and Stephen. (Publication received), 657.

Solubility(ies)—*continued*

Représentation des Équilibres de Solubilités et Utilisation des Diagrammes. Berthon. (Publication received), 489.

Solvents Guide. Marsden and Mann. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 490.

Specific surface area: Detmng. — by air-permeation at low porosities. Edmundson and Tootill, 805.

Spectra: Absorption — in Ultraviolet and Visible Region. Vol. III. Láng, Bartecki, Szöke, Varsányi and Vizesy. Loose-leaf. (Publication received), 330; Vol. IV, 901.

Characteristic Frequencies of Chemical Groups in the Infra-Red. Flett. (Publication received), 901.

Infrared Band Handbook. Szymanski. (Publication received), 984.

Molecular Vib-Rotors: Theory and Interpretation of High Resolution Infrared —. Allen and Cross. (Publication received), 741.

Spektrale Zuordnungstafel Der Infrarot-Absorptionsbanden. Otting. (Publication received), 984.

Strahlungsmessung im optischen Spektralbereich: Messung elektromagnetischer Strahlung vom Ultraviolett bis zum Ultrarot. Bauer. (Review), 71.

Spectrography: High-pressure plasmas as emission sources. Greenfield. (Summary), 904.

Line Interference in Emission Spectrographic Analysis. Kroonen and Vader. (Publication received), 490; (Review), 819.

Spectrometry: Kolorimetrie, Photometrie und Spektrometrie. Kortüm. (Publication received), 152; (Review), 657.

Spectrophotometry: High-pressure plasmas as emission sources. Greenfield. (Summary), 904.

Spectroscopy. Wells. (Review), 150.

Absorption —. Baumann. (Review), 327.

Absorptionsspektroskopie im Ultravioletten und Sichtbaren Spektralbereich. Hampel. (Review), 71.

Applications of infrared —. Part X. Zeisel detmn. of t-butoxyl groups, and anomalous reactions of t-butylphenols. Anderson, Duncan, Herbach and Zaidi, 353.

Developments in Applied —. Vol. 2. Ferraro and Ziomek. (Publication received), 657.

Infra-red — and Molecular Structure. Davies. (Publication received), 983.

Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds. Silverstein and Bassler, 658.

Structure of Molecules: Introduction to Molecular —. Barrow. (Publication received), 741.

Theory and Applications of Ultraviolet —. Jaffé and Orchin. (Review), 656.

Vol. 2. Ultra-violet, Visible, Infra-red and Raman —. Walker and Straw. (Publication received), 72.

Standardization of Tar Products Tests Committee: Standard Methods for Testing Tar and its Products. Watkins. 5th Edn. (Publication received), 152.

Standards: Analytical — for Trace Elements in Petroleum Products. Isbell, Tipson, Hague, Scribner, Smith, Wade and Cohen. (Publication received), 72; (Review), 486.

Stannous chloride: Modified — reagent for detmng. orthophosphate. Henriksen, 898.

Starch: Calcium chloride — dispersing media. Fraser and Hoodless, 558.

conversion products: Detmng. maltotetraose in —. Mansford, 649.

Starch—*continued*

conversion products: Glucose oxidase method for rapid detmn. of glucose in —. Mansford and Opie, 646.

Statistics: Application of Mathematical — to Chemical Analysis. Nalimov. Translated by Basu. Translation Editor, Williams. (Publication received), 741.

Steel(s): Automatic colorimetric analysis of iron- and — making slags. Scholes and Thulbourne, 702.

Detmng. lead in carbon and low-alloy — according to British Standard 1121: Part 41: 1960. Claassen and Bastings, 67; Erratum, 152.

Detmng. oxygen in vacuum-melted —, molybdenum and single-crystal silicon by vacuum fusion. Donovan, Evans and Bush, 771.

Polarographic detmn. of lead in — and copper-zinc alloys. Nash and Anslow, 963.

Rapid detmn. of carbon in — by infrared gas analysis. Tipler, 272; Erratum, 570.

Steroids: Comprehensive Biochemistry. Vol. 10. Sterols, Bile Acids and —. Florkin and Stotz. (Publication received), 658.

Stilboestrol: Detmng. — and hexoestrol in compound feeding stuffs. Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuff Sub-Committee, Hormones Panel, 925.

Streptomycins: Continuous automatic microbiological assay of antibiotics. Shaw and Dunscombe, 694.

Strontium: Detmng. — in tap-water by X-ray fluorescence spectrometry. Stone, 56.

Structure: Atomic — and Chemical Bonding: Non-Mathematical Introduction. Seel. Translated and revised by Greenwood and Stadler. (Publication received), 822.

Case Against the Nuclear Atom. Larson. (Publication received), 408.

Chemical Bonding and Geometry of Molecules. Ryschkewitch. (Publication received), 330.

Infra-red Spectroscopy and Molecular —. Davies. (Publication received), 983.

Modern Structural Theory of Organic Chemistry. Ferguson. (Publication received), 984.

of Molecules: Introduction to Molecular Spectroscopy. Barrow. (Publication received), 741.

Quantum Theory of Molecular Electronic —. Parr. (Publication received), 742.

Sugar(s): Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry. Vol. I. Analysis and Preparation of —. Whistler, Wolfom, BeMiller and Shafizadeh. (Publication received), 489; Vol. II. Reactions of Carbohydrates. Whistler, Wolfom and BeMiller, 489.

Report of Proceedings of Thirteenth Session of International Commission for Uniform Methods of — Analysis. (Publication received), 822; Correction, 902.

See also **individual sugars.**

Sugar phosphates: Paper-chromatographic separation of — using borate-impregnated paper. Agarwal, Sanwal and Krishnan, 969.

Sulphate: Rapid detmn. of — in water extracts of soils. Massoumi and Cornfield, 321.

Removing phosphate in barium perchlorate titration of —. Application to oxygen-flask combustion technique. Colson, 26; Erratum, 330.

Sulphonates: Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography. Drewry, 225.

Sulphur: Detmng. small amounts of — in toluene by reduction with Raney nickel. Reed, 735.

Detmng. total — in silicate rocks by wet oxidation. Wilson, Sergeant and Lionnel, 138.

Sulphur—*continued*

Micro-detmn. of — in organic compounds by fusion with sodium peroxide and titration of the sulphate with barium perchlorate. Colson, 791.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Removal of phosphate in barium perchlorate titration of sulphate. Application to oxygen-flask combustion technique (detmng. — in organic compounds containing phosphorus). Colson, 26; Erratum, 330.

Volumetric detmn. of — in organic compounds by oxidation with hypobromite solution. Hashmi, Elahi and Ali, 140.

Sulphur dioxide: Detmng. free — in soft drinks by desorption and trapping method. Lloyd and Cowle, 394; Erratum, 570.

Detmng. total — content of ciders. Burroughs and Sparks, 304.

Sulphuric acid: Detmng. particulate acid in town air. Commins, 364.

Surface-active agent(s): Detmng. low concentrations of sodium dodecylbenzenesulphonate. Cropton and Joy, 516.

Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography. Drewry, 225.

Quantitative detmn. of non-ionic detergents of the type formed by condensation of nonyl phenol with ethylene oxide. Stewart, 468.

Rapid test for anionic detergents in drinking water. Abbott, 240.

Surface area: Detmng. specific — by air-permeation at low porosities. Edmundson and Tootill, 805.

Symbols, Units and Nomenclature in Physics. I.U.P.A.P. (Review), 408.

T

Tabletting: Bibliography of the — of Medicinal Substances. Evans and Train. (Publication received), 822.

Tangerines: Routine detmn. of biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit. Gunther, Blinn and Barkley, 36.

Tantalum: Detmng. — and niobium in high-grade minerals and ores. Webb, Ashworth and Hills, 142.

Tar: See **Coal-tar**.

Tea: Spectrophotometric detmn. of caffeine in coffee and — products, with special reference to coffee and chicory mixtures. Smith and Rees, 310.

Tellurium: Polarographic detmn. of copper, cadmium, thallium, lead, — and iron in selenium. Bush, 614.

Terbium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Terminology: See **Nomenclature**.

Thallium: Detmng. — in urine. Ariel and Bach, 30.

Polarographic detmn. of copper, cadmium, —, lead, tellurium and iron in selenium. Bush, 614.

2-Thenoyltrifluoroacetone: Detmng. scandium in uranium compounds by solvent extraction with —. Ashbrook, 113.

Thermal analysis: See **Analysis**.

Thermodynamics: Elementary Chemical —. Mahan. (Publication received), 741.

of Small Systems. Part I. Hill (Publication received), 742.

Thermophysics: Handbook of Thermophysical Properties of Solid Materials. Vol. III. Ceramics. Goldsmith, Waterman and Hirschhorn. (Publication received), 152.

2,2'-Thiodiethanethiol as colorimetric reagent for detmng. nickel. Segall, Ariel and Shoor, 314.

Thioglycollic acid: Detmng. cysteine, —, cyanide and dithioglycollic acid. Wroński, 562.

Thioureas: Detmng. N-substituted aromatic —. Gupta, 896.

Thorium: Detmng. — and phosphorus pentoxide in solution and in insoluble thorium phosphate. Rahman, 727.

Thorium phosphate: Detmng. thorium and phosphorus pentoxide in solution and in insoluble —. Rahman, 727.

Thulium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Tin: Detmng. — in beer. Rooney, 959.

Modified stannous chloride reagent for detmng. orthophosphate. Henriksen, 898.

Volumetric detmn. of antimony in antimony-lead and antimony — -lead alloys. Bradshaw, 599.

Tissues, animal: Liquid-scintillation method for detmng. tritium in — of animals dosed with tritium-labelled vitamin A. Handler, 47.

Titanium: Detmng. boron in zirconium, hafnium and —. Elwell and Wood, 475.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Titanium dioxide: Detmng. antimony in —. Galliford and Yardley, 653.

Titanous sulphate: Substitute reagent for — for reducing nitrate-N. Gasser, 237.

Titration: See **Analysis**.

Titration: Automatic digital thermometric —. Priestley, 194.

Conductimetric adaptor for recording —. Taylor, 145.

Tobacco: Detng. and detmng. glycerol in —. Paper and cellulose-column chromatography for detmng. glycerol in presence of sugars. Patterson, 387.

Smoke: Constituents of —: Annotated Bibliography. Berry. 2nd Suppl. (Publication received), 570.

Tocopherols: Detmng. — in plant tissues. Booth, 627.

Toluene: Detmng. small amounts of sulphur in — by reduction with Raney nickel. Reed, 735.

Toluenesulphonates: Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography. Drewry, 225.

2,4-Tolylene di-isocyanate: Field method for detmng. — vapour in air. Reilly, 732.

Tomatoes: Detmng. selenium in biological material by radioactivation. Bowen and Cawse, 721.

Toxicity: Poisoning by Drugs and Chemicals: Index of Toxic Effects and their Treatment. Cooper. 2nd Edn. (Review), 245.

Trichloroacetic acid: Chromatographic separation of chlorinated propionic and acetic acids. Taylor and Rhodes, 136.

Trichloropropionic acid: Chromatographic separation of chlorinated propionic and acetic acids. Taylor and Rhodes, 136.

Tritium: Liquid-scintillation method for detmng. — in tissues of animals dosed with — labelled vitamin A. Handler, 47.

Tritolyl phosphate: Analysing edible oils contaminated with synthetic ester lubricants. Crump, 456.

Tungsten: Volumetric detmn. of iron, molybdenum and — in fluoride solutions. Headridge and Taylor, 590.

U

U.S. Public Health Service: Microchemical Techniques. Vol. II. Cheronis. (Publication received), 570; (Review), 820.

Units: Dictionary of Scientific —. Jerrard and McNeill. (Publication received), 741.

Symbols, — and Nomenclature in Physics. I.U.P.A.P. (Review), 408.

Uranium compounds: Detmng. scandium in — by solvent extraction with 2-thenoyltrifluoroacetone. Ashbrook, 113.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Urea: Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography. Drewry, 225.

Urine: Detmng. thallium in —. Ariel and Bach, 30.

Spectrophotometric detmn. of submicrogram amounts of fluorine in biological specimens. Hall, 76.

V

Vanadium: Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Vapour Pressure of the Elements. Nesmeyanov. Translated and edited by Carasso. (Publication received), 902.

Večera method: Compact unit for detmng. carbon and hydrogen by —. Clifford and Fribbins, 68.

Vegetables: See **Plants**.

Vitamin A: Liquid-scintillation method for detmng. tritium in tissues of animals dosed with tritium-labelled —. Handler, 47.

Modified two-column apparatus used in detmng. — in edible fats. Turner, 895.

Vitamin B: Practical Methods for Microbiological Assay of —Complex and Amino Acids. Barton-Wright. (Publication received), 408; (Review), 901.

Vitamin B₁₂: See **Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxocobalamin**.

Vitamin E: See **Tocopherol**.

Vitamins: Report prepared by Society for Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Methods Committee, Additives in Animal Feeding Stuffs Subcommittee, 835.

W

Wash bottles: Polythene — for volatile solvents. Booth, 655.

Water(s): Absorptiometric detmn. of silicon in —. Part I. Formation, stability and reduction of α - and β -molybdosilicic acids. Morrison and Wilson, 88; Part II. Detmng. reactive silicon in power-station —, 100; Part III. Detmng. total silicon content, 446.

body —: Rapid detmn. of alcohol in body fluids (and detmn. of total —). Mabon, 320.

Detmng. orthophosphate in —. Abbott, Emsden and Harris, 814.

Detmng. strontium in tap — by X-ray fluorescence spectrometry. Stone, 56.

Methods of — Analysis for Limnologists. Mackereth. (Publication received), 490.

Modified zirconium - alizarin method for detmng. fluoride in natural —. Meyling and Meyling, 84.

Water(s)—continued

Polarographic detmn. of oxygen (in —) by (a) wide-bore dropping-mercury electrode and (b) solid electrodes. Briggs. Summary, 492.

Quantitative analysis of phosphate rock, including benzoate separation. Wilson, 18.

Rapid test for anionic detergents in drinking —. Abbott, 240.

Salt — Purification. Spiegler. (Publication received), 247.

sea: See **Sea water**.

Spectrophotometric detmn. of submicrogram amounts of fluorine in biological specimens (and in —). Hall, 76.

Titration — in plasma or red cells with Karl Fischer reagent. Pryce, 560.

Water minus (H_2O^-) in natural glasses. Drysdale, Lacy and Tarney, 131.

Wetting agents: See **Surface-active agents**.

White metals: Direct spectrophotometric detmn. of antimony in gold - antimony alloys and —. Dym, 232.

Writing: Technical —. Smith. (Publication received), 408.

X

X-ray Analysis: Advances in —. Vol. 6. Mueller and Fay. (Publication received), 821.

Xylenesulphonates: Qualitative examination of detergents by paper chromatography. Drewry, 225.

Y

Ytterbium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Yttrium: Extracting lanthanide elements from perchloric acid by di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate. Pierce and Peck, 217.

Z

Zeisel determination: Applications of infrared spectroscopy. Part X. — of t-butoxyl groups, and anomalous reactions of t-butylphenols. Anderson, Duncan, Herbich and Zaidi, 353.

Zerewitinoff method: Quantitative detmn. of active hydrogen by modification of —. Lees and Lobeck, 782.

Zinc: Application of AutoAnalyzer to detmng. — in soils and sediments. Stanton and McDonald, 608.

Detmng. silicon, — and magnesium in gallium arsenide by neutron-activation analysis. Green, Heslop and Whitley, 522.

Dithizone method for detmng. — in organic material. Westöb, 287.

Polarographic detmn. of lead in steels and copper — alloys. Nash and Anslow, 963.

Precise micro-detmn. of — and cadmium by photometric titration with disodium EDTA. Scaife, 618.

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Zirconium: Detmng. boron in —, hafnium and titanium. Elwell and Wood, 475.

Detmng. traces of boron in — and — alloys. Hayes and Metcalfe, 471.

Spectrographic detmn. of trace impurities in arsenic. Mack, 481.

Zirconium-95: Detmng. — and niobium-95 in seaweed and sea water. Hampson, 529.

Zone Melting of Organic Compounds. Herington. (Publication received), 657.

ERRATA:

VOL. 88, 1963:

- p. 28, 25th line. For "0.1 N" read "0.01 N."
- p. 61, 8th line. For "130.13 VC/178" read "130.13 VC/356."
- p. 67, 23rd line from bottom. For "0.7 mg" read "0.07 mg."
- pp. 162, 163 (twice), 164 and 165, references. For "British Standard 3406 : Part 2 : 1962" read "British Standard 3406 : Part 2 : in the press."
- pp. 174, last line, and 175, 13th line. For "British Standard 3406 : Part 3 : 1962" read "British Standard 3406 : Part 3 : 1963."
- p. 179, 7th line. For "British Standard 3406 : Part 4 : 1962, p. 196" read "British Standard 3406 : Part 4 : in the press."
- p. 215, 13th line. For " ≤ 6 litres" read " ≤ 6 changes."
- p. 273, Fig. 3 (a). The connection to the cathode of the EN 91 valve should be shown joined to the right-hand heater connection by the insertion of a dot at the point where the two connections cross.
- p. 397, 21st line from foot of page. For "sodium hydroxide" read "iodine."
- p. 540, line 3. For "0.1-mm cells" read "1.0-mm cells."
- p. 546, line 2. For "differences" read "difference."
- p. 547, Fig. 3. The equation " $Y = 0.272 - 0.935x$ " should read " $Y = 0.272 + 0.935x$."
- p. 738, foot of page, present address of T. Doran. For "Sunbury-on-Thames, Surrey," read "Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex."
- p. 768, penultimate line. For "specific gravity" read "specific activity."
- p. 822, lines 22-24. The "Report of the Proceedings of the Thirteenth Session of the International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis" is obtainable only from M. R. Saunier.
- p. 829, author's address. For "64-68" read "64-78."
- p. 833, reference 10. For "26" (the page number of the reference) read "36."
- p. 834, reference 23. Delete "Berry, M. M., and Kent, A."
- p. 899, reference 2. For "71" (the page number of the reference) read "76."

The ANALYST

The Journal of the Society
for Analytical Chemistry:
a monthly publication
dealing with all branches
of analytical chemistry

Published for the Society by
W. HEFFER & SONS LTD., CAMBRIDGE

Volume 88

No. 1042, Pages 1-72

January 1963

THE ANALYST

THE JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: K. A. Williams

Members:

A. L. Bacharach
B. Bagshawe
H. E. Brookes
S. G. Burgess
R. A. Chalmers

R. C. Chirnside
B. A. Ellis, O.B.E.
W. T. Elwell
D. C. Garratt
C. H. R. Gentry
J. F. Herringshaw

W. C. Johnson, M.B.E.
J. I. M. Jones
E. Q. Laws
R. F. Milton
D. W. Wilson

and the President and Honorary Officers

President of the Society: A. J. Amos, O.B.E.

Hon. Secretary of the Society:
R. E. Stuckey

Hon. Treasurer of the Society:
D. T. Lewis, C.B.

Hon. Assistant Secretaries of the Society:
C. A. Johnson, S. A. Price

Editor:

J. B. Attrill, M.A., F.R.I.C.
14 BELGRAVE SQUARE, LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: BELgravia 3258

Assistant Editor:
P. W. Shallis

NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

(Other than Members of the Society)

All subscriptions to *The Analyst*, including *Analytical Abstracts*, should be sent through a Bookseller or direct to

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD., CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND

Subscriptions are NOT accepted for *The Analyst* alone

Subscriptions to *The Analyst*, together with *Analytical Abstracts* printed on one side of the paper (without index) can be accepted at £8 15s. per annum.

Subscriptions to *The Analyst*, together with *Analytical Abstracts* printed on one side of the paper (with index) can be accepted at £9 12s. 6d. per annum.

N.B.—Members send their subscriptions to the Hon. Treasurer

Single copies Price 15s.

Subscription Rate, inclusive of *Analytical Abstracts* and index, £8 8s. per annum, post free

Volume 88, No. 1042

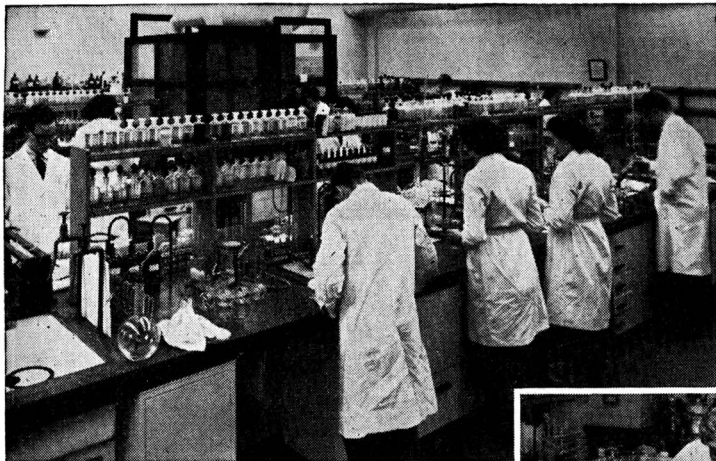
January, 1963

16 JUN 2006

Incidental information

No.
17

*Items of
interest
from our
laboratory
notebooks*



9-(4-Dimethylaminophenyl)- 2,3,7-trihydroxy-6-fluorone

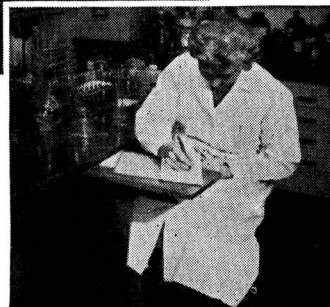
A reagent for the spectrophotometric determination of Ta in the presence of Zr, Nb or Ti. (see V. A. Nazarenko and M. B. Shustova, *Zavodskaya Lab.* **2B**, 1283 (1957); C.A. **53**, 13874c (1959)). CODE 3862:3. Price 1g 9/9, 5g 40/-.

1,3-Diphenylpropan-1,3-dione (Dibenzoylmethane)

A reagent for the spectrophotometric determination of U. A procedure that includes ion-exchange separation from Th is described by H. J. Seim *et al.* *Anal. Chem.* **31**, 957 (1959). CODE 4004:45. Price 5g 7/6, 10g 13/6.

4-(2-Pyridylazo)-resorcinol, sodium salt (PAR)

An extremely sensitive reagent for the colorimetric determination of Co, Pb and U. (see F. H. Pollard *et al.* *Anal. Chim. Acta* **20**, 26 (1959)). CODE 7275:5. Price 1g 6/-, 5g 22/9, 10g 44/-.



o-(Hydroxymercuri)-benzoic acid

A titrimetric reagent for S₂, thiourea, xanthates, mercaptans and many other organic sulphur compounds. (see M. Wronski *Analyst* **83**, 314 (1958)). CODE 4691. Price 1g, 12/6, 5g 52/6.

Phenyl 2-pyridyl-ketoxime

A colorimetric reagent for the determination of iron in strong alkalis and of "oxidised" iron in the presence of metallic iron. (see F. Trusell and H. Diehl *Anal. Chem.* **31**, 1978 (1959)). CODE 6711. Price 1g 30/-, 5g 135/-.

THESE PRODUCTS OF OUR OWN LABORATORIES CAN ALL BE SUPPLIED FROM STOCK



CHEMICALS
for research, analysis and industry

HOPKIN & WILLIAMS LIMITED, CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX, ENGLAND

Branches: London, Manchester, Glasgow.

Agents throughout U.K. and all over the world

TAS/HW.20

WHAT'S NEW? FROM B.D.H.



NEW WAREHOUSES, NEW OFFICES

The new offices and warehouses of the B.D.H. Laboratory Chemicals Division are now in full operation. They cover some six acres, and provide exceptional facilities for the storage, assembly and despatch of the Division's six or seven thousand products. The substantial areas consequently left free in the Poole factory will be used for increased production and for extended analytical, biochemical and development laboratories.

One of the world's main suppliers of laboratory chemicals, B.D.H. has associated companies handling these products in Australia, Canada, India, New Zealand and South Africa, and agents or distributors in many other countries. Sales centres for B.D.H. laboratory chemicals in England are established in London, Liverpool, and Bristol, supplementing the main distribution from Poole.



THE BRITISH DRUG HOUSES LTD
B.D.H. LABORATORY CHEMICALS DIVISION • POOLE • DORSET

PRECISION OPTICAL COMPONENTS

in glass — crystalline quartz —
vitreous silica — calcium fluoride —
sodium chloride — potassium bromide

LENSES

including corrected multi-element objectives for the
ultra-violet and visible regions

PRISMS of all types

OPTICAL FLATS

for measuring the flatness of lapped or
optically-polished surfaces

SPECIAL COMPONENTS

made to customer's specifications. Each inquiry is dealt with individually on receipt of relevant details. We should be very pleased to offer advice if you have any problems involving high-quality optical work.

Plane surfaces can be supplied with flatness accuracies of up to $\frac{1}{100} \lambda$.

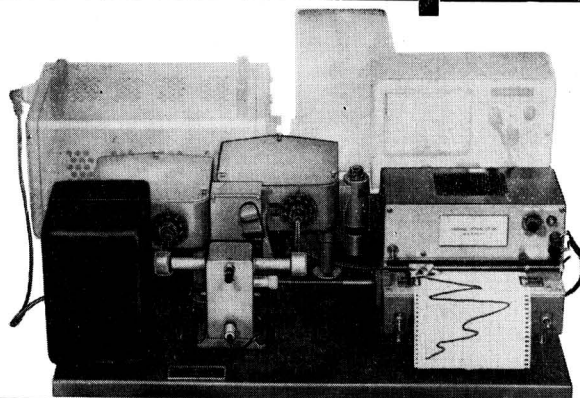
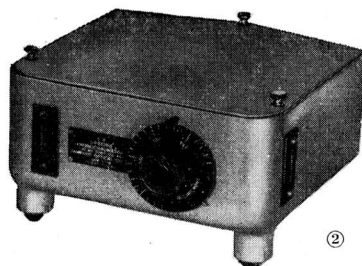
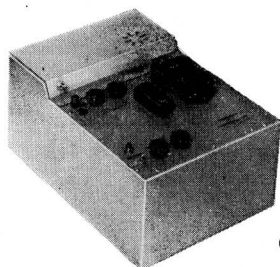


Please write to Department 6/5 R20A1 stating your specific requirements.

HILGER & WATTS LTD · 98 ST PANCRAS WAY · LONDON NW1

Telephone: GULliver 5636

and at Dortmund-Hörde · Chicago · Toronto · Milan · Paris



1 FLUOROMETER—THE MOST SENSITIVE INSTRUMENT OF ITS KIND

Provides precise, repeatable measurements. Direct ratios are read on a linear scale. Ideal for routine fluorometric investigation. Available with line-operated or battery power supply for photomultiplier.

2 GRATING MONOCHROMATORS—COMPACT RUGGED, PRECISE

F/3.5 optical system featuring replicas from Farrand Master Gratings. Ranges from 220 millimicrons to 3 microns.

3 SPECTROFLUOROMETER—SUPERIOR IN VERSATILITY, SENSITIVITY AND STABILITY

For spectrofluorometric transmittance and absorption measurements. Volumes ranging from 0.2 cc to 10 cc may be investigated quantitatively and qualitatively. Modular construction lends itself to special applications. Available in manual and recording models.

SEND FOR BROCHURES AND PRICE LISTS

Farrand *optical co inc*

BRONX BLVD, 238 STREET, NEW YORK 70, N.Y.

ELECTRODES FOR EMISSION SPECTROGRAPHY



High Purity graphite and carbon rods
(including Boron-free grades)

Preformed electrodes

Discs and Vacuum cup assemblies for solutions analysis

Silver and Iron comparison electrodes

Graphite and carbon powder · Accessories

Catalogue on request

*** IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

from

Mining & Chemical Products Limited

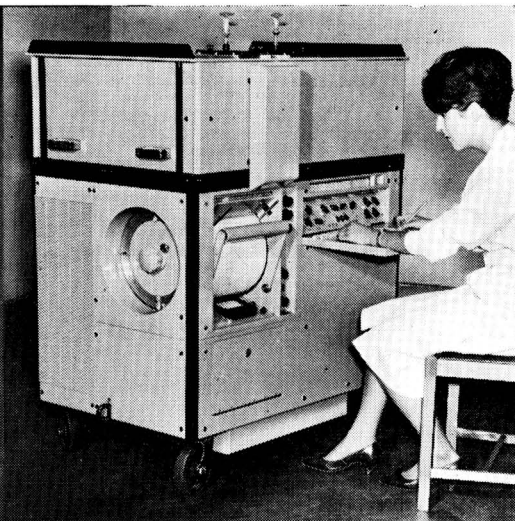
86 STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
AND

TEL: COVENT GARDEN 3393

70-76 ALCESTER ROAD SOUTH, KINGS HEATH
BIRMINGHAM 14

TEL: Highbury 2281

Vacuum Infrared essential for highest accuracy in quantitative measurement



Five vital factors are combined in the Unicam SP.100 Infrared Spectrophotometer to provide quantitative measurements of exceptional accuracy and to make the SP.100 outstanding value for money.

VACUUM OPTICS

The whole optical system of the SP.100 (including the sample compartments if required) can be evacuated to about 10^{-3} mm. of mercury. Only a vacuum spectrophotometer can eliminate easily and effectively interference from atmospheric water vapour. The significance of this interference at grating resolution is shown in the two graphs on the right. At the same time the vacuum system provides the best possible conditions for the protection of delicate optical surfaces.

ACCURATE BEAM BALANCE

Light is taken in one direction only from the source, and exact matching of the two optical paths is achieved by using only plane mirrors where the beams are separate.

UNIQUE ATTENUATORS

A time-sharing beam attenuator in the form of a precision star wheel is used at an optical focus to reduce to negligible proportions errors arising from non-uniform energy distribution in the two beams.

MONITORING

The SP.100 is provided with a comprehensive monitoring system complete with oscilloscope

and meter. Voltages and waveforms throughout the circuitry can be examined as part of a routine check. The meter will also indicate slit width and the pressure in the vacuum chamber.

EXCEPTIONAL REPRODUCIBILITY

The stability and reproducibility of the electronic and mechanical systems are of the same high order to match the design principles of the whole spectrophotometer.

To these unique features, the SP.100 adds versatility, reliability and speed. All these qualities combine to make the SP.100 outstanding as a time-saving investment. Full details of this impressive instrument are contained in the technical brochure, available upon request.

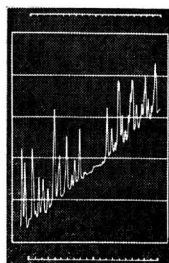


Fig. 1 (left)
Single-Beam Spectrum of atmospheric
water vapour in SP.100 cell well.
1600 cm^{-1} .
Instrument Pressure — 10.3 mm Hg
Cell Well Pressure — 760 mm Hg

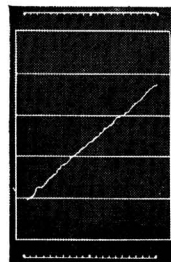


Fig. 2 (right)
Showing the effect of evacuating the
cell well.
Instrument Pressure — 10.3 mm Hg
Cell Well Pressure — 10^{-3} mm Hg

UNICAM SP.100 INFRARED SPECTROPHOTOMETER

NOW AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

UNICAM INSTRUMENTS LIMITED · YORK STREET · CAMBRIDGE



SPRINGER-VERLAG

Berlin · Göttingen · Heidelberg

Dünnschicht-Chromatographie

Ein Laboratoriumshandbuch

Bearbeitet von

H. R. BOLLIGER
M. BRENNER
H. GÄNSHIRT
H. K. MANGOLD
H. SEILER
E. STAHL
D. WALDI

Herausgegeben von

Professor Dr. **EGON STAHL**

Institut für Pharmakognosie
der Universität des Saarlandes,
Saarbrücken

Mit 197 Abbildungen und 2 Farbtafeln.
XVI, 534 Seiten Gr.-8°. 1962.

Abwaschbarer Kunststoffeinband
DM 56,—

Die neue Methode zur schnellen Trennung winziger Mengen anorganischer oder organischer Substanzen hat auf so vielen Gebieten der Naturwissenschaften und der Medizin Anwendung gefunden und so viel Erfahrungsmaterial ist gesammelt, daß eine buchmäßige Zusammenfassung einem großen Bedürfnis entspricht. Schwerlich kann ein Einzelner die erforderliche Übersicht und Laboratoriumserfahrung haben, um ein der Praxis angemessenes Handbuch verfassen zu können, das sowohl dem Anfänger als auch dem Spezialisten wirkliche Hilfe bringt. Aus diesem Grunde fand sich eine internationale Gruppe von Kollegen zusammen, die sich bemühte, das Bestmögliche zu schaffen. Es erscheint bei dem derzeitigen Entwicklungsstand der Dünnschicht-Chromatographie besonders wertvoll, daß die Autorengemeinschaft zahlreiche, noch unveröffentlichte, eigene Arbeiten mit aufgenommen hat.

Inhaltsübersicht

Allgemeiner Teil: Entwicklungsgeschichte der Dünnschicht-Chromatographie · Geräte zur Dünnschicht-Chromatographie und ihre Handhabung · Sorptionsmittel für die Dünnschicht-Chromatographie · Spezielle Arbeitstechniken · Dokumentation der Dünnschicht-Chromatogramme · Quantitative Auswertung von Dünnschicht-Chromatogrammen · Isotopentechnik · Theoretische Grundlagen der Dünnschicht-Chromatographie.

Spezieller Teil: Einleitung · Aliphatische Lipide · Terpenoide, ätherische Öle, Balsame und Harze · Vitamine · Steroide (Sterine, Pregnane, Androstane, Oestran-Verbindungen, Gallensäuren und Herzglykoside) · Organische Basen: Alkaloide; „Einfache“ Indolderivate; Amine; Teer-Basen · Arzneimittel · Dünnschicht-Chromatographie in der klinischen Diagnostik und Pharmakologie · Organische Synthetika (Hilfsstoffe der Industrie) · Hydrophile Pflanzeninhaltsstoffe, insbesondere von Arzneipflanzen · Aminosäuren und Derivate · Dünnschicht-Ionophorese (Dünnschicht-Elektrophorese) · Nucleinsäuren und Nucleotide · Zucker und Derivate · Dünnschicht-Chromatographie anorganischer Ionen · Reagentien für die Dünnschicht-Chromatographie · Fachausdrücke (106 häufig verwendete Ausdrücke in der DC; englisch-deutsch-französisch).

■ Bitte Prospekt anfordern!

Sensitivity Accuracy Simplicity



**KOVO P-576
POLAROSCOPE**

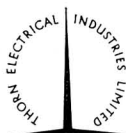
A specially adapted oscilloscope for qualitative and quantitative analysis

This instrument uses a remarkably simple method. An alternating current is passed through an electrode system. During one cycle of the current the polarizable electrode is charged within a potential range from 0 to -2 V and then back again from -2 V to 0 V (depending upon the composition of the solution) and the course of the electrode process is observed on the screen. The potential derivation with regard to time (vertical) is shown in dependence on the electrode potential (horizontal).

Adjustment is very simple and test results are seen instantaneously. The oscillogram expressing the function $dE/dt = f(E)$ for a pure basic electrolyte such as M KOH, has an oval shape; its upper half is the cathodic branch, the lower half the anodic. In the presence of a depolarizer the curve shows incisions. Their size is a function of the depolarizer concentration in the solution, thus allowing quantitative measurement and analysis. Comparative titrations can be made and depolarizers can be determined within a concentration range from 10^{-3} to $5 \cdot 10^{-5}$ M. For dilute solutions down to 10^{-6} M the instrument enables micro-analytical tests to be made.

The instrument also contains an electrolyte resistance compensator, which enables experiments to be made in organic solvents. For specification and information on application problems enquiries are invited.

Thorn Electrical Industries Limited

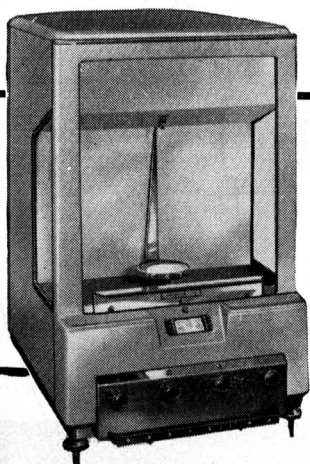


THORN puts electronics to work

THORN ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED
Industrial Control Systems Division
105 Judd Street, London WC1 (EUSTon 4433).

QUICKEST & SIMPLEST

**one-pan balance
you can
buy.....**



Oertling one-pan and two-pan analytical balances are—

- Quicker (6 seconds to read the weight)
- More accurate (better designed, easier to read)
- Designed for less fatigue

They also

- Last longer (despite use by many hands)
- Maintain accuracy (thanks to Releas-o-Matic)

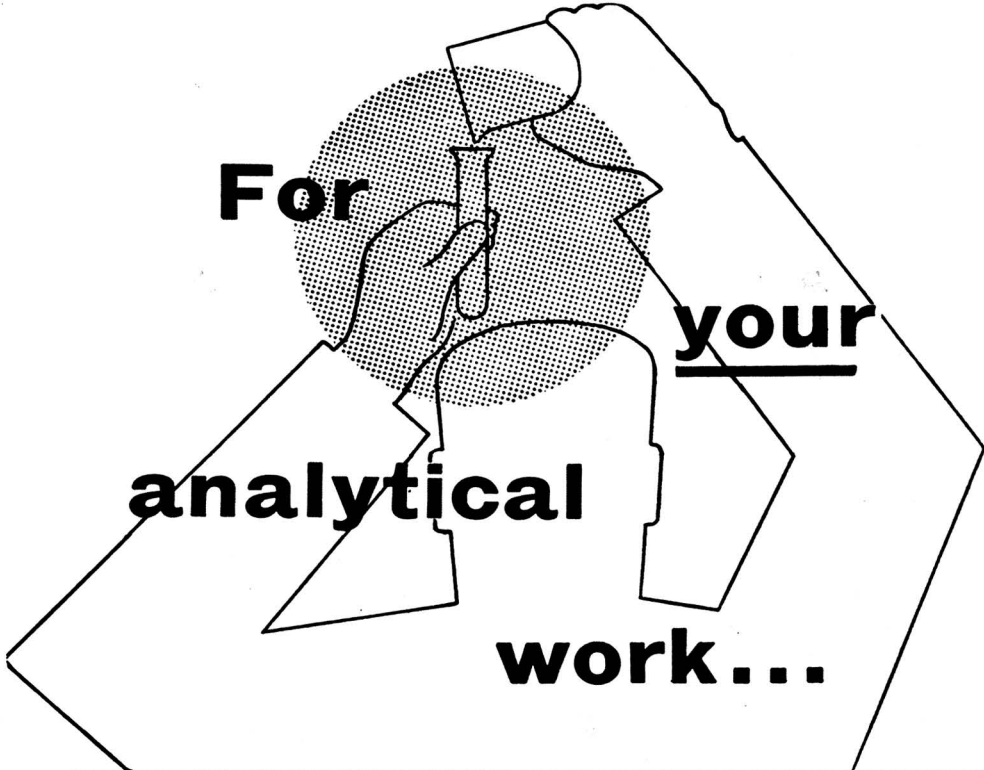
All the best people use—



**ANALYTICAL
BALANCES**

L. Oertling Ltd., Cray Valley Works, Orpington, Kent, England.

Telephone: Orpington 25771



For
your
analytical
work...

JUDEX ANALYTICAL REAGENTS

For critical analytical work, do you
prefer your reagents to a strict
specification, or with an actual analysis?

We can often provide a choice. The
specifications are stringent and the actual
analyses independently confirmed.

● *Further information and quotations from:*

THE GENERAL CHEMICAL COMPANY LIMITED

Judex Works, Wembley, Middlesex

THE ANALYST

PROCEEDINGS OF THE SOCIETY FOR ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

NEW MEMBERS

ORDINARY MEMBERS

John Robert Belbin, M.A. (Cantab.), A.R.I.C.; Edmund John Huskisson Birch, M.A. (Oxon.), F.R.I.C.; Ernest Palfrey Bridge, B.Sc. (Wales); Margaret White Kenyon, A.I.S.T.; Frederick Ifeanyichukwu Ozoh, A.I.S.T., M.R.S.H.; Geoffrey Frederick Phillips, M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.I.C.; Jaroslav Soucek, Ing.Chem. (Brno); Harold Edgar Stagg, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.

JUNIOR MEMBERS

Arnold John Bloom, M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.); Helen Shirran Gilmour, B.Sc. (Aber.); John William Saich.

DEATHS

WE record with regret the deaths of

Robert Emrys Jones
William Joseph Sommerville Pringle.

NORTH OF ENGLAND SECTION AND PHYSICAL METHODS GROUP

A JOINT Meeting of the North of England Section and the Physical Methods Group was held at 2.15 p.m. on Saturday, December 8th, 1962, at the Old Nag's Head Hotel, Lloyd Street, Manchester. The Chair was taken by the Chairman of the North of England Section, Mr. J. Markland, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

A lecture on "Nuclear Magnetic Resonance" was given by Professor E. R. Andrew, M.A., Ph.D.

SCOTTISH SECTION

A JOINT Meeting of the Scottish Section with the Chemical Society, the Society of Chemical Industry and the Royal Institute of Chemistry was held at 6 p.m. on Friday, December 7th, 1962, in Room 24, Royal College of Science and Technology, Glasgow. The Chair was taken by the Chairman of the Glasgow Section of S.C.I., Professor J. Monteath Robertson, C.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

The following paper was presented and discussed: "Thoughts on Meat," by E. C. Bate-Smith, M.Sc., Ph.D., M.Inst.R.

WESTERN SECTION

A JOINT Meeting of the Western Section with the Cardiff and District Section of the Royal Institute of Chemistry was held at 7 p.m. on Friday, December 7th, 1962, at University College, Cardiff. The Chair was taken by the Vice-Chairman of the Western Section, Mr. E. A. Hontoir, B.Sc., A.I.M.

The following paper was presented and discussed: "Gem Stones and Jewels, Natural and Synthetic," by R. C. Chirnside, F.R.I.C.

PHYSICAL METHODS GROUP

THE Eighteenth Annual General Meeting of the Group was held at 6.30 p.m. on Tuesday, November 27th, 1962, in the Meeting Room of the Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W.1. The Chair was taken by the Vice-Chairman of the Group, Mr. L. Brealey, B.Sc., F.R.I.C. The following appointments were made for the ensuing year: *Chairman*—Dr. W. Cule Davies. *Vice-Chairman*—Mr. L. Brealey. *Hon. Secretary and Treasurer*—Dr. T. L. Parkinson, Product Research Department, Beecham Food and Drink Division Ltd., Harpenden Rise, Harpenden, Herts. *Members of Committee*—Mr. B. B. Bach, Dr. J. A. W. Dalziel, Mr. J. H. Glover, Mr. W. C. Hanson, Mr. D. Moore and Mr. D. C. M. Squirrell. Dr. D. C. Garratt and Mr. C. A. Bassett were re-appointed as Honorary Auditors.

The Annual General Meeting was followed by the Eighty-fifth Ordinary Meeting of the Group, at which the subject of the meeting was "Recent Improvements in Separation Techniques" and the following papers were presented and discussed: "High-voltage Paper Electrophoresis," by D. Gross, Ph.D. (see summary below); "Solvent Extraction of Inorganic Compounds, with Special Reference to Synergism," by Professor H. M. N. H. Irving, M.A., D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., L.R.A.M.

HIGH-VOLTAGE PAPER ELECTROPHORESIS

DR. D. GROSS said that paper electrophoresis had proved very useful in the field of high-molecular compounds, particularly proteins. In the field of low-molecular compounds progress had been much slower. In order to be competitive with paper chromatography, paper electrophoresis had to offer definite advantages. This it did in an impressive way for proteins, but not markedly for low-molecular compounds, apart from the different sequence of positions.

The introduction of the high-voltage technique employing 5 to 10 kV or potential gradients of 100 to 200 volts per cm had changed the situation significantly. Reduction in running time and hence minimisation of adverse diffusion effects had turned paper electrophoresis into a rapid and convenient tool of a high resolving power, which by itself or as a complement of paper chromatography was proving extremely valuable in many analytical problems.

The lecturer then gave briefly the theoretical background to the development of the high-voltage technique and stressed the difficulties encountered in designing suitable equipment. The main points to be observed were efficient heat dissipation and overall pressure control, where required. He first dealt with various designs currently used and then described in more detail the equipment he had developed over the last 10 years, which resulted in an apparatus of the double-cooled sandwich type with highly reproducible pressure control. In several years of service it had proved to be reliable, convenient, robust and safe, and required surprisingly little maintenance.

The lecturer next discussed some results of the application of high-voltage paper electrophoresis to problems in the fields of inorganic and organic chemistry. Limitation of time did not allow him to refer to more than one or two examples for each group of compounds such as inorganic cations—particularly the alkali and alkaline-earth metals, complex inorganic anions—particularly oxy-acids of phosphorus and sulphur, sugars, amino-acids, amines, peptides, non-volatile organic acids and lower fatty acids. Both uni- and two-dimensional techniques were employed. In some instances, he demonstrated results obtained by high-voltage electrophoresis side by side with those obtained by low-voltage electrophoresis under equivalent conditions, showing a convincingly better resolution by the high-voltage technique.

Finally, Dr. Gross summarised the advantages and difficulties of the new technique and said that he was quite confident that there was a definite place for it in modern analytical chemistry, particularly for low-molecular compounds.

The Determination of Small Amounts of Iron

Some Aspects of New Colorimetric Methods*

By H. J. CLULEY

(The General Electric Company Limited, Central Research Laboratories, Hirst Research Centre, Wembley, England)

AND E. J. NEWMAN

(Hopkin & Williams Limited, Analytical Department, Chadwell Heath, Essex)

Three colour reactions that seemed to merit particular attention have been examined. Certain interferences in the determination of ferrous iron with 4,7-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline have been overcome. Some interferences in the determination of ferrous iron with *syn*-phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime are reported, and the application of this reagent to the determination of iron in glass sand has been confirmed. The colour reaction between ferric iron, ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid and hydrogen peroxide is recommended for determining larger amounts of iron, particularly in copper and its alloys.

It is not easy to select suitable methods for determining small amounts of iron from the many available in the literature. This paper deals with three methods, each of which appears to offer some distinct advantage.

Of the established reagents, 4,7-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline (bathophenanthroline) is probably the most outstanding on the basis of sensitivity and selectivity.

A newer reagent, *syn*-phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime, has the distinctive property of giving a sensitive colour reaction with ferrous iron in highly alkaline solutions. It can be used, for example, to determine iron in alkali-metal hydroxides and in the melts resulting from alkaline fusions of silicates.

Ferric iron reacts with ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid and hydrogen peroxide in alkaline solution to produce a colour. This provides a method for determining iron that, although not particularly sensitive, is capable of yielding accurate results. It is our opinion that this reaction has not received the attention it deserves.

DETERMINATION OF IRON WITH BATHOPHENANTHROLINE

Bathophenanthroline reacts with ferrous iron within the pH range 2 to 9 to form the bright red *tris*-(4,7-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline) - ferrous ion, which has a maximum light absorption at 533 m μ . It can be extracted as an ion-association system with a suitable anion into any one of several organic solvents. The molar extinction coefficient of the complex is about 22,000, the exact value depending on the solvent used. This is approximately twice the value of the molar extinction coefficient of the familiar ferrous - 1,10-phenanthroline complex in aqueous solution. Moreover, the ease of extraction of the ferrous - bathophenanthroline complex confers two extra advantages over the use of 1,10-phenanthroline. Concentration of the iron complex into an organic solvent of smaller volume than that of the test solution results in an effective increase in the sensitivity of the test. Also, the blank values can be reduced by treating certain of the reagents used in the test procedure with bathophenanthroline, followed by extraction with an organic solvent to remove any iron.

Bathophenanthroline was first introduced as a reagent for iron by Smith, McCurdy and Diehl,¹ who used it for determining iron in water. It has since been used for determining serum iron^{2,3} and for determining traces of iron in tungsten,^{4,5} uranium-bearing materials,^{5,6} copper,⁷ bismuth,⁸ germanium and its dioxide,⁹ petroleum oils,¹⁰ vanadium, chromium, titanium, niobium and tantalum metals, their alloys and compounds⁵ and sexavalent molybdenum compounds.¹¹ It has also been used for determining ferrous iron in the presence of ferric iron^{12,13} and for the determinations of corticoids,¹⁴ hydrogen peroxide¹⁵ and tocopherols,¹⁶ all of which depend on the use of the reagent for determining ferrous in the presence of ferric iron.

* Presented in part at the meeting of the Society on Thursday, February 8th, 1962.

Various workers have reported interferences in the determination of iron with bathophenanthroline. Smith, McCurdy and Diehl reported the formation of a yellow complex with cobalt,¹ but this is not extracted into organic solvents. Cuprous copper also gave a yellow colour in neutral or alkaline solutions, but below pH 7 a colourless complex formed. Relatively large amounts of these metals would therefore cause considerable interference by competing with the iron for the reagent. Zinc and nickel have also been reported to interfere similarly and to cause low results when there is insufficient bathophenanthroline to react with the iron *plus* the interfering metal.⁹ Ammonium, alkali and alkaline-earth metal ions cause no interference, nor do Be^{2+} , Hg_2^{2+} , Al^{3+} , Ce^{3+} , Pb^{2+} , Cr^{3+} , UO_2^{2+} and Mn^{2+} ions when present in at least 10-fold excess over the amount of iron. It is apparent from the applications of bathophenanthroline that many other metal ions can be tolerated.

The anions Cl^- , I^- , NO_3^- , SO_4^{2-} , ClO_4^- , $\text{S}_2\text{O}_3^{2-}$, SCN^- and acetate do not interfere. Cyanide interferes by reacting with the bathophenanthroline-ferrous complex to produce the violet dicyano-*bis*-(4,7-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline)-ferrous complex. It is possible that this reaction could be used for determining traces of cyanide.

There have been reports that the formation of the iron-bathophenanthroline complex is hindered by phosphate,^{4,9} and that low results are obtained in the presence of oxalate,⁴ citrate^{4,9} and tartrate.¹¹ We also observed serious interference from lactate, fluoride and pyrophosphate, traces of which caused extremely low recoveries of iron.

The main objective of the work reported here was to overcome the interference caused by these anions.

EXPERIMENTAL

The usual procedure for determining iron with bathophenanthroline is to add the reagent to the acetate-buffered test solution of pH 4 to 6, containing iron that has been reduced to the ferrous state; hydroxyammonium chloride is the most common reductant. After the colour has developed the complex can be extracted into one of several solvents. We prefer to use chloroform because it is denser than the aqueous phase. The chloroform extracts are diluted to a standard volume with absolute industrial ethanol, and the optical density of the solution is measured at 533 m μ . Modifications of this general procedure, designed to overcome interference by tartrate¹¹ and citrate,^{4,5} have been described, but no method has been described in the literature for eliminating interference from lactate, oxalate, fluoride, phosphate or pyrophosphate.

Galliford and Newman¹¹ employed sexavalent molybdenum with tartrate to prevent precipitation of the molybdenum during determinations of iron with bathophenanthroline, but this raised the problem of the slightly low results that tartrate caused. These low results arise because tartrate hinders the extraction of the complex in some way. It is widely known that the ferrous-1,10-phenanthroline complex can be extracted into the polar solvent nitrobenzene by adding perchlorate ion to the test solution. The ion-association system formed between the ferrous-phenanthroline complex and perchlorate ion is reasonably soluble in nitrobenzene. By analogy, Galliford and Newman added perchlorate to the test solutions of molybdates containing tartrate. In this way they increased the solubility of the bathophenanthroline-ferrous complex in chloroform, and so overcame the interference from tartrate.

We have applied a similar procedure to the determination of iron in molybdates, sodium tungstate, antimony trichloride and tartaric acid. Tartrate was used to prevent precipitation in tests on the molybdates, tungstate and antimony trichloride. This procedure is referred to below as the "tartrate method." We could not overcome the rather more serious interferences caused by citrate, lactate, oxalate, fluoride, phosphate and pyrophosphate simply by adding perchlorate to the test solution. The use of ascorbic acid, which is a more powerful reducing agent than hydroxyammonium chloride, caused a slight improvement in the results, but they were still extremely low. We presumed that these anions were forming complexes with the ferric ions and so preventing their reduction to the ferrous state. The formation of such complexes might be expected to be considerably reduced in fairly concentrated acid solution, and we decided, therefore, to reduce the ferric iron to ferrous under rather acid conditions. The test solutions were adjusted to 1 or 2 M in perchloric acid before adding ascorbic acid to reduce the iron. The bathophenanthroline was then added to the solution, the pH was raised to between 4 and 6, and the determination was completed in the usual way. The results obtained by this method were encouraging. The method is referred to below as the "acid reduction method."

The results obtained by these procedures are shown in Tables I, II, III and IV, and comparison is made with results obtained by other methods, all of which involved a final colorimetric determination of ferric iron by a thiocyanate method. The only serious discrepancy is in the results obtained on sodium pyrophosphate. Details are also given of recovery experiments carried out with known amounts of added iron.

TABLE I
RESULTS OBTAINED BY THE TARTRATE METHOD
A 1-g sample was used for each test

| Sample | Iron found by— | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| | tartrate method, % | thiocyanate method, % |
| Antimony trichloride | 0.0012 | 0.0013 |
| Molybdic acid | 0.00021 | 0.0002 |
| Sodium molybdate | 0.00017 | 0.0002 |
| Tartaric acid | 0.00018 | 0.0002 |

TABLE II
RESULTS OF RECOVERY EXPERIMENTS BY THE TARTRATE METHOD
A 1-g sample was used for each test

| Sample | Iron added, μg | Iron found, μg | Recovery, μg |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Antimony trichloride | 0 | 12 | 9 |
| | 10 | 21 | |
| Molybdic acid | 0 | 2.0, 2.1 | 10.1 |
| | 10 | 12.1, 12.3 | |
| Sodium molybdate | 0 | 1.7, 1.6 | 10.1 |
| | 10 | 11.9, 11.6 | |
| Sodium tungstate | 0 | 0 0 | 9.9 |
| | 10 | 10.0, 9.8 | |
| Tartaric acid | 0 | 1.8 | 5.0 |
| | 5 | 6.8 | |
| | 10 | 11.7 | |

TABLE III
RESULTS OBTAINED BY THE ACID REDUCTION METHOD

| Sample | Weight taken for acid reduction method, g | Iron found by— | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | acid reduction method, % | thiocyanate method, % |
| Citric acid | 1 | 0.00064 | 0.0008 |
| Lactic acid | 2.5 | 0.00027 | 0.0003 |
| Oxalic acid | 1 | 0.00035 | 0.0003 |
| Orthophosphoric acid .. | 1 | 0.00072 | 0.0008 |
| Sodium fluoride | 0.5 | 0.0022 | 0.002 |
| Sodium oxalate | 0.5 | 0.00080 | 0.0006 |
| Sodium pyrophosphate .. | 0.1 | 0.0010 | Not detected |

In each instance the bathophenanthroline method was a considerable improvement on the thiocyanate method. Most of the procedures ending with a thiocyanate determination were tedious; for example, the tests on the organic materials required a preliminary destruction of the organic matter.

METHODS

REAGENTS—

All reagents should be of analytical grade when appropriate.

Ammonia solution, approximately 5 N.

Ascorbic acid, B.P.

Ethanol—Industrial methylated spirit, 74° O.P.

TABLE IV

RESULTS OF RECOVERY EXPERIMENTS BY THE ACID REDUCTION METHOD

The weights of sample used are as shown in Table III

| Sample | Iron added, μg | Iron found, μg | Recovery, μg |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Citric acid | 0 | 6.4 | |
| | 5 | 11.4 | 5.0 |
| | 10 | 16.5 | 10.1 |
| Lactic acid* | 0 | 9.9 | |
| | 5 | 14.9 | 5.0 |
| | 10 | 20.0 | 10.1 |
| Oxalic acid | 0 | 3.5 | |
| | 5 | 8.4 | 4.9 |
| | 10 | 13.5 | 10.0 |
| Orthophosphoric acid | 0 | 7.2 | |
| | 5 | 12.3 | 5.1 |
| | 10 | 17.3 | 10.1 |
| Sodium fluoride | 0 | 11.1 | |
| | 5 | 15.7 | 4.6 |
| | 10 | 21.2 | 10.1 |
| Sodium oxalate* | 0 | 5.8 | |
| | 5 | 10.7 | 4.9 |
| | 10 | 15.4 | 9.6 |
| Sodium pyrophosphate | 0 | 1.0 | |
| | 5 | 6.3 | 5.3 |
| | 10 | 10.7 | 9.7 |

* Different batch from that used in Table III.

Perchloric acid, 60 per cent. w/w, sp.gr. 1.54—This is approximately 10 M.*Potassium sodium tartrate.**Sodium acetate, hydrated.**Sodium hydrogen carbonate.**Bathophenanthroline solution, 0.001 M*—Dissolve 0.0332 g of 4,7-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline in 100 ml of ethanol.*Chloroform.**Hydrochloric acid, approximately 5 N.*

Hydroxyammonium chloride - ammonium perchlorate solution—Dissolve 50 g of hydroxy-ammonium chloride and 160 g of ammonium perchlorate in sufficient water to produce 1 litre; adjust the pH to between 3 and 4, if necessary, by adding ammonia solution. Transfer the solution to a large separating funnel, add 10 ml of bathophenanthroline solution and set aside for 15 minutes. Extract any pink colour by shaking vigorously with successive 10-ml portions of chloroform until the extracts are colourless. Discard the extracts, and store the solution in an iron-free glass or polythene bottle.

Sodium hydroxide solution, approximately 5 N.

Tartrate solution—Dissolve 63 g of tartaric acid in sufficient water to produce 1 litre. Add 20 ml of hydroxyammonium chloride - ammonium perchlorate solution, adjust the pH to between 3 and 4 with sodium hydroxide solution, and transfer to a large separating funnel. Purify and store the solution as described for the hydroxyammonium chloride - ammonium perchlorate solution.

Standard iron solution—Dissolve 8.65 g of ammonium ferric sulphate in 50 ml of nitric acid, sp.gr. 1.42, and sufficient water to produce 1 litre.

1 ml \equiv 1 mg of iron.

Dilute standard iron solution—Dilute 10 ml of the standard iron solution to 1 litre with water; this solution must be freshly prepared before use.

1 ml \equiv 10 μg of iron.

PREPARATION OF CALIBRATION GRAPH—

By pipette or burette place amounts of dilute standard iron solution to cover the range 0 to 40 μg of iron in separate 150-ml separating funnels, and treat each aliquot as described below. Dilute with 20 ml of water, add 20 ml of hydroxyammonium chloride - ammonium perchlorate solution and 10 ml of bathophenanthroline solution, and set aside for 15 minutes. Add 5 ml of chloroform, insert the stopper, shake the funnel vigorously for 30 seconds, and allow the layers to separate. Run the chloroform layer through a glass-wool plug supported in a small funnel into a 25-ml calibrated flask. Add another 5 ml of chloroform to the contents of the separating funnel, extract by shaking for a few seconds, allow the layers to separate, and add this extract to the first.

Dilute the combined extracts to the mark with ethanol, mix, and measure the optical density at 533 $m\mu$ in a 1-cm cell against the solution containing no added iron. Plot a graph relating optical density to amount of iron present (in micrograms); the graph should be linear and pass through the origin.

Note that an identical calibration graph can be prepared with ascorbic acid as reducing agent in place of the hydroxyammonium chloride. Calibration graphs prepared in accordance with the various procedures described below were identical.

PROCEDURES—

For sodium molybdate and sodium tungstate—Dissolve 1 g of sample in 40 ml of tartrate solution in a 150-ml separating funnel. Add 20 ml of hydroxyammonium chloride - ammonium perchlorate solution, and adjust the pH of the solution to about 4 with hydrochloric acid or ammonia solution. Add 10 ml of bathophenanthroline solution, mix, and set aside for 15 minutes. Add 5 ml of chloroform, and complete the determination as described under "Preparation of Calibration Graph"; use as blank a solution prepared from the same amounts of reagents.

For molybdic acid—Dissolve 1 g of sample in approximately 10 ml of water and sufficient sodium hydroxide solution to give a pH of about 10.5, boil for a few minutes, and then cool. Transfer the solution to a 150-ml separating funnel, add 40 ml of tartrate solution, and complete the determination as described above for sodium molybdate and sodium tungstate.

For tartaric acid—Dissolve 1 g in 25 ml of water, and add 20 ml of hydroxyammonium chloride - ammonium perchlorate solution and sufficient ammonia or sodium hydroxide solution to give a pH between 4 and 6. Add 10 ml of bathophenanthroline solution, and set aside for 15 minutes. Add 5 ml of chloroform, and complete the determination as described above.

The iron content of tartaric acid can also be determined by the acid reduction method with ascorbic acid, as described below.

For antimony trichloride—Dissolve 1 g of sample in a mixture of 4 ml of hydrochloric acid solution and 0.5 ml of perchloric acid. Add this solution slowly, with stirring, to a solution of 5 g of potassium sodium tartrate in 40 ml of water. Add 0.1 g of ascorbic acid and 10 ml of bathophenanthroline solution. Add sodium hydrogen carbonate in small portions until the pH is about 7. Warm the solution until it is clear, cool, and adjust the pH again if necessary to about 7 by adding sodium hydrogen carbonate. Heat the solution on a steam-bath for 15 minutes, cool, and transfer to a 150-ml separating funnel. Add 5 ml of chloroform, and complete the determination as described above.

If sodium hydroxide solution is used to neutralise the acid solution, a temporary region of high pH may occur in the solution, causing precipitation of the antimony; once precipitated, the antimony does not readily redissolve. Neutralisation with sodium hydrogen carbonate avoids this difficulty.

ACID REDUCTION METHOD—

(This method was applied to the determination of iron in citric, lactic, oxalic and phosphoric acids, sodium fluoride, sodium oxalate and sodium pyrophosphate. The weights used of each sample are shown in Table III.)

Dissolve the sample in sufficient water and perchloric acid to give a clear solution between 1 and 2 M in perchloric acid. Add 5 ml of freshly prepared 10 per cent. ascorbic acid solution and 10 ml of bathophenanthroline solution. Add 0.5 g of sodium acetate, raise the pH of the solution to between 4 and 6 by adding ammonia solution, and set aside for 20 minutes

(for oxalates it is also advisable to heat the solution on a steam-bath for 5 minutes). Transfer the solution to a 150-ml separating funnel, add 5 ml of chloroform, and complete the determination as described above.

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF BATHOPHENANTHROLINE

We also use the acid reduction method for the routine determination of iron in lead, cerium, thorium, chromium and uranium compounds.

When ethanolic bathophenanthroline solution is added to aqueous test solutions a turbidity is often produced that makes visual estimations of traces of iron impossible. However, while determining iron in ascorbic acid we noticed that, when not less than 0.5 g of ascorbic acid was present, the test solution remained clear on addition of the bathophenanthroline solution. A simple test for the visual estimation of iron was developed, as described below.

Transfer the solution containing iron to a 50-ml Nessler cylinder, and add 0.5 g of ascorbic acid. Adjust the pH of the solution to between 4 and 6, and add 4 ml of bathophenanthroline solution. Dilute to 50 ml with water, and set aside for 15 minutes. Compare any red colour produced with similarly prepared standards containing known amounts of iron.

The minimum amount of iron that can be detected by this procedure is about 0.1 μg .

DETERMINATION OF IRON WITH *syn*-PHENYL 2-PYRIDYL KETOXIME

Phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime (PPK) forms coloured water-soluble compounds with several transition-metal ions in neutral and alkaline solution, most of which can be extracted into organic solvents. Red derivatives are produced with both ferrous and ferric iron, but the lowest concentration of ferric iron that can be detected in solution with this reagent is about 5 p.p.m., whereas only 0.1 p.p.m. of ferrous iron produces a detectable colour. Phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime is applied, therefore, to the determination and detection of iron in the ferrous state.¹⁷

The ferrous - PPK complex contains three molecules of the oxime and one atom of iron. It is water soluble and has a wavelength of maximum absorption at 545 $m\mu$. It is formed in neutral and highly basic solutions, and from solutions more than molar in sodium hydroxide it can be extracted into pentanol or chloroform. In the presence of a little ethanol, one extraction with pentanol serves to remove the iron complex from the aqueous phase, and the pentanol solution of the complex exhibits maximum absorption at 550 $m\mu$.

Aqueous solutions of the iron complex are said to be unstable, whereas solutions in pentanol are stable and show a negligible diminution in absorption after standing for 24 hours.¹⁷ Solutions of the iron compound in chloroform are light sensitive, but we found that they could be stabilised by adding ethanol. The solution of the iron complex in the chloroform - ethanol mixture had an absorption maximum at 550 $m\mu$. Two extractions with chloroform are needed to remove the iron complex completely from the aqueous phase; on the other hand, chloroform has an advantage over pentanol in being denser than the aqueous phase. The practical work described below was carried out by the chloroform extraction method, and most of the results were compared with those obtained via extraction with pentanol; the results by both procedures were identical. The molar extinction coefficient of the complex is about 15,000 in both solvents, and Beer's law is obeyed at least over the range 0 to 2.8 μg of iron per ml.

The advantage of phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime is its colour reaction with ferrous iron in strongly alkaline conditions. It has been used by Trusell and Diehl¹⁷ for determining iron in lithium, sodium and potassium hydroxides and in sodium carbonate. The time required for full development of the iron colour depends on the concentration of hydroxide. In fairly concentrated sodium hydroxide solutions the colour development is slow, but it can be hastened by heating the solution.

The measurement of the colour could be made on the aqueous solution, but there are two complications; as mentioned above the aqueous solutions of the complex are not particularly stable and the colour intensity depends on the alkalinity. The molar extinction coefficient of the iron - PPK complex is a maximum in 3 M sodium hydroxide, but decreases fairly rapidly in concentrations of sodium hydroxide on both sides of this value. Therefore, unless strict control of alkalinity is feasible it is recommended that the extraction procedure should be adopted.

To reduce iron to the ferrous state in these strongly alkaline conditions it is necessary to use sodium dithionite. This chemical usually contains appreciable amounts of iron, so that solutions prepared from it must be made free from iron before use. The solution is not stable under normal conditions and must be prepared freshly before use. We attempted to use several other reducing agents, but without success.

METHOD

The method is based on that of Trusell and Diehl.¹⁷

REAGENTS—

Chloroform.

Ethanol—Industrial methylated spirit, 74° O.P.

Phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime solution, 0.2 per cent.—Dissolve 2 g of *syn*-phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime in 1 litre of 0.1 M hydrochloric acid.

Sodium dithionite solution, 10 per cent. (iron-free)—Dissolve 2 g of sodium dithionite in 10 ml of water, add 5 ml of phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime solution and 5 ml of 10 M sodium hydroxide, and set aside for 10 minutes. Extract the iron - PPK complex into 10 ml of chloroform and 5 ml of ethanol, and discard the extract.

Sodium hydroxide solution, 10 M (iron-free)—Dissolve 400 g of sodium hydroxide in 800 ml of water, add 10 ml of sodium dithionite solution and 50 ml of PPK solution, and set aside for 10 minutes. Extract the iron - PPK complex into 100 ml of pentanol and 25 ml of ethanol, and discard the extract. Dilute to 1 litre with water, and store in a polythene bottle.

Standard iron and dilute standard iron solutions—Prepare as described under the procedures for the determination of iron with bathophenanthroline, p. 6.

PREPARATION OF CALIBRATION GRAPH—

By pipette or burette, place amounts of dilute standard iron solution to cover the range 0 to 70 μg of iron in separate 50-ml beakers, and treat each aliquot as described below. Dilute with water to produce 10 ml, add 25 ml of 10 M sodium hydroxide, 2 ml of 10 per cent. sodium dithionite solution and 5 ml of 0.2 per cent. phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime solution. Heat the solution on a steam-bath for 5 to 10 minutes, cool to room temperature, and transfer to a 150-ml separating funnel with 10 ml of water. Add 5 ml of ethanol and 5 ml of chloroform, extract by shaking vigorously for 30 seconds, and then allow the layers to separate. Run the chloroform layer through a glass-wool plug supported in a small funnel into a 25-ml calibrated flask. Add another 5 ml of chloroform to the contents of the separating funnel, and extract and separate as before.

Dilute the combined extracts to the mark with ethanol, mix, and measure the optical density at 550 $m\mu$ in a 1-cm cell against the solution containing no added iron. Plot a graph relating optical density to amount of iron present (in micrograms); the graph should be linear and pass through the origin.

Note that an identical calibration graph can be prepared with pentanol as extractant in place of the chloroform. In this instance extract once with 10 ml of pentanol and dilute the extract to 25 ml with pentanol.

PROCEDURE—

Dilute the solution of the sample with water or sodium hydroxide solution to a volume of 35 ml, the concentration of sodium hydroxide being about 7 M. Add 2 ml of 10 per cent. sodium dithionite solution and 5 ml of 0.2 per cent. phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime solution. Heat the solution on a steam-bath for 5 to 10 minutes, cool to room temperature, and transfer to a 150-ml separating funnel with 10 ml of water. Complete the determination as described under "Preparation of Calibration Graph"; use as blank a solution prepared from the same amounts of the reagents used.

INTERFERENCES—

Recovery experiments were carried out by the procedure described above on 40- μg amounts of iron in the presence of various salts. The weights used and the results obtained are shown in Table V.

TABLE V

RECOVERY OF 40- μ g AMOUNTS OF IRON IN THE PRESENCE OF VARIOUS SALTS

| Salt added | Weight of salt taken, g | Recovery of iron, μ g |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sodium acetate | 1 | 40.4 |
| Sodium arsenate | 1 | Heavy precipitate 36.5* |
| | 0.1 | |
| Sodium chloride | 1 | 40.1 |
| Trisodium citrate | 1 | 39.7 |
| Sodium fluoride | 0.002 | 40.1 |
| Sodium molybdate | 1 | 32.7 |
| | 0.5 | 35.9 |
| Sodium nitrate | 1 | 40.0 |
| Sodium oxalate | 0.1 | 31.0* |
| Ammonium perchlorate | 1 | 39.8 |
| Disodium hydrogen orthophosphate | 1 | 40.1* |
| Sodium sulphate | 1 | 39.0 |
| Potassium sodium tartrate | 1 | 27.9 |
| | 0.5 | 35.6 |
| Sodium tetraborate | 1 | 40.1 |

* A precipitate or turbidity formed during the test, and the iron was extracted from the filtered test solution.

Recovery experiments with 40- μ g amounts of iron were also carried out in the presence of some other transition-metal cations known to give colour reactions with PPK. The results are shown in Table VI.

TABLE VI

RECOVERY OF 40- μ g AMOUNTS OF IRON IN THE PRESENCE OF OTHER
TRANSITION METALS

| Ion added | Weight of ion added, μ g | Recovery of iron, μ g |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Co ²⁺ | 40 | 38.1 |
| Cu ²⁺ | 40 | 36.5 |
| Mn ²⁺ | 40 | 38.1 |
| Ni ²⁺ | 40 | 36.1 |
| Pt ²⁺ | 100 | 38.4 |

Quantitative recoveries of 40- μ g amounts of iron were obtained in the presence of 10-mg amounts of cerium^{III} and mercury^I and 5-mg amounts of aluminium, calcium and zinc. However, mercury gave a black precipitate and calcium a white precipitate, and it was necessary to extract with pentanol from solutions containing these metals (because pentanol has a lower density than the aqueous phase) in order to obtain good recoveries.

Precipitates were also given by cadmium (yellow), lead (black) and magnesium (white), and low results were obtained in the presence of 5 mg of cadmium and 10 mg each of the other two metals. The interference caused by magnesium was particularly serious.

DETERMINATION OF IRON IN GLASS SAND

Trusell and Diehl¹⁷ described the application of PPK to the determination of iron in glass sand. The sample was fused in a platinum vessel with a mixture of equimolecular amounts of sodium carbonate and sodium tetraborate. When the melt was cool it was dissolved in water, treated with sodium dithionite and PPK solution, and the determination was completed in the usual way. They obtained excellent results on NBS glass sand.

In our hands this method gave low and variable results. It was thought that dissolution of the carbonate-borate melt in water gave a solution insufficiently alkaline to permit quantitative extraction of the ferrous-PPK complex. A further trial of the method was made in which sodium hydroxide solution was added to the solution of the melt in water; development and extraction of the colour then gave quantitative recovery of the iron. The method, with this minor modification, is quick, simple and accurate. The advantage over conventional methods is that removal of the silica (with hydrofluoric acid) is unnecessary.

REAGENTS—

Fusion mixture—An equimolecular mixture of anhydrous sodium carbonate and sodium tetraborate.

The other reagents required are those listed on p. 9.

PROCEDURE—

Weigh 0.1 g of the finely ground sand into a platinum dish previously rendered free from iron. Add 1 g of the fusion mixture, and blend it intimately with the sample. Place the dish in a muffle furnace at 1000° C for 10 minutes. Allow the melt to cool, and dissolve it by warming with 10 ml of water. Transfer the solution to a small beaker with 25 ml of 10 M sodium hydroxide, and add 2 ml of 10 per cent. sodium dithionite solution and 5 ml of 0.2 per cent. phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime solution. Heat the solution on a steam-bath for 5 to 10 minutes, cool to room temperature, and transfer to a 150-ml separating funnel with 10 ml of water. Complete the determination as described under "Preparation of Calibration Graph," p. 9; use for the blank test 1 g of the fusion mixture and the same amounts of reagents as used in the test.

RESULTS—

The results obtained by this procedure were compared with those obtained by the method described in British Standard 2975:1958, "Sand for making colourless glasses." In the B.S. method the silica is removed by the conventional hydrofluoric acid and sulphuric acid fuming procedure, and the iron is determined in the residue with thioglycollic acid. The results in Table VII show close agreement between the two methods.

The PPK method is appreciably quicker, as no evaporation stage is involved. A further advantage of the PPK method is that it is unnecessary to grind the sand to the extremely fine state essential in conventional methods for achieving ready solubility of the sand in hydrofluoric acid.

TABLE VII
DETERMINATION OF FERRIC OXIDE CONTENT OF GLASS SAND BY THE
BRITISH STANDARD AND PHENYL 2-PYRIDYL KETOXIME METHODS

| | | Ferric oxide found by— | |
|-------------|---|------------------------|------------------|
| | | B.S. method, % | PPK method, % |
| Sample A .. | { | 0.034 | 0.034 |
| | | 0.034 | 0.035 |
| Sample B .. | { | 0.076 | 0.077 |
| | | 0.076 | 0.076 |

DETERMINATION OF IRON BY COLOUR REACTION WITH EDTA AND HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

Metals that form coloured cations usually give more intense colours in the form of their EDTA complexes. For this reason EDTA and related complex-forming compounds have occasionally been suggested as reagents for the colorimetric determination of certain metals, but such procedures obviously have little selectivity. However, Cheng and Lott¹⁸ observed that addition of hydrogen peroxide to an ammoniacal solution containing ferric iron and EDTA resulted in the formation of a distinctive purple colour. Only cobalt (blue colour) was found to react similarly, though metals forming peroxide complexes (not EDTA-peroxide complexes), such as chromium, molybdenum, uranium and vanadium, could interfere. These workers later advocated the use of the ferric-EDTA-peroxide colour for the colorimetric determination of iron in limestone and clay.¹⁹

The Fe-EDTA-H₂O₂ colour was also subsequently investigated by Ringbom, Siitonen and Saxén.²⁰ These workers concluded that the purple colour was due to a peroxy derivative of the ferric-EDTA complex, but the blue colour formed under similar conditions by cobalt was attributed to the cobalt^{III}-EDTA complex, the peroxide serving merely to oxidise the cobalt to the higher valency state.

Ringbom *et al.* pointed out that the Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 complex could be used for the colorimetric determination of iron even in the presence of metals forming coloured EDTA (but not EDTA - peroxide) complexes. This was achieved by suitable treatment of a sample aliquot with EDTA, ammonia and peroxide to develop the iron colour, and by using as reference solution a further aliquot of the sample solution to which only EDTA and ammonia were added; the difference in optical densities was that due to the Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 complex. Ringbom *et al.* further observed that the copper - EDTA complex had a favourably low absorption at wavelengths at which the iron colour could be measured, so that determination of iron in the presence of substantial amounts of copper appeared practicable. These workers quoted some results for the iron content of brass, directly determined in this manner, but gave little experimental detail.

The use of the Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 complex for the colorimetric determination of iron has attracted little attention. However, the possible application in the presence of large amounts of copper has obvious merit, particularly as many reagents for iron, such as 1,10-phenanthroline and 2,2'-bipyridyl and their derivatives, suffer interference from copper. Some observations on the Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 method and on its application to copper alloys are described below.

EXPERIMENTAL

ABSORPTION SPECTRA—

The procedure of Ringbom *et al.*²⁰ was used for developing the Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 colour. To a solution containing 0.5 mg of ferric iron was added in turn 10 ml of 0.01 M EDTA (disodium salt), one drop of ammonia solution, sp.gr. 0.88, to make the solution alkaline, 2.0 ml of 100-volume hydrogen peroxide and 3.0 ml of ammonia solution; water was then added to give a final volume of 25 ml. These conditions were subsequently shown to give full development of the iron colour. A corresponding solution of the Fe - EDTA complex was prepared in the same manner, but omitting the hydrogen peroxide. To study the absorption spectrum of the copper - EDTA complex, a 25-ml solution containing 100 mg of copper (as sulphate) and an excess of EDTA, together with ammonia but no peroxide, was also prepared. The optical densities of these three solutions were measured over the range 400 to 600 $\text{m}\mu$ in 4-cm cells with water as the reference.

The absorption spectra plotted from these results are shown in Fig. 1. The Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 complex shows a broad absorption peak at about 500 $\text{m}\mu$ with maximum absorption

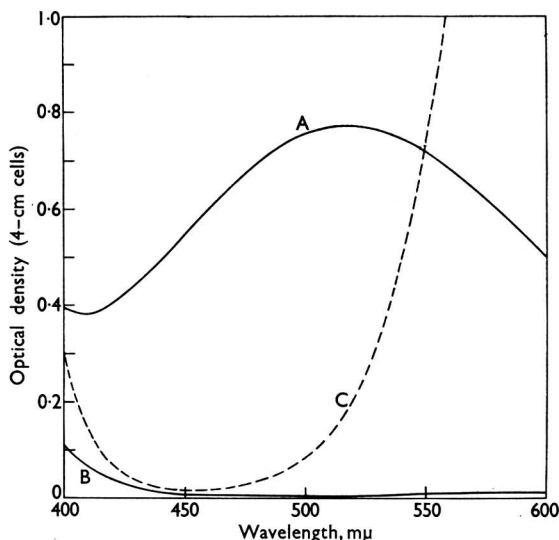


Fig. 1. Absorption spectra: curve A, 0.5 mg of iron, as the Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 complex, in 25 ml; curve B, 0.5 mg of iron, as the Fe - EDTA complex, in 25 ml; curve C, 100 mg of copper, as the Cu - EDTA complex, in 25 ml

at 520 $m\mu$, as reported by Cheng and Lott¹⁸ and by Ringbom *et al.*²⁰ At 500 to 520 $m\mu$, the Fe - EDTA complex has zero absorption. The curve obtained for the Cu - EDTA complex showed that, despite its intense colour at the concentration employed, the absorption is low in the region where the iron colour can be measured; as found by Ringbom *et al.*²⁰ the absorption is minimal at 450 $m\mu$.

To determine iron in the presence of much copper by the use of a suitable reference solution to eliminate the absorption due to copper, the choice of wavelength lies between 450 $m\mu$, at which absorption due to copper is least, and 520 $m\mu$, at which absorption of the iron colour is greatest. With the solution containing 100 mg of copper, the optical densities measured against water were 0.01 at 450 $m\mu$ and 0.20 at 520 $m\mu$; from this point of view measurement at 450 $m\mu$, as suggested by Ringbom *et al.*, is preferable. On the other hand, the absorption of the iron complex at 450 $m\mu$ is only about two-thirds that at 520 $m\mu$.

It appeared practicable to use either wavelength and, in fact, measurement at both wavelengths was made throughout the work described here.

EFFECT OF DIFFERENT PROPORTIONS OF REAGENTS—

Experiments were made with 0.5-mg amounts of iron in a final volume of 25 ml to ascertain the effect on the iron colour of different proportions of EDTA, peroxide and ammonia; the results are shown in Table VIII.

Variation of the volume of ammonia solution, sp.gr. 0.88, from 1 to 5 ml, corresponding to final pH values of 10.7 to 11.3, had no effect on the colour; these and other experiments confirmed the conclusion²⁰ that the pH should be above 10.5 for full development of the colour. Restricting the volume of 0.01 M EDTA to 1 ml, *i.e.*, little greater than the amount equivalent to 0.5 mg of iron present, resulted in incomplete development of the colour, as assessed by measurement at 520 $m\mu$. A minimum of 2 ml of the EDTA solution and 2 ml of the hydrogen peroxide appeared desirable, larger amounts having no effect on the colour. It thus appeared that the proportions of EDTA, hydrogen peroxide and ammonia could be varied appreciably, provided that the necessary minimum proportions were exceeded.

TABLE VIII

EFFECT OF DIFFERENT PROPORTIONS OF REAGENTS ON THE Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 COLOUR
Each solution of final volume 25 ml contained 0.5 mg of iron; optical densities measured in 4-cm cells

| Volume of 0.01 M EDTA, ml | Volume of 100-volume hydrogen peroxide, ml | Volume of ammonia solution, sp.gr. 0.88, ml | pH of final solution | Optical density at— | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | 520 $m\mu$ | 450 $m\mu$ |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | 10.7 | 0.763 | 0.520 |
| 10 | 2 | 3 | 11.1 | 0.772 | 0.523 |
| 10 | 2 | 5 | 11.3 | 0.769 | 0.520 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Not measured | 0.710 | 0.536 |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | Not measured | 0.756 | 0.510 |
| 10 | 3 | 5 | Not measured | 0.771 | 0.523 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | Not measured | 0.756 | 0.536 |
| 2 | 2 | 3 | Not measured | 0.768 | 0.521 |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | Not measured | 0.767 | 0.518 |

It is noteworthy that the two experiments in which only 1 ml of 0.01 M EDTA was used gave incomplete development of the colour as indicated by the optical density at 520 $m\mu$, but at 450 $m\mu$ enhanced absorptions were observed. It would appear that under these conditions a different complex is being formed.

For calibration purposes, and in later experiments, the amounts of reagents used for development of the iron colour were 10 ml of 0.01 M EDTA, 2 ml of 100-volume hydrogen peroxide and 3 ml of ammonia solution, sp.gr. 0.88.

EFFECT OF TIME—

The formation of the Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 colour appears to be virtually instantaneous, and the optical densities of solutions of the complex can be measured immediately after preparation. Re-measurement of the optical densities of two solutions after 1 hour's standing in artificial light gave the following results, the original optical densities being given in brackets: at 520 $m\mu$, 0.640 (0.646) and 0.634 (0.632); at 450 $m\mu$, 0.436 (0.434) and 0.432 (0.432).

The colours are therefore stable for at least an hour, but were observed to undergo appreciable fading overnight. The use of smaller amounts of hydrogen peroxide in development of the colour results in more rapid fading, the fading presumably being attributable to decomposition of the excess hydrogen peroxide in the alkaline solution; after it has faded the colour can be instantly regenerated by addition of peroxide.

CALIBRATION—

For calibration purposes colours were developed for 0.1- to 0.5-mg amounts of iron and measured against appropriate reference solutions, *i.e.*, containing the same amounts of iron and other reagents, but no peroxide. The results are shown in Table IX. Beer's law is obeyed for measurement both at 520 $m\mu$ and at 450 $m\mu$, but, as observed earlier, measurement at the shorter wavelength results in a loss of sensitivity of about one third.

TABLE IX
CALIBRATION RESULTS

| Final volume of solution 25 ml; optical densities measured in 4-cm cells | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Iron present, mg | Optical density at 520 $m\mu$ | Optical density per mg of iron | Optical density at 450 $m\mu$ | Optical density per mg of iron |
| 0.1 | 0.154 | 1.54 | 0.103 | 1.03 |
| 0.2 | 0.306 | 1.53 | 0.206 | 1.03 |
| 0.3 | 0.461 | 1.54 | 0.311 | 1.04 |
| 0.4 | 0.614 | 1.54 | 0.413 | 1.03 |
| 0.5 | 0.772 | 1.54 | 0.523 | 1.05 |
| | | Mean 1.54 | | Mean 1.04 |

EFFECT OF COBALT—

From the earlier published work it was apparent that cobalt was the element most likely to interfere with the iron colour. Lott and Cheng¹⁹ stated that the cobalt colour could be inhibited by cyanide, but gave no practical details. In this work a few experiments were made to assess the extent of interference by cobalt and to examine its inhibition by cyanide.

With a solution of 0.5 mg of cobalt, use of the colour development procedure adopted for iron gave a pure blue colour, which was not discharged on addition of cyanide. However, if the cyanide was added at an earlier stage, *i.e.*, after the addition of EDTA and a slight excess of ammonia to a cobalt solution, there resulted a pale yellow colour, presumably that of the cobalt - cyanide complex; subsequent addition of hydrogen peroxide and more ammonia caused no change in the colour. The formation of the blue cobalt colour can be thus inhibited if cyanide is added at the correct stage.

Some quantitative results on the interference of cobalt and its inhibition are shown in Table X; the optical densities quoted were measured against reference solutions containing neither iron nor cobalt, so that the total absorptions of the colours obtained could be observed. These results show that the colour due to cobalt, if not inhibited, gives an absorption equivalent to about $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{9}$ of the same weight of iron for measurements at 520 and 450 $m\mu$, respectively. The yellow colour resulting from the complexing of cobalt with cyanide was found to give zero absorption at 520 $m\mu$, but a small absorption at 450 $m\mu$; the latter could be effectively eliminated by using as a reference solution an aliquot of the cobalt-containing sample solution treated with EDTA, ammonia and cyanide, but not peroxide. It was apparent that development of the Fe - EDTA - H_2O_2 colour was unaffected by the presence of cyanide.

TABLE X
INTERFERENCE OF COBALT AND ITS INHIBITION BY CYANIDE

| Iron present, mg | Cobalt present, mg | Volume of 10 per cent. potassium cyanide added, ml | Optical density at— | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|------------|
| | | | 520 $m\mu$ | 450 $m\mu$ |
| 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 0.180 | 0.060 |
| 0 | 0.5 | 1 | 0 | 0.041 |
| 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.772 | 0.523 |
| 0.5 | 0 | 1 | 0.768 | 0.515 |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.774 | 0.562 |

MEASUREMENT OF THE IRON COLOUR IN THE PRESENCE OF MUCH COPPER—

Attention was then directed to the specific application of determining iron in the presence of a large amount of copper. To assess the accuracy of measurement of the iron colour in

this context, solutions containing 100 mg of copper (as sulphate) and various amounts of iron were prepared in duplicate. In one solution of each pair, the iron colour was developed with EDTA, hydrogen peroxide and ammonia as previously described, except that the amount of EDTA used was increased to 12 ml of a 0.15 M solution to cater for the large amount of copper present. The other solution of each pair was treated similarly, except that no peroxide was added, to serve as the reference solution for the spectrophotometric measurements.

The results obtained, corrected for the small amount of iron found in the copper sulphate and other reagents, are shown in Table XI. The amounts of iron deduced from measurements at either wavelength are of acceptable accuracy, and show that as little as 0.05 mg of iron can readily be measured in the presence of 100 mg of copper, *i.e.*, equivalent to 0.05 per cent. of iron in copper.

TABLE XI
MEASUREMENT OF IRON COLOURS IN THE PRESENCE OF 100 mg OF COPPER

| Iron added, mg | Measurement at 520 m μ | | Measurement at 450 m μ | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Optical density corrected for blank | Iron found, mg | Optical density corrected for blank | Iron found, mg |
| 0.055 | 0.086 | 0.056 | 0.057 | 0.055 |
| 0.145 | 0.220 | 0.143 | 0.151 | 0.145 |
| 0.300 | 0.456 | 0.296 | 0.313 | 0.302 |

Subsequently experiments were carried out to apply the procedure to the determination of iron in copper alloys. For this purpose alloys were dissolved in hydrochloric and nitric acids, tartaric acid then being added to prevent precipitation of tin when the colour was subsequently developed in ammoniacal solution. It was found desirable to restrict the amount of acid used for solution of the alloys, otherwise the amount of ammonium salts produced on neutralisation tended to buffer the solution to a pH unfavourably low for development of the iron colour. The procedure adopted was found to give a pH of about 10.7 at the final colour stage, *i.e.*, adequate for full development of the iron colour, as shown earlier.

Details of the full method evolved for the direct determination of iron in copper alloys are given below.

METHOD

REAGENTS—

Standard iron solution—Dissolve 0.1000 g of pure iron in 4 ml of diluted nitric acid (1 + 1), and dilute with water to 1 litre.

1 ml \equiv 0.1 mg of iron.

EDTA solution, approximately 0.01 M—Dissolve 3.7 g of disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate dihydrate in sufficient water to produce 1 litre.

EDTA solution, approximately 0.15 M—Dissolve 56 g of disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate dihydrate in sufficient water to produce 1 litre.

Ammonia solution, sp.gr. 0.88.

Hydrogen peroxide, 100 volume.

Hydrochloric acid, sp.gr. 1.18.

Nitric acid—Dilute nitric acid, sp.gr. 1.42, with an equal volume of water.

Tartaric acid solution, 10 per cent., aqueous.

PREPARATION OF CALIBRATION GRAPH—

In each of two 25-ml calibrated flasks place, by pipette, 1-ml portions of standard iron solution (1 ml \equiv 0.1 mg of iron). To each add 10 ml of 0.01 M EDTA and one drop of ammonia solution. To the contents of one flask add 2 ml of hydrogen peroxide; to the contents of both flasks add 3 ml of ammonia solution, dilute to the mark with water, and mix. Measure the optical density of the iron colour in 4-cm cells at 520 m μ and at 450 m μ ; use as reference the solution containing no peroxide.

Repeat the procedure with amounts of standard iron solution up to 5 ml and also in the absence of added iron. Correct the optical densities of the iron solutions for the small

แผนกห้องสมุด กรมวิทยาศาสตร์
กระทรวงอุตสาหกรรม

absorption found in the absence of added iron, and plot two calibration graphs (corresponding to the measurements at the two wavelengths) for the results. The graphs should be linear and pass through the origin.

PROCEDURE—

Weigh 1 g of sample, preferably in the form of drillings, into a 100-ml beaker (see Note 1). Add 5 ml of hydrochloric acid and 2.5 ml of diluted nitric acid (1 + 1), warm to initiate the reaction, and then remove from the source of heat. If necessary, heat again to complete the solution of the alloy, add 10 ml of water, and boil for 2 minutes to remove oxides of nitrogen. Cool, add 10 ml of tartaric acid solution, and dilute the solution to 50 ml in a calibrated flask.

By pipette, place 5-ml aliquots into each of two 25-ml calibrated flasks (see Note 2), and add to each 12 ml of 0.15 M EDTA and 1.0 ml of ammonia solution. To one solution add 2.0 ml of hydrogen peroxide, and to the other add 2 ml of water. Dilute each solution to the mark with ammonia solution, and mix.

Measure the optical density of the iron colour in 4-cm cells at 520 m μ and at 450 m μ ; use as reference the solution to which no peroxide was added. Correct each reading for any blank value obtained by applying the procedure in the absence of a sample, and from the corrected optical densities deduce the iron content of the sample.

NOTES—

1. A 1-g sample is suitable for iron contents of 0.05 to 0.5 per cent.; for 0.5 to 1 per cent. of iron, use 0.5 g of sample.

2. After washing before use, shake the flasks free from superfluous water; if a millilitre or two of water remains in the flasks, the amount of ammonia required for the final dilution to 25 ml may be insufficient to give the pH necessary for full development of the iron colour.

RESULTS—

The procedure was applied to 1-g portions of pure copper, to which known amounts of iron were added after dissolution. The results (see Table XII) gave good agreement with the amounts of iron added, and showed that the method adopted for solution of samples, and in particular the use of tartaric acid, had no deleterious effect on the development of the iron colour.

TABLE XII
DETERMINATION OF KNOWN AMOUNTS OF IRON ADDED TO PURE COPPER

| Weight of copper taken, g | Iron added, % | Iron found by measurement at— | |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | 520 m μ , % | 450 m μ , % |
| 1.0 | 0.05 | 0.049 | 0.048 |
| 1.0 | 0.15 | 0.150 | 0.148 |
| 1.0 | 0.30 | 0.296 | 0.299 |

The procedure was also applied in triplicate to two standard samples of copper alloy; these were a bronze (B.C.S. No. 207, 0.06 per cent. of iron) and a manganese brass (B.C.S. No. 179, 0.91 per cent. of iron) and the amounts of sample used were, respectively, 1.0 and 0.5 g. Further, to simulate samples with intermediate iron contents, iron was determined in three mixtures of the two standard alloys.

The results obtained are shown in Table XIII. On the standard samples close agreement was obtained between replicate determinations and between the values deduced from measurements at the two wavelengths; the latter observation provided strong evidence that interference from the constituents of the alloys was not occurring. The mean values obtained on the standard alloys were lower than the certified values, but fell within the range of results from which the certified values were obtained. The results on the mixtures were completely consistent with the iron contents calculated from the mean values found for the standard alloys.

It would appear that measurement at 520 or 450 m μ can be used with equal success for determining iron in copper alloys. For samples of an unfamiliar nature, measurement

at both wavelengths may be a useful precaution in that interference, for example, from an unsuspected cobalt content, would be revealed by disparity between the results obtained at 520 and 450 m μ .

TABLE XIII
DETERMINATION OF IRON IN STANDARD SAMPLES OF COPPER ALLOYS

| Sample | Weight of sample, g | Iron found by measurement at— | | Certified iron content and range of results, % | Calculated iron content (for mixtures), % |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | 520 m μ , % | 450 m μ , % | | |
| Bronze C, B.C.S. No. 207 | 1 | 0.052 | 0.051 } mean 0.053 } 0.052 0.052 | 0.06 (0.05 to 0.08) | — |
| | | 0.053 | | | |
| | | 0.052 | | | |
| Manganese brass B, B.C.S. No. 179 | 0.5 | 0.82 | 0.83 } mean 0.82 } 0.82 0.81 | 0.91 (0.81 to 0.98) | — |
| | | 0.82 | | | |
| | | 0.81 | | | |
| B.C.S. No. 207 | 0.5 | 0.18 | 0.18 | — | 0.18 |
| B.C.S. No. 179 | 0.1 | | | | |
| B.C.S. No. 207 | 0.5 | 0.31 | 0.31 | — | 0.31 |
| B.C.S. No. 179 | 0.25 | | | | |
| B.C.S. No. 207 | 0.3 | 0.57 | 0.57 | — | 0.56 |
| B.C.S. No. 179 | 0.6 | | | | |

SUMMARY

The three colour reactions reviewed in this paper cover between them a wide field of application. The influences of diverse ions on iron determinations by each method are reported in more detail than previously, and practical procedures have been devised to overcome several interferences.

Bathophenanthroline is recommended for highly accurate determinations of iron in microgram amounts under most conditions. For determining iron in highly alkaline solutions, however, phenyl 2-pyridyl ketoxime gives a useful and reasonably sensitive colour reaction. For determining larger amounts of iron in the presence of many other metals, the colour reaction between ferric iron, EDTA and hydrogen peroxide is extremely useful. It can be highly recommended for determining iron in copper-bearing metals.

REFERENCES

1. Smith, G. F., McCurdy, W. H., jun., and Diehl, H., *Analyst*, 1952, **77**, 418.
2. Peterson, R. E., *Anal. Chem.*, 1953, **25**, 1337.
3. Kingsley, G. R., and Getchell, G., *Clin. Chem.*, 1956, **2**, 175.
4. Crawley, R. H. A., and Aspinall, M. L., *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 1955, **13**, 376.
5. Gahler, A. R., Hamner, R. M., and Shubert, R. C., *Anal. Chem.*, 1961, **33**, 1937.
6. Guest, R. J., and Roloson, F. P., Canadian Department of Mines and Technical Surveys, Mines Branch, Radioactivity Division, Topical Report TR-137/57, 1956.
7. Diehl, H., and Buchanan, E. B., jun., *Talanta*, 1958, **1**, 76.
8. Booth, E., and Evett, T. W., *Analyst*, 1958, **83**, 80.
9. Newman, E. J., and Peters, G., "Organic Chemical Reagents," Monograph No. 41, Hopkin and Williams Ltd., Chadwell Heath, Essex, 1960.
10. Forrester, J. S., and Jones, J. L., *Anal. Chem.*, 1960, **32**, 1443.
11. Galliford, D. J. B., and Newman, E. J., *Analyst*, 1962, **87**, 68.
12. Lee, G. F., and Stumm, W., *J. Amer. Wat. Wks Ass.*, 1960, **52**, 1567.
13. Clark, L. J., *Anal. Chem.*, 1962, **34**, 348.
14. Mazarella, N. M., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1957, **225**, 239.
15. Bailey, R., and Boltz, D. F., *Anal. Chem.*, 1959, **31**, 117.
16. Tsen, C. C., *Ibid.*, 1961, **33**, 849.
17. Trusell, F., and Diehl, H., *Ibid.*, 1959, **31**, 1978.
18. Cheng, K. L., and Lott, P. F., *Ibid.*, 1956, **28**, 462.
19. Lott, P. F., and Cheng, K. L., *Ibid.*, 1957, **29**, 1777.
20. Ringbom, A., Siitonen, S., and Saxén, B., *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 1957, **16**, 541.

Received August 1st, 1962

A Scheme for the Quantitative Analysis of a Phosphate Rock including the Use of a Benzoate Separation

By A. D. WILSON*

(Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Laboratory of the Government Chemist, Geological Survey and Museum, London, S.W.7)

In a scheme for analysing a phosphate rock, group-3 metals are separated by a double precipitation as benzoates at a pH of 3.5 and calcium is separated by a double precipitation as the oxalate at a pH of 4.0. Gravimetric finishes are employed for determining aluminium, calcium and magnesium. The determination of aluminium as the oxinate in the presence of phosphate, after the separation of interfering metals by a cupferron extraction, is examined. In the colorimetric determination of iron as the ferrous - bipyridyl complex, interference by phosphate is avoided by reduction in acid solution with ascorbic acid (in place of hydroxylamine hydrochloride) followed by formation of the complex in a chloroacetate buffer solution (pH 3.0). A colorimetric determination is employed for silica, in which fluoride and phosphate can be tolerated up to certain limits. The determination of other elements is discussed.

THE scheme proposed here for analysing a phosphate rock is divided into two main sections: (i) a systematic gravimetric analysis, with group separations for determining aluminium, calcium and magnesium, and (ii) individual determinations of the other elements by specific methods on separate portions of samples.

The chief difficulty in analysing phosphate rocks lies in the systematic analysis, as the separation of minor amounts of group-3 metals from the predominant alkaline earths by the ammonia precipitation is vitiated by the presence of major amounts of phosphate.

Various procedures have been devised to overcome the problem of chemical separations in the presence of phosphate; for example, Harvey¹ removed calcium by precipitation as sulphate in alcoholic solution and then precipitated the group-3 elements as phosphates; Hoffman and Lundell² avoided systematic analysis and determined each element separately.

As the neutral or weakly alkaline conditions of the ammonia separation cause the phosphates of the alkaline earths to co-precipitate with the group-3 hydroxides, it would appear that precipitation at a lower pH, by an alternative reagent, might effect a clean separation.

Benzoic acid, a possible reagent for this separation, was first introduced into chemical analysis by Kolthoff, Stenger and Moskovitz³ who used it to separate titanium and the tervalent metals from the bivalent metals in weakly acid solutions. The work of Smales⁴ and Jewsbury and Osborn⁵ suggests that the former elements are completely precipitated from solutions having pH values between 3 and 4. Benzoic acid has also been proposed for use in a scheme of qualitative analysis in the presence of phosphate.⁶

The investigation described here was an attempt to establish conditions for the use of this reagent in quantitative separations and to develop a scheme for the main analysis of phosphate rocks.

Of the elements determined on separate samples of phosphate rock, the alkalis, manganese, titanium, phosphate, carbonate and water present no special difficulties. The gravimetric determination of silica in the presence of fluoride is tedious and not entirely satisfactory² and, on balance, the direct colorimetric procedure is to be preferred. The determination of iron may give rise to some problems, and the determination of fluoride remains difficult.

SYSTEMATIC ANALYSIS

The systematic scheme is based on the combination of separations listed below.

1. A double precipitation of the group-3 metals as benzoates at pH 3.5. Our work shows that this effectively separates these metals from calcium, magnesium and small amounts of manganese.

* Present address: Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Laboratory of the Government Chemist, Clement's Inn Passage, Strand, London, W.C.2

2. As the benzoate precipitate contains an indeterminate amount of phosphate, simple ignition and weighing gives no useful information. Aluminium is therefore separated from phosphate and determined gravimetrically by an oxine precipitation, after removal of iron and titanium by a cupferron extraction. Chromium^{III} and uranium^{VI} interfere, as they are partly or completely precipitated as phosphates, benzoates and oxinates and are not removed by a cupferron extraction; however, they are only trace constituents of phosphate rocks of the apatite type.

3. The subsequent separation of calcium from magnesium and phosphate is by a double-acid oxalate precipitation as described by Hoffman and Lundell.²

pH AND COMPLETENESS OF PRECIPITATION WITH BENZOIC ACID—

Benzoate precipitations (described in the method given below) were made from solutions containing 25.0 mg per 100 ml of Al_2O_3 , Fe_2O_3 or TiO_2 (the titanium solution was in *N* sulphuric acid), the pH being varied. Oxidising conditions were necessary for the precipitation of iron. After filtration the concentration of each metal remaining in solution was determined colorimetrically. The figures shown in Table I indicate that precipitation of these elements is virtually complete at pH 3.0 and above.

TABLE I
COMPLETENESS OF PRECIPITATION FROM SOLUTIONS OF DIFFERENT pH VALUES
Solutions containing 25.0 mg of the metal oxides

| pH of precipitation | Concentration of the element remaining in solution | | |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| | Aluminium as Al_2O_3 , mg per 100 ml | Iron as Fe_2O_3 , mg per 100 ml | Titanium as TiO_2 , mg per 100 ml |
| 2.0 | 0.22 | 0.37 | 0.15 |
| 2.5 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.03 |
| 3.0 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| 3.5 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| 4.0 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 |

CONTAMINATION OF THE BENZOATE PRECIPITATE—

Benzoate precipitations were carried out at various pH values on a synthetic solution containing the group-3 elements, alkaline earths and a small amount of manganese. These precipitates were ignited and examined spectrographically for calcium, magnesium and manganese. The results in Table II show that the contamination of the precipitate increases with pH and that a double precipitation at pH 3.5 effects a good separation of the group-3 elements from the bivalent metals.

TABLE II
CO-PRECIPITATION OF CALCIUM, MAGNESIUM AND MANGANESE
Precipitations from solutions containing 100.0 mg of CaO , 10.0 mg of MgO , 25.0 mg of Al_2O_3 , 10.0 mg of Fe_2O_3 , 2.5 mg of TiO_2 , 0.10 mg of MnO and 75.0 mg of P_2O_5 per 100 ml of solution

| Precipitation pH | Amount found in the ignited precipitates | | |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Calcium oxide, % | Magnesium oxide, % | Manganese oxide, % |
| 4.0 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 3.5 | 0.9 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| 3.0 | 0.5 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| 3.5 (double precipitation) | 0.1 | 0.03 | not detected |

CHOICE OF pH FOR THE SEPARATION—

As the contamination of the benzoate precipitate increases with pH, the lowest pH at which the precipitation is complete (3.0) appears to be the most favourable. However, the final choice of pH was governed by the solubility of benzoic acid, which decreases with pH.

At the concentration used (1 g per 100 ml), benzoic acid comes out of solution at a pH of 3.0 at about 50° C and so interferes with the filtration; by working at a pH of 3.5 this difficulty is avoided.

Determination of Aluminium

According to Lundell and Knowles,⁷ aluminium can be separated from phosphate by precipitation as the oxinate from ammoniacal solution. Our work shows that this separation is also satisfactory in acetic acid - acetate solution, provided that the precipitation is made by first adding the oxine to a N hydrochloric acid solution and then raising the pH to about 5 with ammonia and ammonium acetate. Under these conditions 25.0 mg of alumina could be correctly determined in the presence of 50.0 mg of phosphorus pentoxide. If the pH is adjusted to about 5 before adding oxine, aluminium phosphate is precipitated out and results are low; prolonged standing of the solution improves the recovery as the aluminium phosphate is slowly converted to the oxinate.

In the literature, various values are given for the excess of oxine required. A considerable excess was used by Stumpf⁸ (about 10 per cent.) and Miller and Chalmers⁹ (about 2 mg of excess per ml); as a result of our investigations, we are in agreement with the values they suggest.

METHOD

REAGENTS—

Benzoic acid—Analytical-reagent grade.

Ammonium benzoate wash solution—A solution containing 0.5 per cent. w/v of benzoic acid and 0.5 per cent. w/v of ammonium benzoate in water.

Ammonium acetate solution, 50 per cent. w/v, aqueous.

Cupferron solution, 1 per cent. w/v in chloroform.

Hydroxylamine hydrochloride solution, 10 per cent. w/v, aqueous.

Oxine solution, 2 per cent. w/v in 4 per cent. v/v acetic acid.

Oxalic acid solution, 10 per cent. w/v, aqueous.

Ammonium oxalate wash solution—A solution containing 0.1 per cent. of ammonium oxalate in water.

Ammonium dihydrogen phosphate—Analytical-reagent grade.

Ammonium nitrate wash solution—A solution containing 10 per cent. of ammonia solution, sp.gr. 0.880, and 2 per cent. of concentrated nitric acid in water.

DECOMPOSITION OF THE SAMPLE—

Weigh 0.5000 g of sample into a 3-inch platinum basin, add 10 ml of hydrofluoric acid, and set the solution aside overnight. Then add 10 ml of perchloric acid, and evaporate to dryness on a hot-air bath. Add a further 10 ml of perchloric acid and about 20 ml of water, heat on an air bath to dissolve the solids, and evaporate to dryness. Repeat this operation three times to ensure removal of fluoride. Dissolve the residue in 10 ml of 5 N hydrochloric acid, transfer to a 100-ml calibrated flask, and dilute to the mark with water.

PROCEDURE—

Take 50 ml of sample solution, dilute to 100 ml in a 250-ml beaker, add 5 ml of saturated bromine water (to oxidise ferrous iron), boil for 1 to 2 minutes, and then add 1 g of benzoic acid. Add diluted ammonia solution (1 + 1) dropwise, with stirring, until a faint permanent precipitate forms, complete the precipitation by adjusting the pH to 3.5 with ammonium acetate (50 per cent.), boil for about 2 minutes to coagulate the precipitate, and stand the beaker on a boiling-water bath for 30 minutes. Collect the precipitate by filtration through a Whatman No. 540 filter-paper, and wash several times with the ammonium benzoate wash solution. Wash the precipitate back into the beaker, dissolve in 20 ml of hot 5 N hydrochloric acid, dilute to 100 ml with water, and reprecipitate. Set the filtrate aside.

Dissolve the precipitate in 20 ml of 5 N hydrochloric acid, and wash the solution into a separating funnel (total volume should be about 75 ml). Extract iron and titanium with successive portions of a 1 per cent. solution of cupferron in chloroform until the extract is colourless, and wash twice with chloroform and once with light petroleum (it is essential to remove all cupferron, otherwise its oxidation products will contaminate the oxine precipitate). Transfer the aqueous solution to a 250-ml beaker. Add sufficient oxine solution to ensure an excess of 2 mg per ml and 2 ml of hydroxylamine hydrochloride solution (this inhibits the

oxidation of reagents and prevents the discoloration of the precipitate); heat the solution to 70° C, and add diluted ammonia solution (1 + 1) until a faint permanent precipitate forms. Precipitate the bulk of the aluminium by slowly adding, with stirring, 10 ml of 50 per cent. ammonium acetate solution, and adjust the pH to about 5 with diluted ammonia solution (1 + 1). Stand the beaker on a water bath for 30 minutes to allow the precipitate to settle. Collect the precipitate in a sintered-glass crucible, wash several times with hot water, dry at 140° C, and weigh. Heat the combined filtrates from the benzoate separations to boiling, and add sufficient 10 per cent. w/v oxalic acid solution to give 1 g of oxalic acid per 100 ml of solution. Adjust the pH of the solution to 4.0 with diluted ammonia solution (1 + 1), boil for 2 to 3 minutes, stand on a water bath for 2 hours, and set aside overnight. Collect the precipitate on a porous porcelain crucible, and wash with a 0.1 per cent. solution of ammonium oxalate. Dissolve the precipitate in hot hydrochloric acid, and wash with water into a 250-ml beaker. Dilute the solution to 100 ml, add 1 g of oxalic acid, heat to boiling, and precipitate the calcium by raising the pH to 4.0 with diluted ammonia solution (1 + 1). Boil the solution for 2 to 3 minutes, stand on a water bath for 30 minutes, and set aside to cool for 2 hours. Collect the precipitate on the porous porcelain crucible, wash with ammonium oxalate solution, ignite at 550° C, and weigh as calcium carbonate.

To remove ammonium salts, concentrate the combined filtrates by evaporation, add 25 ml of concentrated nitric acid and, after the effervescence ceases, evaporate to dryness. Add 100 ml of water, make the solution slightly ammoniacal, and transfer to a 250-ml beaker. Add 1 g of ammonium phosphate and 20 ml of ammonia solution, sp.gr. 0.880, for each 100 ml of solution, and set aside for 2 to 3 days. Collect the precipitate in a porous porcelain crucible, wash with cold ammoniacal ammonium nitrate, dissolve in hydrochloric acid, and reprecipitate. Set the solution aside overnight, and collect the precipitate in the same crucible; ignite the precipitate at 950° C, and weigh as the pyrophosphate. Apply a correction for manganese, which is collected at this point.

Recovery of Aluminium, Calcium and Magnesium by the Proposed Scheme

This systematic scheme was applied to a synthetic solution, and in Table III is shown the recovery of calcium, magnesium and aluminium in the presence of phosphate, titanium and iron.

TABLE III

RECOVERY OF ALUMINIUM, CALCIUM AND MAGNESIUM

The solution contained, beside the relevant elements, 10.0 mg of Fe_2O_3 ,
4.0 mg of TiO_2 and 75.0 mg of P_2O_5

| | Added, mg | Found, mg | Found, mg (corrected)* |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| Alumina | 25.00 | 24.81 | — |
| Calcium oxide | 100.00 | 99.85 | 100.18 |
| Magnesium oxide | 10.00 | 10.20 | 9.98 |

* Correction applied for calcium found in the magnesium pyrophosphate.

The calcium precipitate, after being weighed as carbonate, was ignited to the oxide and examined spectrographically; no significant amounts of impurities were detected (less than 1 part in 1000). The magnesium pyrophosphate precipitate was also examined spectrographically. Any group-3 elements escaping precipitation as benzoates would be collected with the magnesium precipitate, but none was detected, thus confirming that the precipitation of these elements by benzoic acid was complete; calcium, detected spectrographically, was determined chemically by separating it as the sulphate in 75 per cent. alcoholic solution. The amount found was 0.33 mg, calculated as calcium oxide.

NON-SYSTEMATIC ANALYSIS

The remaining elements are determined on separate portions of solid powder or solution.

Determination of Iron

Hoffman and Lundell⁹ determined iron by a standard volumetric method, and Hillebrand and Lundell,¹⁰ in discussing the titanous sulphate method, do not report phosphate as an interfering ion. Colorimetric methods may present difficulties owing to the formation and

precipitation of iron^{III} phosphate under the weakly acid conditions often employed. The common method in which the iron^{II} complex of 2,2'-bipyridyl or *o*-phenanthroline is formed, with hydroxylamine hydrochloride being used as a reducing agent in an acetate buffer, is subject to this interference, and Baudemer and Schaible¹¹ prefer a citrate buffer with hydroquinone as the reducing agent. They emphasise the importance of adding the reducing and colorimetric reagents before the buffer. Grat-Cabanac¹² also reports that, under these conditions, hydroxylamine hydrochloride is not satisfactory, as the colour development takes 20 hours to reach a maximum, and she considers sodium dithionite a better reducing agent.

Our work shows that the order of addition of the reagents and the effectiveness of the reductant are important. To avoid error in this determination iron must be fully reduced to the ferrous state in acid solution (0.2 N hydrochloric acid), before the pH is raised by adding the buffer solution, otherwise recoveries are low; presumably iron^{III} phosphate comes out of solution. We find that in 0.2 N hydrochloric acid solution hydroxylamine is a poor reducing agent at room temperature; hardly any reduction takes place after 10 minutes standing (even after 20 hours some ferric iron remains). These observations show that in the normal method effective reduction must take place simultaneously with the formation of iron^{II}-bipyridyl complex in acetate buffer as colour development is complete in 15 minutes, so that when phosphate is present low results are to be expected. In boiling 0.2 N hydrochloric acid solutions hydroxylamine hydrochloride completes the reduction of iron in 20 minutes and there is no error in the determination.

The use of a more effective reducing agent, ascorbic acid, in place of hydroxylamine hydrochloride also avoids this source of error. A disadvantage is that titanium forms a yellow complex with ascorbic acid, and may cause interference if present in large amount. However, this yellow complex forms only in acetate buffer solution (pH 5.0) and not in chloroacetate buffer solution (pH 3.0). As other group-3 phosphates may precipitate in acetate buffer, the formation of the iron^{II}-bipyridyl complex in chloroacetate buffer is to be preferred.

METHOD

SAMPLE SOLUTION—

Prepare as for the systematic analysis.

REAGENTS—

2,2'-Bipyridyl solution, 0.15 per cent. *w/v*, aqueous.

Chloroacetic acid solution, 1 N.

Ascorbic acid—Analytical-reagent grade.

PROCEDURE—

By pipette, transfer 10 ml of the sample solution, containing not more than 1 mg of Fe₂O₃ to a 50-ml beaker, add 50 mg of ascorbic acid and 10 ml of bipyridyl solution, and set aside for 10 minutes. Add 5 ml of chloroacetic acid solution, and adjust the pH to 3.0 by dropwise addition of 4 N ammonia solution; wash into a 100-ml calibrated flask, and make up to the mark with water. Measure the optical density in a 1-cm cell at 525 mμ. Carry out determinations on a standard solution and a blank solution at the same time.

Determination of Titanium

As the determination of titanium by the peroxide method is often made in phosphoric acid solution to reduce interference by iron, the presence of phosphate in the sample is of little significance. The sensitivity of the method may be reduced by phosphoric acid, but according to Weissler,¹³ this is avoided by measuring the optical density at 400 mμ.

METHOD

SAMPLE SOLUTION—

Prepare as for the systematic analysis, but after the final evaporation dissolve the solids in 5 ml of 60 per cent. perchloric acid before diluting to 100 ml in a calibrated flask.

REAGENTS—

Mixed acids—A mixture containing 20 per cent. *v/v* of 20 N sulphuric acid and 20 per cent. *v/v* of syrupy phosphoric acid.

Hydrogen peroxide reagent—Mixed acids containing 20 per cent. *v/v* of hydrogen peroxide (100 volume).

PROCEDURE—

By pipette, place 20 ml of the sample solution into a 25-ml calibrated flask, make up to the mark with hydrogen peroxide reagent, and mix. Repeat, with the mixed acids in place of the hydrogen peroxide reagent to obtain the sample blank solution. Determine the reagent blank value on 20 ml of distilled water. Measure the optical densities of solutions in 4-cm cells at 400 m μ . Deduct both the reagent blank value and the sample blank value, and compare with determinations carried out on standards at the same time.

Determination of Manganese

Determining manganese in phosphate rock raises no special problems, and the permanganate colorimetric method is satisfactory. Various combinations and concentrations of phosphoric, sulphuric and nitric acids have been used, but we find that nitric acid inhibits the oxidation of manganese to permanganate and that this is most marked when the acid contains much nitrogen dioxide; nitric acid was therefore omitted from the acid solutions.

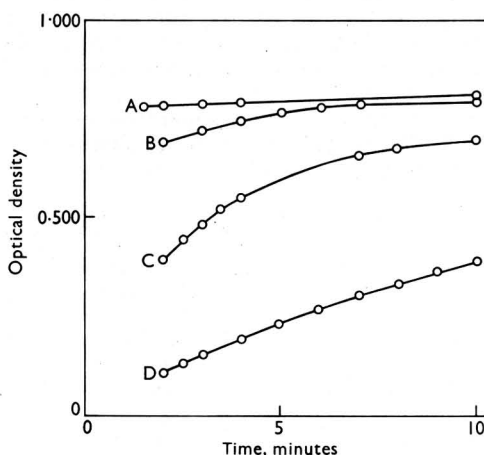


Fig. 1. Effect of fluoride on the rate of formation of silicomolybdic acid. Solutions contained 500 μ g of silica, 2 ml of ammonium molybdate solution (10 per cent. w/v in 2 N sulphuric acid) and different amounts of fluoride in a total volume of 25 ml: curve A, no fluoride; curve B, 5 mg of fluoride; curve C, 7.5 mg of fluoride; curve D, 10.0 mg of fluoride.

Optical densities were measured at 400 m μ in 1-cm cells after various intervals of time

METHOD

SAMPLE SOLUTION—

Prepared as for the titanium determination.

REAGENTS—

Mixed acids—A mixture containing 50 per cent. of 20 N sulphuric acid and 25 per cent. of syprupy phosphoric acid.

Sodium periodate—Analytical-reagent grade.

Sodium nitrite solution, 10 per cent. w/v, aqueous.

PROCEDURE—

By pipette, transfer 25 ml of sample solution to a 100-ml beaker, and add 10 ml of mixed acids and 0.3 g of sodium periodate. Boil the solution for 5 minutes after the permanganate colour first appears, allow to cool, transfer to a 50-ml calibrated flask, make up to the mark

with distilled water, and set aside overnight. Measure the optical density of the solution in a 2-cm cell at $525\text{ m}\mu$, add one drop of sodium nitrite solution, stir to decolorise, and measure the optical density again. The differences in these optical densities are used in the calculations. Compare with standard solutions.

Determination of Silica

As the gravimetric procedure is difficult and tedious, a colorimetric method based on the formation of the yellow silicomolybdic acid and subsequent reduction to molybdenum blue was adopted. In this method, attention must be paid to the effect of phosphate. Fluoride suppresses the formation of silicomolybdic acid and according to Case¹⁴ this interference can be eliminated by the addition of boric acid. However, Greenfield¹⁵ maintains that no precautions need be taken for phosphate rocks.

Our investigation shows that fluoride interferes by retarding the formation of the silicomolybdic acid (see Fig. 1). This effect will be negligible for the amount of fluoride normally encountered in phosphate rocks, but, for safety, a period considerably in excess of the minimum time required for the formation of the hetero-poly acid was allowed in the procedure described.

Phosphate would cause positive interference, as it forms a hetero-poly acid with molybdate that is reduced to molybdenum blue. Oxalic acid decomposes phosphomolybdic acid and can be used to suppress this interference, but as it also slowly bleaches silicomolybdic acid this procedure must be carefully standardised.

There must be about twice the theoretical amount of molybdate required to form the 12 hetero-poly acids of both silicate and phosphate, otherwise there will be negative interference of the type shown in Fig. 2.

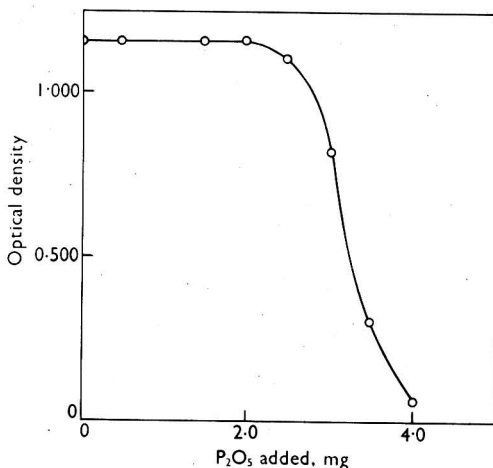


Fig. 2. Interference by phosphate in the determination of silica as molybdenum blue. Silico- and phosphomolybdic acids were formed in solutions containing $300\text{ }\mu\text{g}$ of silica, $x\text{ mg}$ of P_2O_5 and 1 ml of ammonium molybdate solution (10 per cent. w/v in 2 N sulphuric acid) in a total volume of 25 ml. Reduction to molybdenum blue, after addition of 5 ml of 10 per cent. oxalic acid solution, was by 100 mg of ascorbic acid. The final volume was 100 ml and optical densities were measured at $810\text{ m}\mu$ in 1-cm cells

METHOD

REAGENTS—

Sodium hydroxide pellets—Analytical-reagent grade.

Ammonium molybdate solution, 10 per cent. w/v in 2 N sulphuric acid.

Oxalic acid solution, 10 per cent., aqueous.

Ascorbic acid—Analytical-reagent grade.

PROCEDURE—

Weigh 250 mg of sample (—150 mesh) into a silver crucible, add 4 g of sodium hydroxide, and gently heat with constant swirling to a dull red heat; fuse for about 5 minutes. Cool the melt, half fill the crucible with water, digest on a water bath for 1 to 2 hours, and wash into a 1-litre calibrated flask half filled with water containing 10 ml of 12 N hydrochloric acid. Clean the crucible with water containing 2 ml of 12 N hydrochloric acid, add this solution to the contents of the flask, and make up to the mark with distilled water.

Transfer a portion of this solution, containing not more than 300 μg of silica, to a 100-ml calibrated flask, add 1 ml of ammonium molybdate solution (sufficient for about 1.5 mg of phosphate), mix, and set aside for 10 minutes.

Then add 5 ml of oxalic acid solution, mix well, after 30 seconds add 100 mg of ascorbic acid, and dilute to the mark. Allow 2 to 3 hours for the reduction, and measure the optical density in a 1-cm cell at 810 and 650 $\text{m}\mu$. Compare with standards after deducting blank values (normally negligible).

Determination of other Elements

Phosphate, carbonate, water and fluoride are determined by the usual methods. Spectrochemical arc techniques are suitable for determining most trace elements, except uranium. The method is not sensitive for this element, which can be determined by separating it from phosphate and most other elements (except iron) by anion exchange and employing a colorimetric finish. The small amounts of alkalis present are best determined by flame-photometric methods. In determining total sulphur, wet oxidation is employed for the decomposition of the sample.

CONCLUSION

A double precipitation of the group-3 elements as benzoates at pH 3.5 effects a good separation of these elements from calcium, magnesium and manganese, in the presence of phosphate. This separation permits a modified standard scheme to be applied to the group analysis of phosphate rocks.

I thank Mr. K. L. H. Murray for the spectrographic analysis of precipitates.

This paper is published by permission of the Government Chemist and the Director of the Geological Survey and Museum, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.

REFERENCES

1. Harvey, C. O., *Analyst*, 1936, **61**, 817.
2. Hoffman, J. I., and Lundell, G. E. F., *Bur. Stand. J. Res.*, 1938, **20**, 607.
3. Kolthoff, I. M., Stenger, V. A., and Moskovitz, B., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1934, **56**, 812.
4. Smales, A. A., *Analyst*, 1947, **72**, 14.
5. Jewsbury, A., and Osborn, G. H., *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 1949, **3**, 642.
6. Austin, G. J., *Analyst*, 1947, **72**, 443.
7. Lundell, G. E. F., and Knowles, H. B., *Bur. Stand. J. Res.*, 1929, **3**, 91.
8. Stumpf, K. E., *Z. anal. Chem.*, 1953, **138**, 30.
9. Miller, C. C., and Chalmers, R. A., *Analyst*, 1953, **78**, 686.
10. Hillebrand, W. F., Lundell, G. E. F., Bright, H. A., and Hoffman, J. I., "Applied Inorganic Analysis," Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 1953.
11. Baudemer, S. L., and Schaible, P. J., *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 1944, **16**, 317.
12. Grat-Cabanac, M., *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 1957, **17**, 588.
13. Weissler, A., *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 1945, **17**, 775.
14. Case, O. P., *Ibid.*, 1944, **16**, 309.
15. Greenfield, S., *Analyst*, 1959, **84**, 380.

First received January 12th, 1962

Amended, June 22nd, 1962

The Removal of Phosphate in the Barium Perchlorate Titration of Sulphate

Application of the Method to the Oxygen-flask Combustion Technique

By A. F. COLSON

(Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Research Department, Alkali Division, Northwich, Cheshire)

A procedure is described for the quantitative separation of phosphate from mixtures containing sulphuric and phosphoric acids. The free acids are first converted to the corresponding silver salts, and, after separation of the insoluble silver phosphate, the soluble silver sulphate is decomposed by treatment with a suitable ion-exchange resin. The free sulphuric acid produced is then titrated with an aqueous solution of barium perchlorate. In combination with the oxygen-flask combustion technique the method provides an accurate and precise procedure for the micro-determination of sulphur in organic compounds containing phosphorus.

It is now well established that the oxygen-flask combustion technique, in combination with a suitable volumetric procedure, provides the most rapid and convenient method for the micro-determination of halogens, sulphur, phosphorus, boron, etc., in a wide range of organic compounds.^{1,2} In determining sulphur for example, the sulphuric acid obtained by decomposition of the sample can be titrated accurately with barium perchlorate,³ if certain interfering elements, including metals, fluoride and phosphate, are absent. Metals can be removed by a suitable ion-exchange resin,³ and interference by the fluoride ion can be suppressed by adding boric acid to the solution before titration.² The use of magnesium carbonate for removing phosphate has been proposed,³ but experience suggests that complete separation cannot be achieved with this reagent. From a consideration of the relative solubilities of magnesium and silver phosphates, it was thought that a more complete separation of the phosphate could be effected by precipitation as the silver salt. This was confirmed experimentally by tests carried out with aqueous solutions containing only sulphuric and phosphoric acids. By suitable modification, including the use of a cation-exchange resin, the method was successfully applied to the separation of phosphate, the sulphuric acid then being titrated with barium perchlorate. Finally, in combination with the oxygen-flask combustion technique, the method was successfully applied to the determination of sulphur in organic compounds containing phosphorus.

EXPERIMENTAL

THE SEPARATION OF PHOSPHATE FROM SULPHATE BY PRECIPITATION WITH MAGNESIUM CARBONATE—

The examination of this procedure was limited to the simple experiment described below. An accurately measured volume of 0.025 N sulphuric acid was diluted to 25 ml with water, and, after the addition of 100 ml of ethanol, the solution was titrated with 0.01 N barium perchlorate solution with a mixture of thorin and methylene blue as indicator.⁴ The volume of titrant required was 5.38 ml. In a further test, a similar volume of sulphuric acid was mixed with a small volume of phosphoric acid equivalent to 3 mg of phosphorus, and, after dilution to 6 ml, the solution was boiled with 120 mg of magnesium carbonate for a few minutes. After it had been cooled in ice-water for about 10 minutes, the solution was filtered into a flask containing about 20 g of moist Amberlite IR-120 cation-exchange resin, and the filter washed with 20 ml of water. The flask was shaken for 5 minutes, the solution decanted, and the resin rinsed with four 25-ml portions of ethanol. The combined solutions were then titrated as before.

The volume of titrant required was about 6.0 ml and the end-point was poorly defined. In a final experiment this procedure was repeated as far as the decantation of the solution from the resin. The resin was then washed with water instead of alcohol, and the phosphate

content of the solution was determined colorimetrically.⁵ The amount of phosphorus found was 0.2 mg, and, since this result showed that only about 93 per cent. of the added phosphate had been separated as the magnesium salt, the method was abandoned without further examination.

THE SEPARATION OF PHOSPHATE AS SILVER PHOSPHATE—

Preliminary experiments—Since many anions interfere in the titration of sulphate with barium perchlorate, especially if present in large amount, and since it was desirable that the metal content of the test solutions should be as small as possible at every stage, no attempt was made to use a soluble silver salt for precipitating phosphate from mixtures of sulphuric and phosphoric acids.

It was thought that a satisfactory method of separation might be based on the reaction of the mixture of acids with silver oxide, and this was supported by the result of the preliminary experiment described below. An excess of silver oxide was added to 5.0 ml of a solution containing sulphuric and phosphoric acids equivalent to 0.2 mg of sulphur and 0.6 mg of phosphorus per ml, respectively. The solution was heated with an excess of silver oxide, cooled, and filtered on to a few grams of cation-exchange resin. The mixture was shaken for a few minutes, the solution decanted, and the resin washed repeatedly with water. Colorimetric determination of the phosphorus content of the combined solutions showed that only 0.02 mg, or 0.7 per cent., of the added phosphorus had escaped precipitation as silver phosphate. In further experiments with similar test solutions the same procedure was employed, except that the resin was rinsed with ethanol in place of water and the free sulphuric acid in the combined solution was titrated with barium perchlorate. Unsatisfactory end-points were at first obtained, but it was found that this defect could be overcome by washing the resin with dilute sodium hydroxide solution, water and ethanol, in that order, before use. The relative merits of aqueous and alcoholic solutions of barium perchlorate were also examined at this stage, and no significant difference between them was observed in the titration of free sulphuric acid. The more convenient aqueous solution was therefore used in all subsequent work. With these minor modifications a further series of tests was carried out. For each test, 2.0 ml of a standard solution of sulphuric acid were transferred from a content pipette to a test-tube containing a small volume of phosphoric acid equivalent to 3 mg of phosphorus. The pipette was rinsed with small quantities of water to give a total volume of 10.0 ml, and the solution was heated to near boiling-point. Successive small portions of silver oxide were then added until present in excess, the solution being re-heated to near boiling-point at intervals. The solution was cooled to room temperature, filtered into a flask containing about 20 g of moist Amberlite IR-120 cation-exchange resin, and the filter washed with 15.0 ml of water. The flask was stoppered, shaken for about 5 minutes, the solution decanted, and the resin rinsed with four 25-ml portions of ethanol.

The combined solutions were then titrated with 0.01 N barium perchlorate with a mixture of thiorin and methylene blue as indicator. Well defined end-points were obtained in all titrations. The results obtained were—

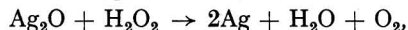
| | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|--|---|
| Sulphur present, mg | .. | .. | 0.87 | |
| Sulphur found, mg | .. | .. | 0.88, 0.87, 0.87, 0.86, 0.88, 0.87, 0.87 | |
| Mean value, mg | .. | .. | 0.87 | Precision (as standard deviation) \pm 0.007 |

APPLICATION OF THE METHOD TO THE OXYGEN-FLASK COMBUSTION TECHNIQUE—

Preliminary experiments—Since hydrogen peroxide was to be used as the absorbent in the oxygen-flask combustion method, the phosphate separation procedure was applied to a series of solutions containing 1.0 ml of 30 per cent. hydrogen peroxide in addition to sulphuric and phosphoric acids equivalent to about 1.0 mg of sulphur and 2.0 mg of phosphorus, respectively. The tests were carried out as described above, except that the solutions were not heated above 40° C until most of the hydrogen peroxide had been decomposed by the silver oxide. This minor modification was necessitated by the violence of the reaction at temperatures close to the boiling-point of the solution. The results obtained were—

| | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|--|---|
| Sulphur present, mg | .. | .. | 0.875 | |
| Sulphur found, mg | .. | .. | 0.89, 0.85, 0.90, 0.87, 0.86, 0.86, 0.87, 0.86 | |
| Mean value, mg | .. | .. | 0.87 | Precision (as standard deviation) \pm 0.017 |

In these experiments it was expected that, if the decomposition of hydrogen peroxide proceeds according to the reaction equation—



the amount of silver oxide required would be much greater than in the absence of hydrogen peroxide, but in fact the amounts required were not widely different. The results of the experiments described below suggest that the decomposition does not proceed entirely in accordance with the above reaction, but is in part effected by the catalytic action of the finely divided silver resulting from it. In the first experiment, silver oxide was added in excess to a solution containing 336 mg of hydrogen peroxide. The insoluble matter was filtered off and washed with water and then with ammonia solution to remove excess of silver oxide. The residual metallic silver was dissolved in nitric acid and the amount of silver present determined gravimetrically as the chloride. The weight of silver found, expressed as mg of silver per mg of hydrogen peroxide, was 0.1 mg, whereas the amount expected, in accordance with the above reaction equation, was 6.35 mg per mg of hydrogen peroxide. The catalytic effect of the finely divided silver was demonstrated by repeating the first experiment up to the isolation of the metallic silver, and then adding a small amount of the finely divided metal to 5 ml of 20-volume hydrogen peroxide. As expected, vigorous decomposition of the peroxide was observed.

METHOD

With the information provided by the investigation of the separation of phosphate as the silver salt, no difficulty was experienced in applying the method to the oxygen-flask combustion technique. The procedure finally adopted is described below.

Sulphur was determined in benzyl disulphide, in the presence of benzene phosphinic acid in an amount equivalent to 2 mg of phosphorus. The results, corrected for blank value of 0.05 ml of 0.01 N barium perchlorate, were—

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Sulphur present (calculated) % | 26.03 |
| Sulphur found, % | 26.0, 25.7, 25.8, 25.8, 25.9, 25.8, 26.0, 25.9, 25.7, 25.9, 25.7, 25.9 |

The mean value was 25.84 and the precision, as a standard deviation, was ± 0.11 .

In each of these analyses the weights of sulphur and phosphorus present were about 1 mg and 2 mg, respectively. The application of the procedure to the simultaneous determination of phosphorus and sulphur has not been investigated, but this might be achieved by colorimetric determination of the phosphorus in the mixture of silver phosphate and excess of silver oxide, after solution of the precipitate in sulphuric acid.

REAGENTS—

Hydrogen peroxide, 100 volume—M.A.R. grade.

Ethanol, absolute.

Barium perchlorate, 0.01 N, aqueous—Adjust to about pH 3.0 by adding perchloric acid.

Thorin indicator solution—Dissolve 25 mg of thorin in 5 ml of distilled water.

Methylene blue indicator solution—Dissolve 15 mg of methylene blue in 50 ml of water.

Silver oxide—To a 3.0 per cent. solution of silver nitrate, add a small excess of 1.0 N sodium hydroxide, with continuous stirring. Wash the precipitate repeatedly by decantation with water, and store the product under water.

Cation-exchange resin, Amberlite IR-120(H)—Wash about 400 g of the analytical-grade resin with about 700 ml of 3.0 N hydrochloric acid, by the column method, and then wash with 4 or 5 litres of distilled water, and transfer the resin to a 1-litre flask. Remove most of the water by decantation, add about 100 ml of ethanol, and shake thoroughly for a few minutes. Decant the alcohol, and repeat the washing with two further 100-ml portions of ethanol.

Remove the alcohol by repeated washing with water by decantation. Add 400 ml of 0.5 N sodium hydroxide, shake vigorously for about 10 minutes, and decant the slightly turbid solution. Finally, wash the resin with water until all fine suspended particles have been removed, filter on a Buchner funnel, press the drained resin between filter-papers, and store the moist product in a glass stoppered bottle sealed with adhesive tape. One 25-g portion of resin containing about 45 per cent. of water suffices for at least twenty analyses.

PROCEDURE—

Weigh out an amount of sample corresponding to about 1.0 mg of sulphur, and decompose it in an "oxygen flask" containing 5.0 ml of 20-volume hydrogen peroxide as absorbent.

Rinse the stopper and sample holder with not more than 10 ml of distilled water, and boil the solution to reduce its volume to about 10 ml. During this operation, further rinsing of the stopper can be effected by supporting it loosely in the neck of the flask. Cool the solution to about 40° C, and add small portions of an aqueous suspension of silver oxide until effervescence ceases. Heat the solution to near boiling-point, and, with occasional re-heating, add further portions of silver oxide until an excess is present. With a sintered-glass filter, provided with a thin layer of paper pulp, filter the cold solution into a conical flask containing about 25 g of resin previously rinsed with two 20-ml portions of ethanol. Rinse the sample flask with not more than 10 ml of water in successive small portions, and pass the washings through the filter. Repeat this operation with two 5-ml portions of alcohol, and then add about 4.0 ml of water to the filter. Allow the water to remain on the filter for several minutes before draining it off. Stopper the flask, shake it at frequent intervals during about 5 minutes, add 25 ml of ethanol, and decant the clear solution into a second conical flask. Wash the resin by decantation with three 25-ml portions of ethanol, and titrate the combined solutions with 0.01 N barium perchlorate solution, with 0.1 ml of thorin solution and 0.1 ml of methylene blue solution as indicator. Carry out a blank determination in the same manner, omitting only the sample. The blank value should not much exceed 0.05 ml.

REFERENCES

1. Schöniger, W., *Mikrochim. Acta*, 1955, 123.
2. Macdonald, A. M. G., *Analyst*, 1961, 86, 3.
3. Fritz, J. S., and Yamamura, S. S., *Anal. Chem.*, 1955, 27, 1461.
4. Wagner, H., *Mikrochim. Acta*, 1957, 19.
5. Fogg, D. N., and Wilkinson, N. T., *Analyst*, 1958, 83, 406.

Received July 18th, 1962

The Determination of Thallium in Urine

By M. ARIEL AND D. BACH

(Department of Chemistry, Technion - Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa, Israel)

A method has been developed in which Brilliant green is used for the spectrophotometric determination of thallium in urine.

The thallium - Brilliant green complex, formed in the presence of the organic substrate, is extracted into toluene. The optimum conditions for the determination are described, and the sources of various interferences examined.

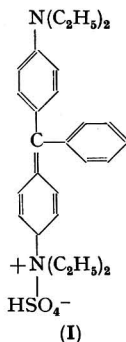
The method has been used to check thallium excretion in the urine of patients.

For an evaluation of the effectiveness of chemotherapy in treating thallium poisoning, a rapid method for determining the amount of thallium in the patient's urine is required.

In most existing methods the organic substrate is destroyed as a preliminary step to determining the thallium.^{1 to 14} This approach increases the time required for each determination and entails considerably more work. In a few instances the determination of thallium without treatment with mineral acids is described; Stavinoha and Nash¹⁵ extract thallium from urine with an organic solvent and determine it by flame spectrometry, and Reis¹⁶ and Gorzelewska¹⁷ determine extracted thallium spectrophotometrically.

A critical exploration of the approaches available for determining thallium in urine indicated that the method based on the formation of a coloured ion-association complex between a thallic halide anionic complex (TLX_4^-) and the dye Brilliant green (a triphenyl-methane derivative) should prove useful.

Brilliant green (I) has colour index number 42040.¹⁸ It is green in aqueous and alcoholic solutions ($\lambda_{\text{max.}} = 623 \text{ m}\mu$) and yellow-red in hydrochloric acid solutions. The addition of sodium hydroxide to the aqueous solution results in the precipitation of the bright-green dye base. The reagent was first used by Kul'berg for detecting thallium.¹⁹



Reis¹⁶ and Gorzelewska¹⁷ have already used Brilliant green for determining thallium in urine; attempts to repeat their work have, however, been unsuccessful. It was therefore decided to investigate the method systematically, giving due regard to the many variables involved.

Thallium^{III} in halogen acid media forms anionic complexes of the type TLX_4^- ,²⁰ where X indicates the halogen atom. The pertinent formation constants cited in the literature²¹ are—

$$\log \beta \text{ TlBr}_4^- = 20.4$$

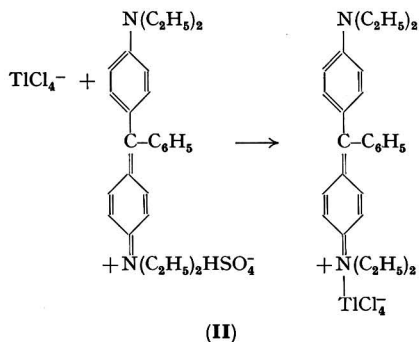
$$\log \beta \text{ TlCl}_4^- = 15.4$$

where β is the cumulative constant for the reaction—



$$\log \beta_{\text{mn}} = \frac{[\text{M}_\text{m}\text{L}_\text{n}]}{[\text{M}]^{\text{m}}[\text{L}]^{\text{n}}}$$

An inspection of the above values indicates that the bromide complex will be formed preferentially in media containing high concentrations of bromide. In media containing both chloride and bromide, with the concentration of the former far exceeding the latter, the formation of a chloride or a mixed complex can be expected; both, however, will form ion-association complexes with the dye, as shown below (II) for TiCl_4^- .



This reaction is selective for thallium; the complex formed is coloured and can be extracted with various organic solvents.

EXPERIMENTAL

THE THALLIUM - BRILLIANT GREEN COMPLEX—

A sample of "synthetic urine" to which $10.5 \mu\text{g}$ of Ti^+ had been added was oxidised with alkaline bromine solution and acidified with hydrochloric acid; Brilliant green dye solution was added and the coloured complex was extracted into toluene. (The "synthetic urine" was prepared by dissolving 38 g of disodium hydrogen orthophosphate, $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$, 30 g of sodium chloride and 9.25 g of ammonium chloride in 500 ml of water; 1 ml of this solution contains the average amount of salts present in 5 ml of urine.) The absorption spectrum of the extract is shown in Fig. 1. No change in the optical density of this coloured solution

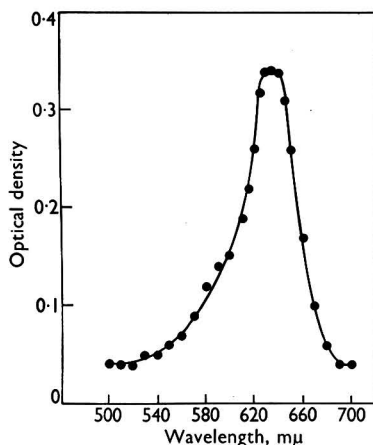


Fig. 1. Absorption spectrum of the thallium chloride - Brilliant green ion-association complex in the toluene extract

could be detected within 90 minutes of its formation. The optimum amount of reagent was determined by keeping all other variables constant and adding different amounts of reagent; an approximately thousand-fold excess of reagent (1 mg of Brilliant green for each μg of thallium) is necessary to ensure reproducible optical densities. With smaller amounts of the dye, lower optical-density values were obtained.

OXIDATION OF THALLOUS TO THALLIC—

The oxidation of thallium with sodium nitrite^{16,17} did not yield quantitative results (this has also been reported by Campbell¹²); it was therefore decided to investigate the applicability of bromine as oxidant in this method. The presence of halide ions depresses considerably the oxidation potential of the $Tl^{3+} - Tl^+$ couple,²² so that the oxidation of thallous ions by bromine becomes feasible. The presence of excess of bromine must be avoided, since it causes bromination of the reagent, accompanied by the formation of coloured derivatives, some of which are extracted into the organic layer. The presence of appreciable amounts of urea in urine can be exploited for destroying the excess of bromine, especially in an alkaline medium. Twelve millilitres of alkaline bromine solution, prepared as described under "Reagents," were sufficient to effect quantitative oxidation of up to 16 μ g of thallous ions present in 15 ml of urine or synthetic urine; for synthetic samples about 0.5 g of urea was added to destroy the excess of bromine, whereas in most samples of urine sufficient urea was present to make this addition unnecessary.

EXTRACTION OF THE COLOURED COMPLEX—

The number of extraction steps recommended was determined on prepared samples composed of 2 ml of synthetic urine, 0.6 g of urea and 8 ml of standard thallium sulphate solution containing 16.2 μ g of Tl^+ . These samples were treated with 5 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid, 6 ml of alkaline bromine solution and 1 ml of 1 per cent. Brilliant green solution, and extracted with successive 2.5-ml portions of toluene. The organic layers were collected in a centrifuge tube, spun, and their optical densities measured at 640 $m\mu$. Extraction of the ion-association complex formed was quantitative after four successive extractions with 2.5-ml portions of toluene (a further extraction did not appreciably increase the optical densities).

To determine the optimum shaking period, the optical density of the organic layer was measured after various shaking times in the range 30 seconds to 3 minutes. Thirty seconds were found to be sufficient both for samples of synthetic urine and for samples of urine to which thallous ions had been added.

ACIDITY OF THE MEDIUM—

The influence of the acidity of the medium at different stages in the determination was investigated by carrying out a series of blank experiments, with both synthetic urine samples and urine, at various concentrations of hydrochloric acid. Further experiments were made with samples to which known amounts of thallium had been added. It was found that, at acid concentrations up to 1.6 M in the aqueous phase, the dye was extracted into the toluene layer, even in the absence of thallium; at acid concentrations above 3.5 M, on the other hand, the extraction of the coloured thallium-dye complex was less efficient and lower optical densities were obtained. This last effect can be ascribed to competing equilibria, such as the depression of the dissociation of $HTlCl_4$ by the high concentration of hydrochloric acid present.^{20,23}

METHOD

REAGENTS—

Standard thallium solution—Dissolve an appropriate amount of thallous sulphate in dilute sulphuric acid and adjust the volume with distilled water. Dilute freshly as required to give solutions containing 4 to 16 p.p.m. of Tl^+ .

Alkaline bromine solution—Mix 10 ml of saturated bromine water with 2 ml of 25 per cent. sodium hydroxide solution in a small, stoppered Erlenmeyer flask. To avoid introducing bromine droplets with the bromine water, which leads to the addition of an excessive amount of bromine, the saturated bromine water must be prepared, stored and dispensed from the apparatus shown in Fig. 2. Saturation of the bromine water and settling of the bromine droplets is achieved by preparing the bromine water at least 2 days before use. The alkaline bromine solution must be freshly prepared as needed.

Brilliant green solution, 1 per cent.—Dissolve 1 g of the dye in 100 ml of 75 per cent. ethanol, with gentle heating and stirring. This solution is stable for at least 1 month.

Urea solution, 20 per cent., aqueous—Dissolve analytical-reagent grade urea in water, and pass the solution through a column of Amberlite 120-H ion-exchange resin.

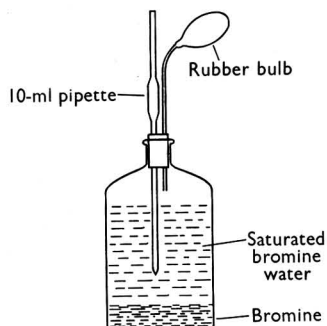


Fig. 2. Apparatus for storing and dispensing bromine water

Toluene—Analytical reagent grade.

Hydrochloric acid, concentrated—Analytical-reagent grade.

APPARATUS—

Spectrophotometer—A Unicam SP500 with 1-cm cells and a Bausch and Lomb Spectronic 20 with 1.17-cm cells were used in the work described here.

PROCEDURE—

Place 10 ml of urine containing not more than $16\text{ }\mu\text{g}$ of thallium (samples containing higher concentrations of thallium must be diluted appropriately) in a separating funnel, add 5 ml of distilled water and then 12 ml of freshly prepared alkaline bromine solution, and cautiously invert the funnel. Add 10 ml of concentrated hydrochloric acid, allow any gases evolved to escape, and again cautiously invert the funnel (it may be necessary at this stage to open the stopper to allow any further gas evolved to escape). Add 2 ml of 1 per cent. Brilliant green solution, and shake the funnel for 30 seconds. (The solution should now be reddish brown; if, however, the reagent has been brominated and the solution has become green, discard the test solution and begin again with a fresh portion of urine to which an appropriate volume of 20 per cent. urea solution—approximately 0.5 g of urea—has been added.)

Extract the coloured complex with four successive 2.5-ml portions of toluene, shaking at each extraction for 2 minutes. Transfer the aqueous layers to a second separating funnel, and collect the toluene layers in a centrifuge tube. When the four toluene layers have been combined, insert the stopper in the tube, and spin in a centrifuge for 3 to 4 minutes at 2000 to 3000 r.p.m. Transfer the clear toluene layer by pipette to a spectrophotometer cell, and measure its optical density at $640\text{ m}\mu$ against a toluene blank. Determine the thallium content of the sample with the aid of calibration curves prepared by the same procedure with samples of thallium-free urine to which various amounts of standard thallium solution have been added.

DISCUSSION OF THE METHOD

ADHERENCE TO BEER'S LAW AND CALIBRATION CURVES—

Linear calibration graphs were obtained for samples of synthetic urine and urine to which various amounts of standard thallium solution had been added. These calibration curves, for samples containing up to $16\text{ }\mu\text{g}$ of thallium per 10 ml, agreed with each other within the limits of precision obtainable by this method (see Figs. 3 (a) and (b)). Each point on these calibration graphs represents the average of a number of parallel determinations; the coefficient of variation of the method was found to be ± 10 per cent.

INTERFERENCES—

The influence on the results of some substances, either originally present in the urine samples or introduced in the course of the determination, was investigated. The salt content of urine can differ considerably from sample to sample. Experiments with 10-ml samples

prepared by dilution of 1 to 4 ml of the synthetic urine with distilled water showed the presence of a "salting-in" effect, *i.e.*, the optical densities for the higher concentrations exceeded those for the lower concentrations. The loss of precision in the determination of thallium caused by this variation is, fortunately, well within the over-all limits of precision attainable by the method.

The addition, during the determination, of urea to the urine or synthetic urine samples caused excessively high blank optical-density readings, owing to the presence of an unknown contaminant in the analytical-reagent grade urea. Efforts to identify the interfering substance by trace analysis and spot-test methods applied on large samples of urea failed; recrystallisation failed to remove it. Passing the urea solution through a cation-exchange resin was found to provide an adequate method for its purification.

Because of conflicting information^{24 to 28} about the selectivity of the method for determining thallium, blank tests were carried out on synthetic urine samples to which various ions had been added. Of all the ions tested (Fe^{2+} , Fe^{3+} , Sn^{2+} , Sn^{4+} , Sb^{3+} , Sb^{5+} , As^{3+} , As^{5+} , Hg^{2+} , Co^{2+} , Zn^{2+} and Cu^{2+}) only antimony, in amounts exceeding 1 p.p.m., and iron, in amounts exceeding 50 p.p.m., interfere.

Since the method is intended for use in clinical laboratories where the cleaning of glassware with detergents is prevalent, the influence of the presence of sulphonated detergents on the determination was tested. Blank determinations carried out with samples containing traces of these detergents resulted in coloured extracts having similar absorption spectra to those obtained in the presence of the thallium - Brilliant green complex. Glassware must therefore be scrupulously rinsed.

Cases of poisoning by heavy metals (and especially lead) have been treated with infusions of solutions of disodium-calcium ethylenediaminetetra-acetate (CaNa_2 - EDTA).²⁹ This treatment is based on the increase in the excretion of lead, owing to the efficient replacement of calcium by lead in the chelate (the formation constant of the lead complex greatly exceeds that of the calcium complex^{30,31}). Attempts to treat cases of thallium poisoning by the same method have been made, despite the unfavourable value of the formation constant for thallium.^{32,33} To test the efficiency of the proposed procedure in determining thallium in the urine of patients receiving the above treatment, considerable amounts of the disodium ethylenediaminetetra-acetate (1 to 4 ml of a 0.2 M solution) were added to urine samples containing 4 to 16 μg of thallium per 10 ml; these samples were subsequently treated by the proposed procedure, the optical densities were measured and a calibration curve was constructed (see Fig. 3 (c)). As could be predicted from the knowledge of the pertinent formation constants and the acidity of the sample solution prescribed in the method, no interference owing to the presence of the chelate could be detected, and the calibration graph obtained corresponds to the normal graph (see Figs. 3 (a) and (b)).

Clinical applications of the method showed that certain drugs, such as phenacetin, acetylsalicylic acid and antipyrine derivatives, interfered in the determination. Phenacetin and the antipyrines reacted competitively with thallium, thus suppressing the extraction

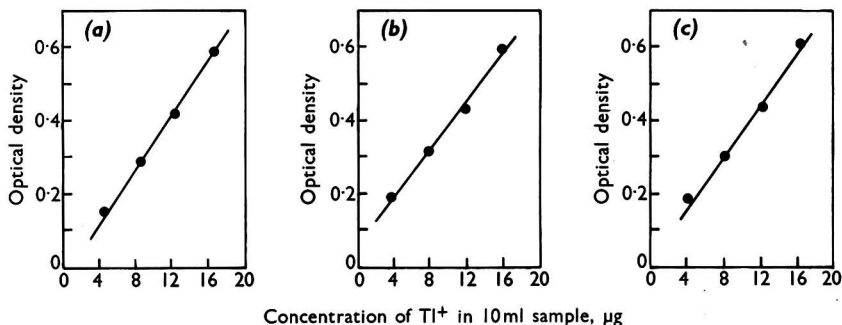


Fig. 3. Calibration curves: (a) 10-ml samples of "synthetic urine" containing 4 to 16 μg of Tl^+ ; (b) 10-ml samples of urine containing 4 to 16 μg of Tl^+ ; (c) 10-ml samples of urine containing 4 to 16 μg of Tl^+ to which had been added 4 ml of a 0.2 M solution of disodium ethylenediaminetetra-acetate before the start of the determination of thallium

of the thallium - Brilliant green complex; phenacetin and the acetylsalicylates passed into the organic layer and gave absorption spectra similar to that of the thallium - dye complex. When the patient had been treated with one or more of these drugs, thallium could not be determined in the urine by the direct application of the proposed method; the method could be applied only after removal of the interfering drugs by treating the sample with mineral acids.

CLINICAL TESTS—

The applicability of the method to routine clinical conditions was tested by using it to check the daily excretion of thallium in the urine of three patients. The reliability of the procedure was checked by the method of standard addition. After determining the thallium content of the sample by the direct method and reference to the appropriate calibration graph, a suitable portion of standard thallium stock solution was added to a fresh sample of the same urine, and the thallium content of this mixture was again determined.

The proposed method proved to be sufficiently rapid and sensitive, and its precision was satisfactory for clinical determinations; $0.4 \mu\text{g}$ of thallium per ml could be determined with a coefficient of variation not exceeding ± 10 per cent.

This paper is part of a thesis presented by one of us (D.B.) to the Senate of the Israel Institute of Technology in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the M.Sc. degree.

We thank Dr. N. Hertz of the "Rambam" Government Hospital, Haifa, for supplying the samples and medical information employed in this investigation.

REFERENCES

1. Zábranský, Z., *Sborník Mezinárod. Polarog. Sjezdu Praze*, 1st Congress, Part III, Proceedings, p. 490, 1951.
2. Truhaut, R., and Boudène, C., *Bull. Soc. Chim. France*, 1957, 150.
3. Merville, R., Dequit, J., and Masse, L., *Bull. Soc. Pharm. Lille*, 1952, 27.
4. Petri, S., and Lipiec, T., *Chem. Anal.*, Warsaw, 1959, IV, 197.
5. Winn, B. S., Godfrey, E. L., and Nelson, K. W., *Arch. Ind. Hyg. Occupational Med.*, 1952, 6, 14.
6. Kamerman, P. A. E., *J. S. Afr. Chem. Inst.*, 1944, 27, 22.
7. Fridle, R., *Dent. Z. ges. gerichl. Med.*, 1933, 21, 461.
8. Emara, M., and Soliman, M. A., *J. Roy. Egyptian Med. Assoc.*, 1949, 32, 895.
9. Gettler, A. C., and Weiss, L., *Amer. J. Clin. Path.*, 1943, 13, 368.
10. Reith, J. F., and Gerristma, K. W., *Rec. Trav. Chim.*, 1946, 65, 770.
11. Jamrog, D., and Piotrowski, J., *Med. Pracy*, 1958, 9, 299.
12. Campbell, E. E., Milligan, M. F., and Lindsey, J. A., *Amer. Ind. Hyg. Ass. Quart.*, 1959, 20, 23.
13. Bambach, K., *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 1940, 12, 636.
14. Dyfverman, A., *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 1959, 21, 357.
15. Stavinoha, W. B., and Nash, J. B., *Anal. Chem.*, 1960, 32, 1695.
16. Reis, N. V., *Lab. Delo*, 1957, 3, 12.
17. Gorzelewska, K., *Méd. vét Varsovie*, 1958, 14, 553.
18. "Colour Index," The Society of Dyers and Colourists, Second Edition, Charley & Pickersgill, Leeds, 1956, Volume III, p. 3348.
19. Kul'berg, L. M., *Zavod. Lab.*, 1935, 4, 1215.
20. Kraus, K. A., Nelson, F., and Smith, G. W., *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1954, 58, 11.
21. Spencer, J. F., and Abegg, R., *Z. anorg. Chem.*, 1905, 44, 379.
22. Erdey, L., Vigh, K., and Buzás, I., *Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung.*, 1961, 26, 85.
23. Diamond, R. M., *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1955, 59, 710; 1957, 61, 69 and 75; 1959, 63, 659.
24. Radu, A., *Rev. Chim., Bucharest*, 1958, 9, 326.
25. Voskresenskaya, N. T., *Zavod. Lab.*, 1958, 24, 395.
26. Lapin, L. N., and Gein, V. O., *Trudy Komiss Anal. Khim., Akad. Nauk SSSR*, 1956, 7, 217.
27. Pin-Chin Huang, *Hua Hseuh Shih Chieh*, 1959, 144.
28. Morrison, G. H., and Freiser, H., "Solvent Extraction in Analytical Chemistry," J. Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 1957, pp. 129 and 82.
29. "Physicians' Instructions for the use of $\text{Na}_2\text{Ca EDTA}$," Riker Laboratories, Inc., California.
30. Schwarzenbach, G., and Ackerman, H., *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 1948, 31, 1029.
31. Schwarzenbach, G., Gut, R., and Anderegg, G., *Ibid.*, 1954, 37, 937.
32. Zábranský, Z., *Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, 1958, 24, 3075.
33. Bouten, J., Verbeek, F., and Eekhaut, J., *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 1957, 17, 339.

Received June 13th, 1962

Procedure for Routine Determination of Biphenyl and *o*-Phenylphenol on and in Citrus Fruit*

By F. A. GUNTHER, R. C. BLINN AND J. H. BARKLEY

(University of California Citrus Research Center and Agricultural Experiment Station, Riverside, California)

An analytical procedure applicable to the routine determination in citrus fruits of the mould inhibitors biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol is described. Both inhibitors are freed from the bulk of the fruit by steam-distillation before separation of the *o*-phenylphenol by solution in alkali. Biphenyl is determined by its selective ultraviolet absorption after rigorous clean-up; *o*-phenylphenol is determined colorimetrically after coupling with *p*-nitrobenzenediazonium fluoroborate.

THERE is need for an analytical procedure applicable to the routine determination of the widely used mould inhibitors biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on and in citrus fruit. Many papers have described analytical procedures for determining one or both of these materials. Colorimetric procedures described for determining biphenyl include the production of a blue colour by reaction with sulphuric acid, formaldehyde and ferric ion^{1,2,3} or by reaction with freshly sublimed aluminium chloride^{4,5} and production of a purple colour by nitration and then reduction and coupling with *N*-1-naphthylethylenediamine.⁶ Instrumental methods for

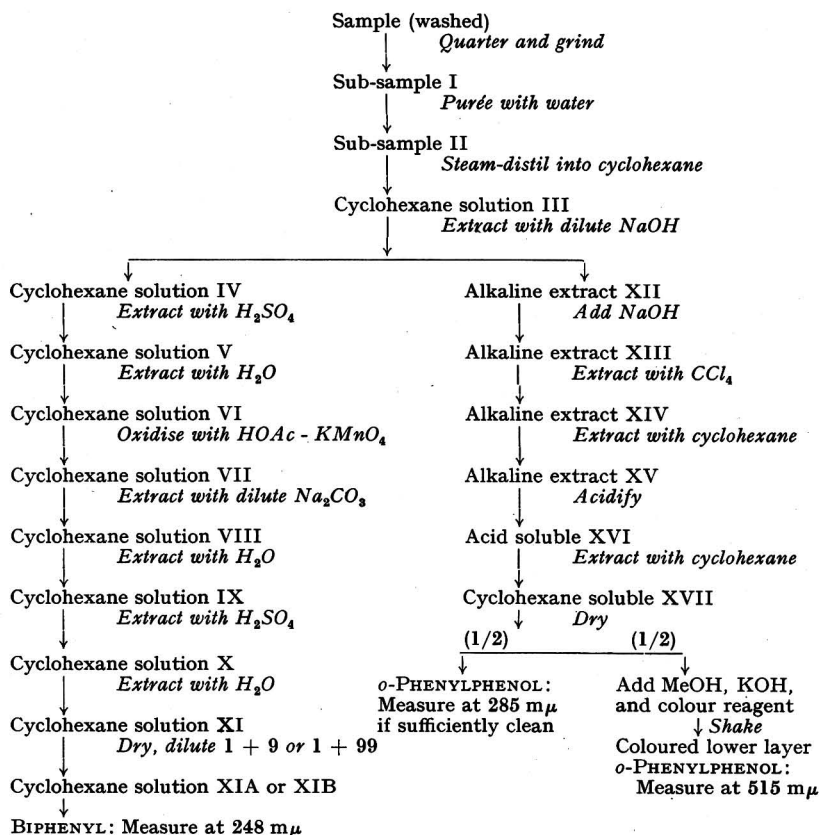


Fig. 1. Flow diagram summarising the operations involved in quantitatively determining both biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol on a single sample of citrus fruits

* University of California Citrus Research Center and Agricultural Experiment Station Paper No. 1389.

determining biphenyl include ultraviolet spectrophotometric measurement at the strong absorption peak at 248 $m\mu$,⁷ to ¹⁵ infrared spectrophotometric measurement in the absorption band at 14-34 μ ,^{16,17} and gas chromatography with a 6-foot silicone-oil column at 160° C and an argon ionisation detector.¹⁸ The use of "chromatostrips" of activated silicic acid with light petroleum for visual detection of biphenyl in ultraviolet light or for clean-up for ultraviolet spectrophotometric determination^{12,13} and paper chromatography of biphenyl after exposure to bromine vapour with ultraviolet detection have also been described.¹⁹ For determining *o*-phenylphenol the colorimetric procedures include the use of 4-aminoantipyrine and potassium ferricyanide^{20,21,22,23} coupling with Brentamine fast red GG,^{24,25} coupling with diazotised sulphanilic acid⁵ and the use of sulphuric acid and titanium sulphate²⁶ to produce a red colour, the reaction of sulphuric acid and formaldehyde to produce a pink colour²⁷ and the production of a blue colour by reaction with 2,6-dibromo-*p*-benzoquinonechlorimine.^{4,27} Instrumental methods for this compound include ultraviolet spectrophotometric determination in cyclohexane by absorption at 250 $m\mu$ ⁹ and at 284 $m\mu$,²⁵ in sodium hydroxide solution by absorption at 315 $m\mu$,²⁵ by the hypsochromic effect from changing pH of its solutions,²⁵ by measuring the fluorescence of its solution in sodium hydroxide with visual matching of sample with standard solutions^{9,25} and by gas chromatography with a 6-foot silicone-oil column at 160° C and an argon detector.¹⁸ Paper chromatography with dilute sodium hydroxide solution to develop the chromatogram and 2,6-dibromo-*p*-benzoquinonechlorimine for detection has also been used.²⁹

The procedures described here combine selected features of many of the cited procedures and are designed to be adaptable to determining a large number of residues of both biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol in combination and on a routine basis. In fact, these procedures have been used satisfactorily for this purpose in several regulatory laboratories for some years.^{30,31} These procedures utilise ultraviolet spectrophotometry for the final determination of biphenyl and colorimetric coupling of *o*-phenylphenol with the readily available, stable and convenient *p*-nitrobenzenediazonium fluoroborate^{32,33} for its determination at 515 $m\mu$. The direct determination of *o*-phenylphenol in citrus extractives by ultraviolet spectrophotometry was unsatisfactory owing to the highly variable background contributions from this substrate. A flow diagram summarising the operations involved is shown in Fig. 1.

METHOD

APPARATUS—

All glassware and other equipment must be scrupulously clean. The recommended procedure is to flush thoroughly and successively with water, 95 per cent. ethanol or acetone and then water; the glassware is then rinsed with 95 per cent. ethanol and then water. Occasionally, charring will occur in the boiler flasks; if this happens, flush out all loose material and add about 20 g of crystalline trisodium phosphate and about 100 ml of water, and set aside overnight before cleaning in the usual manner. All stopcocks must be lightly lubricated with a high-vacuum-type silicone grease, including those in separating funnels.

Meat grinder, with 5-mm holes in grinding plate.

Blender, Waring-type, with 1000-ml jar.

Clevenger trap, modified (see Fig. 2).

Heater, giant cone with rheostat control, or equivalent high-capacity heater.

Shaking machine.

Pipette, 5.0 ml, with lower 1 cm of tip bent at 30° angle.

Spectrophotometer, suitable for measuring optical densities at 248 and 540 $m\mu$.

REAGENTS—

All reagents must be of analytical grade unless otherwise specified.

Sulphuric acid, concentrated.

Antifoam agent—Dow-Corning Antifoam A was used in this work.

Cyclohexane—Spectrophotometric grade.

Sodium hydroxide solution, 0.5 per cent. w/v.

Potassium permanganate solution, 6 per cent. w/v.

Acetic acid, glacial—Redistil at atmospheric pressure in all-glass apparatus before use.

Sodium carbonate solution, 5 per cent. w/v.

Sodium sulphate, anhydrous, granular.

Sodium hydroxide pellets.

Carbon tetrachloride—Redistilled at atmospheric pressure.

Potassium hydroxide solution, methanolic—Dissolve 0.34 g of potassium hydroxide in 1000 ml of methanol.

Colour reagent—Dissolve 0.10 g of *p*-nitrobenzenediazonium fluoroborate in 100 ml of methanol immediately before use. Use freshly prepared solution only.

n-Hexane—Redistil at atmospheric pressure.

Hydrochloric acid, 6 N.

PROCEDURE—

Processing and steam-distillation—Select fruits at random. For the minimum size of sample use 15 grapefruits, 40 lemons, 30 oranges or 50 tangerines.

Rinse the fruits in tap-water, drain them briefly, cut them into polar quarters, and grind alternate quarters in the meat grinder. Mix the ground material thoroughly, and sub-sample by quartering to two sub-samples each of 450 ± 1 g. Fill a 1000-ml graduated cylinder with water, and add about 200 ml of this water to the clean jar of the blender. Transfer one of the sub-samples quantitatively to the jar, stir the mixture for a few seconds at low speed, add more water from the graduated cylinder until the jar is about $\frac{3}{4}$ full, and then blend at high speed for 10 ± 1 minute. If the mixture in the jar is too concentrated, the final purée will become hot enough to evolve steam and thus lose some biphenyl and *o*-phenylphenol; if this occurs, divide future sub-samples between two blender jars, with consequently greater dilution in each.

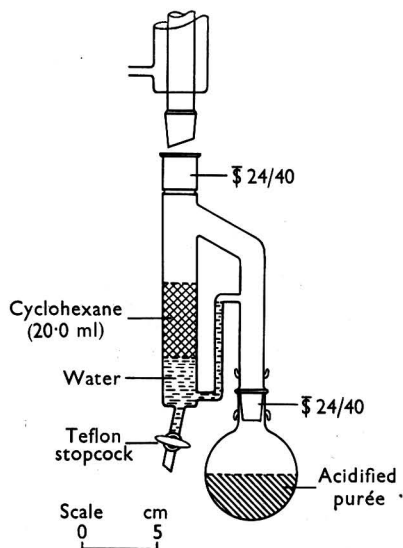


Fig. 2. Modified Clevenger trap

Transfer the resulting purée quantitatively to a clean tared 2-litre graduated cylinder with the remainder of the original litre of water, and weigh to the nearest 3 g to obtain the weight of diluted purée; volume measurements are invalidated by the presence of foam. To a clean round-bottomed 2-litre flask add 3 or 4 carborundum chips, 2 ± 0.2 ml of concentrated sulphuric acid and 0.5 ± 0.2 g of antifoam agent; weigh the flask to the nearest gram. Add to this flask $\frac{1}{3}$ by weight, to the nearest gram, of the thoroughly mixed diluted purée.

In the meantime, arrange the operating condenser, modified Clevenger trap, flask and heater on a ring stand so that the heater and flask can be removed without disturbing the condenser and trap.

Fill the clean trap with distilled water to the overflow point, and attach the flask containing the sub-sample. Carefully transfer by pipette 20.0 ml of spectrophotometrically pure cyclohexane through the upper trap opening on to the surface of the water in the trap. Move the pre-heated heater into position with a piece of wire gauze between it and the

flask, and boil under reflux vigorously for $2 \pm \frac{1}{4}$ hour from the time boiling begins, care being taken to control excessive foaming. At the end of this period, remove the heater, and drain the contents of the trap from the drain cock into a 100- or 125-ml separating funnel. Rinse the trap through its upper opening with 5.0 ml of the pure cyclohexane by means of the special pipette, and put these rinsings in the separating funnel; discard the aqueous layer.

Each millilitre of this final cyclohexane solution now represents 6.00 ± 0.05 g of the parent sample of ground fruit. This solution may be stored awaiting further treatment.

Separation of biphenyl from o-phenylphenol—The cyclohexane solution contains biphenyl, *o*-phenylphenol, citrus oils, waxes, other citrus extractives and traces of emulsified water. The desired phenol is separated from this mixture by extraction into dilute alkali. Extract the cyclohexane solution from the steam-distillation with five approximately 10-ml portions of 0.5 per cent. sodium hydroxide solution. There will be considerable emulsification during the first and second extractions only; do not withdraw the emulsion with the aqueous layer. Combine the alkaline extracts from a given sample, and store them in a tightly capped bottle in a refrigerator to await the determination of *o*-phenylphenol.

Ultraviolet spectrophotometric determination of biphenyl—Repeatedly extract the phenol-free cyclohexane solution with approximately equal-volume portions of concentrated sulphuric acid until a fresh acid layer remains clear and colourless after having been shaken; from 5 to 8 extractions will be required. Wash the cyclohexane solution three times with approximately equal-volume portions of water, and transfer it through the neck of the separating funnel to a glass-stoppered 500-ml Erlenmeyer flask; do not rinse the funnel with further cyclohexane, as this would invalidate the weight - volume relationships. To the contents of this flask add approximately 25 ml of the potassium permanganate solution and approximately 25 ml of the glacial acetic acid. Insert the stopper in the flask, holding it tightly in place with a rubber band if necessary, and shake the flask vigorously for 30 ± 5 minutes.

Transfer this oxidation mixture to a clean separating funnel, and drain and discard the aqueous layer. Wash the remaining cyclohexane layer twice with approximately 10-ml portions of the sodium carbonate solution, and then once with approximately 25 ml of water. Repeatedly extract this washed cyclohexane solution with approximately 20-ml portions of concentrated sulphuric acid until a fresh acid layer remains clear and colourless after having been shaken; from 3 to 6 extractions will be required.

Wash the cyclohexane layer three times with approximately equal-volume portions of water, and decant it into a storage bottle containing approximately 3 g of the anhydrous sodium sulphate.

After at least 10 minutes, withdraw 1.0 ml of this solution, transfer to a 10-ml calibrated flask, and make up to the mark with the spectrophotometrically pure cyclohexane.

Rinse a silica spectrophotometer cell at least four times with about 1-ml portions of this diluted solution. Fill the cell, and measure the optical density or transmission at 248 $m\mu$, with the pure cyclohexane in the reference cell. If the optical density is less than 0.046 (transmission more than 90 per cent.), use the undiluted solution; if the optical density is more than 0.743 (transmission less than 18 per cent.), use the diluted solution further diluted ($1 + 9$).

Determine the concentration of biphenyl (in p.p.m.) from a standard calibration graph for purified biphenyl in the pure cyclohexane, with correction for the final dilution. The original 25.0 ml of cyclohexane represents 150 g of ground fruit, or 6 g per ml. Dilution ($1 + 9$) gives 0.6 g per ml and further dilution of ($1 + 9$) gives 0.06 g per ml.

Colorimetric determination of o-phenylphenol—Add approximately 2 g of the sodium hydroxide pellets to the storage bottle containing the combined 0.5 per cent. alkaline extracts of the original cyclohexane trap solution from the steam-distillation. After the pellets have dissolved, transfer the solution quantitatively with the aid of a few millilitres of water to a clean separating funnel. Extract this solution thoroughly four times with approximately 10-ml portions of the carbon tetrachloride, discarding the lower layer. Extract the remaining aqueous solution once with approximately 10 ml of *n*-hexane; transfer the lower aqueous layer to a clean separating funnel, and discard the hexane solution. Carefully and slowly add 25 ml of the 6 *N* hydrochloric acid solution to the alkaline solution in the separating funnel, and then extract the resulting acidified solution with 20.0 ml of *n*-hexane; discard the lower aqueous solution.

Transfer 10.0 ml of the hexane solution to a clean dry separating funnel. Add 3.0 ml of the methanolic potassium hydroxide solution and 1.0 ml of the freshly prepared colour

reagent; shake the resulting mixture thoroughly, and set it aside for about 10 minutes for the colour to develop. Transfer the clear red lower layer to a cell, cap the cell, and measure the optical density or transmission at $540\text{ m}\mu$, with the yellow reagent blank solution (prepared by the same procedure from 10.0 ml of n-hexane) in the reference cell. If the red lower layer is cloudy owing to emulsification, gentle warming of the solution will provide optical clarity. If the optical density is more than 0.743 (transmission less than 18 per cent.), use a smaller volume of solution to achieve an optical density reading of between 0.046 (90 per cent. transmission) and 0.743 (18 per cent. transmission). Dilution with a mixture of methanolic potassium hydroxide and colour reagent causes deviation from Beer's law.

Determine the concentration of *o*-phenylphenol (in p.p.m.) from a standard calibration graph prepared daily from a graded series of dilutions of *o*-phenylphenol in pure cyclohexane, treated as described above with the methanolic alkali and the colour reagent; this curve should cover the range 0.0 to about 10 p.p.m.

DISCUSSION OF THE METHOD

BIPHENYL—

The ultraviolet absorption spectra for several concentrations of biphenyl in spectrophotometric-grade cyclohexane are shown in Fig. 3. Measurement was made at the strong absorption peak at $248\text{ m}\mu$. A calibration curve prepared from Fig. 3 for biphenyl in cyclohexane has a slope of $0.9\text{ }\mu\text{g}$ of biphenyl per ml of cyclohexane solution per 0.1 unit of optical density. Since 1 ml of cyclohexane solution represents 0.06 g of fruit after dilution $1 + 99$, this represents 15.6 p.p.m. of biphenyl per 0.1 unit of optical density. This is adequately sensitive for regulatory work as can be seen by the several tolerances for biphenyl in citrus fruits shown in Table I.

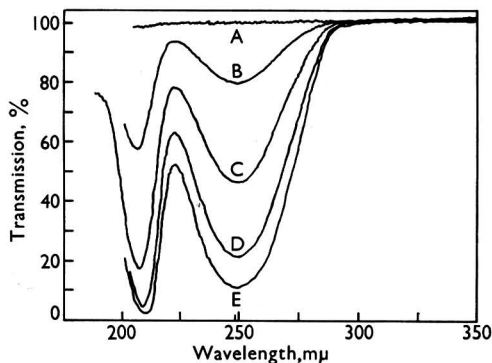


Fig. 3. Standard spectra for biphenyl in cyclohexane: curve A, no biphenyl; curve B, $0.9\text{ }\mu\text{g}$ per ml; curve C, $3.2\text{ }\mu\text{g}$ per ml; curve D, $6.3\text{ }\mu\text{g}$ per ml; curve E, $9.0\text{ }\mu\text{g}$ per ml

TABLE I

TOLERANCES FOR BIPHENYL AND *o*-PHENYLPHENOL IN CITRUS FRUITS

| Country | Biphenyl, p.p.m. | <i>o</i> -Phenylphenol, p.p.m. |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Canada | 110 | 10 |
| England | 110* | |
| France | 70 | — |
| Germany | 70 | 10 |
| U.S.A. | 110 | 10 |

* Total for biphenyl plus *o*-phenylphenol.

In Table II, the background values are shown for apparent biphenyl found in untreated fruit and recoveries achieved from fortified fruit. As is evident from the results, recoveries are essentially quantitative. The ultraviolet spectrum for untreated citrus fruit is shown

TABLE II

BACKGROUND VALUES AND RECOVERIES FOR THE BIPHENYL PROCEDURE

| Fruit | Background, p.p.m. | Biphenyl added, p.p.m. | Recovery, % |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Lemons | 1.82 \pm 0.38 | 150 | 100 \pm 1 |
| | | 41 | 99 \pm 1 |
| Navels | 0.95 \pm 0.20 | 150 | 99 \pm 1 |
| | | 55 | 100 \pm 1 |
| Valencias | 3.14 \pm 0.88 | 150 | 100 \pm 1 |
| | | 50 | 98 \pm 1 |

in Fig. 4. While the magnitude of this background was negligible for regulatory purposes, the nature of ultraviolet absorbing material was investigated. By means of gas chromatographic isolations and subsequent comparative infrared, ultraviolet, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry it was found that this background absorption was due to *p*-cymene.

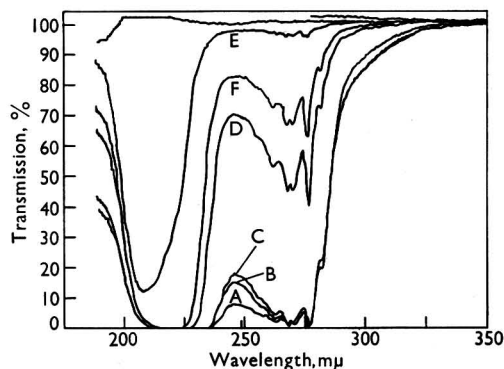


Fig. 4. Biphenyl background spectra for untreated lemons: curve A, sample 26; curve B, sample 27; curve C, sample 28; curve D, sample 28 diluted (1 + 4); curve E, sample 28 diluted (1 + 99); curve F, sample 28 diluted (1 + 9)

o-PHENYLPHENOL—

In Fig. 5 are shown the absorption spectra of the colour produced from several concentrations of *o*-phenylphenol by the colorimetric procedure described. Measurement is made at the strong absorption peak at 540 $m\mu$. A calibration curve for *o*-phenylphenol,

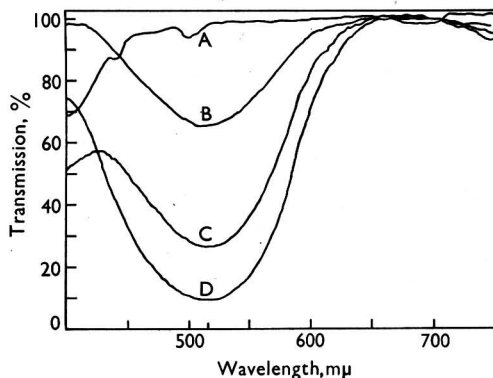


Fig. 5. Standard spectra for *o*-phenylphenol carried through the colour-developing reaction without dilution: curve A, no *o*-phenylphenol; curve B, 8.4 μ g per 4 ml; curve C, 21.0 μ g per 4 ml; curve D, 42.0 μ g per 4 ml

prepared from Fig. 5, has a slope of $4.52 \mu\text{g}$ per 0.1 unit of optical density; or for a 150-g sample, 0.06 p.p.m. per 0.1 unit of optical density. The colour produced is adequately stable for from 5 to 40 minutes after colour development (apparent concentrations = +1.5 per cent. after 40 minutes).

o-Phenylphenol cannot be steam-distilled so readily by the proposed method and is more soluble in water than is biphenyl. The cyclohexane trapping solution will contain all the biphenyl present, but, when the citrus purée is steam-distilled under the recommended conditions, this trap solution will contain from 80 to 100 per cent. of any *o*-phenylphenol present, depending upon several factors difficult to control. More consistent yields are obtained by carrying out the distillation as directed, and then replacing the cyclohexane trapping solution by fresh cyclohexane for further steam-distillation with subsequent combination of the two distillates. Alternatively, the distillable citrus oils have been used as

TABLE III
BACKGROUNDS FOR *o*-PHENYLPHENOL PROCEDURE

| | Fruit | | | Background, p.p.m. |
|-----------|-------|----|----|--------------------|
| Lemons | .. | .. | .. | 0.04 \pm 0.01 |
| Navels | .. | .. | .. | 0.03 \pm 0.01 |
| Valencias | .. | .. | .. | 0.04 \pm 0.01 |

the sole trapping solvent with excellent recoveries of *o*-phenylphenol.²⁹ In Table III are shown the background values of apparent *o*-phenylphenol found in untreated fruit by the proposed procedure. Recoveries achieved ranged from 89 to 100 per cent. with from 0.5 to 10 p.p.m. of *o*-phenylphenol.

REFERENCES

1. Ihloff, M. L., and Kalitzki, M., *Metallungsblatt der GDCH-Fachgruppe Lebensmittel chemie und gerichtliche Chemie*, 1955, 196.
2. Rajzman, A., *Analyst*, 1960, **85**, 116.
3. —, "Colorimetric Microdetermination of Diphenyl in Citrus," Preliminary Report 333, The National and University Institute of Agriculture, Israel, May, 1961.
4. Benk, E., and Krehl, A., *Fruchtsaftindustrie*, 1957, **2**, 86.
5. Tomkins, R. G., and Isherwood, F. A., *Analyst*, 1945, **70**, 330.
6. Bruce, R. B., and Howard, J. W., *Anal. Chem.*, 1956, **28**, 1973.
7. Baxter, R. A., *J. Ass. Off. Agric. Chem.*, 1957, **40**, 249.
8. Böhme, H., and Bertling, L., *Z. LebensmittUntersuch.*, 1957, **105**, 311.
9. Cox, H. E., *Analyst*, 1945, **70**, 373.
10. Dickey, E. E., and Green, J. W., "Procedure for the Spectrophotometric Determination of Biphenyl in Oranges and Lemons Developed Jointly by the Central Research Department of Monsanto Chemical Co., Dayton, Ohio, and the Institute of Paper Chemistry, Appleton, Wisc.," April, 1955.
11. Feuersenger, M., *Dtsch. LebensmittRdsch.*, 1955, **51**, 268.
12. Kirchner, J. G., Miller, J. M., and Rice, R. G., *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 1954, **2**, 1031.
13. Stanley, W. L., Vannier, S. H., and Gentili, B., *J. Ass. Off. Agric. Chem.*, 1957, **40**, 282.
14. Steyn, A. P., and Rosselet, F., *Analyst*, 1949, **75**, 89.
15. Winkler, W. O., *J. Ass. Off. Agric. Chem.*, 1959, **42**, 554.
16. Knodel, L. R., and Elvin, E. J., *Anal. Chem.*, 1952, **24**, 1824.
17. Newhall, W. F., Elvin, E. J., and Knodel, L. R., *Ibid.*, 1954, **26**, 1234.
18. Thomas, R., *Analyst*, 1960, **85**, 551.
19. Mitchell, L. C., *J. Ass. Off. Agric. Chem.*, 1961, **44**, 730.
20. Hayward, F. W., and Grierson, W., *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 1960, **8**, 308.
21. Schiffman, C. D., *J. Ass. Off. Agric. Chem.*, 1957, **40**, 238.
22. —, *Ibid.*, 1958, **41**, 578.
23. Thole, W., *Z. LebensmittUntersuch.*, 1959, **109**, 40.
24. Giladi, J., personal communication, May, 1961.
25. Harvey, D., and Penketh, G. E., *Analyst*, 1957, **82**, 498.
26. Caulfield, P. H., and Robinson, R. J., *Anal. Chem.*, 1953, **25**, 982.
27. Rajzman, A., "Colorimetric Microdetermination of *o*-Phenylphenol," Preliminary Report 334, The National and University Institute of Agriculture, Israel, May, 1961.
28. Leinbach, L. R., and Brekke, J. E., *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 1961, **9**, 205.
29. Ihloff, M. L., and Kalitzki, M., *Dtsch. LebensmittRdsch.*, 1960, **56**, 139.
30. Grethe, T., personal communication.
31. Souci, S. W., personal communication.
32. Freeman, J. H., *Anal. Chem.*, 1952, **24**, 955.
33. LeRosen, A. L., Monaghan, P. H., Rivet, C. A., Smith, E. D., and Suter, H. A., *Ibid.*, 1950, **22**, 809.

A Rapid Assay of Radioactive Caesium in Milk

By R. W. C. BROADBANK, J. D. HANDS AND R. D. HARDING

(School of Chemistry, College of Technology and Commerce, Leicester)

A rapid method for the assay of radioactive caesium in milk is described. This involves ashing the sample and separating caesium by allowing a solution of the ash in nitric acid to flow through a bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate. The assay is completed by beta-counting the bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate.

THE routine assay of radioactive nuclides in milk and other foodstuffs is a long and tedious process. Radioactive strontium is determined by a method based on precipitation (together with an isotopic carrier) by nitric acid, radiochemical purification, the establishment of secular equilibrium between strontium-90 and its daughter element yttrium-90, the separation of parent and daughter elements, and counting. Caesium-137, which is not considered to be so hazardous a nuclide as strontium-90, is determined either on the residues after the removal of strontium nitrate or by direct gamma-ray spectrometry on the original sample; however, this latter method requires expensive equipment and may yield poor counting statistics.

The cation-exchange properties of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate have lately received a great deal of attention from several authors.^{1,2,3,4} A method has recently been proposed for the assay of caesium-137 in rain water by allowing the acidified sample to flow through a pre-formed precipitate of the compound supported in a small de-mountable Buchner funnel, and then beta-counting the bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate.⁵ Since the caesium is so selectively removed from acid solution in this way, it appears feasible that the normal radiochemical assay procedure for milk can be reversed and the caesium-137 determined, before the separation of radioactive strontium, by means of a bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate. The method described below enables radioactive caesium to be assayed in 3 days or even less; radioactive strontium can be determined in the usual way after radioactive caesium has been removed from solution.

In an emergency, when many samples contaminated by fission products need to be processed quickly, a rapid assay of caesium-137 may prove useful as a preliminary "screen"; under such conditions, the much larger activities involved would permit a considerable reduction in sample size, more rapid ashing, and a still more rapid estimation to be made. Further, the information obtained may prove a more reliable guide to general fission product contamination than a gross beta-count (when possible) of a sample of ash.

PROCEDURE—

Liquid milk will not readily pass through a bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate and, in any case, curdles when acidified with dilute nitric acid. It is therefore necessary to ash the sample. The method adopted for this is based on that of Murthy and Campbell⁶; milk is allowed to flow under gravity from a polythene reservoir, through a polythene tube cooled in ice-water (to prevent coagulation of the milk owing to heat) and to drip into a rotating silica dish heated by two Meker burners. By suitable adjustment of the flow, the rate of rotation of the dish (about 10 to 15 r.p.m. is suitable) and the burners, the milk is immediately evaporated and partly ashed. The temperature must be maintained below 450° C in order to avoid loss of caesium. Ashing is then completed in a muffle furnace at 400° to 450° C in about 48 hours.

Samples of dried milk are charred at 100° to 150° C, and ashing is completed at 400° to 450° C as for liquid milk.

The ash is then damped with a solution containing 1 mg of caesium cations and carriers for any other nuclides to be assayed, and sufficient concentrated nitric acid is added to dissolve the ash. Finely divided carbon is invariably present. Most of this is removed by filtering the solution through paper pulp; no significant retention of caesium-137 by this carbon has been detected.

After concentration of the filtered solution to about 60 ml and adjustment of the nitric acid concentration to between 2 and 8 M, caesium is removed by passage through a bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate prepared as described by Broadbank, Dhabanandana

and Harding⁵; the filtrate may be used to determine radioactive strontium, or other radio-nuclides. The bed is sucked almost dry, the funnel carefully de-mounted and caesium-137 determined by counting the filter-paper and the bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate under an end-window counter.

COUNTING—

Beta-counting via a thin end-window Geiger counter is convenient and efficient. Unfortunately, however, recovery of caesium-137 from labelled milk samples is not complete. On the other hand, counting with a gamma-scintillation counter (under the photopeak, to reduce background) indicates quantitative recovery of caesium-137. This discrepancy is thought to be due to the presence of an extremely thin film of finely divided carbon on the surface of the bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate; the maximum beta energy of caesium-137 - barium-137 m is comparatively low and even a small thickness of absorber is significant. Removal of carbon, following dissolution of the milk ash, by filtration through paper pulp is more rapid and complete than by filtration under reduced pressure through a filter-paper. This leads to higher apparent recoveries of caesium-137, as determined by beta-counting (see Table I). This apparent recovery is also dependent on the amount of sample taken. Presumably, the distribution of carbon particle sizes in the ash obtained under given conditions is approximately constant and, therefore, the thickness of the carbon film on the bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate is approximately proportional to the weight of ash taken (compare Tables I and II).

A further disadvantage of beta-counting is that careless handling of the bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate will cause it to break up; this introduces a variable amount of self-absorption by the source, since the caesium is originally present in the surface layers of the bed (see, for example, sample 3 in Table I).

TABLE I
THE RECOVERY OF CAESIUM-137 FROM LABELLED MILK ASH

| Sample number | Beta counts per minute | Gamma counts per minute | Recovery of caesium-137 by— | |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | beta-counting, % | gamma-counting, % |
| Reference | 1365 \pm 11.8 | 397.3 \pm 6.5 | — | — |
| 1 | 1163 \pm 10.9 | 391.9 \pm 6.4 | 85 | 99 |
| 2 | 1192 \pm 11.0 | 406.9 \pm 6.5 | 87 | 102 |
| 3 | 975 \pm 10.0 | 393.2 \pm 6.4 | 71* | 99 |
| 4† | 1113 \pm 10.7 | 400.2 \pm 6.5 | 81 | 101 |
| 5† | 1047 \pm 10.2 | 381.3 \pm 6.2 | 77 | 96 |

* Ammonium 12-molybdophosphate bed broken up.

† Carbon removed by filtration through Whatman No. 1 filter-paper instead of paper pulp.

TABLE II
THE RECOVERY OF CAESIUM-137 FROM LABELLED DRIED MILK

| Sample number | Beta counts per minute | Gamma counts per minute | Recovery of caesium-137 by— | |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | beta-counting, % | gamma-counting, % |
| Reference | 1455 \pm 9.4 | 616 \pm 9.0 | — | — |
| 1* | 1006 \pm 7.8 | — | 69 | — |
| 2* | 988 \pm 7.7 | 606 \pm 9.0 | 67 | 98 |
| 3† | 952 \pm 7.6 | 560 \pm 8.6 | 65 | 91 |
| 4† | 1069 \pm 8.0 | 588 \pm 8.8 | 73 | 95 |

* 1 mg of caesium carrier added before ashing.

† 1 mg of caesium carrier added after ashing.

However, in spite of these disadvantages, beta-counting is generally preferred. The adoption of a standardised technique and sample weight yields consistent recoveries of caesium-137, and the high counting efficiency coupled with the low background (especially with a guard tube in anti-coincidence) of the Geiger counting assembly are particularly useful where low activities are to be measured. In an emergency, when relatively high activities are involved, the less efficient gamma-counting may be preferable.

RESULTS

LABELLED MILK ASH—

The results in Table I, for 10 g of labelled milk ash, were obtained by the procedure described below.

Beta-counting was carried out under a Mullard end-window Geiger counter, type MX123, with the sample covered with cellulose tape and on the second shelf of a square lead castle (ERD pattern). The counting efficiency of this arrangement, determined by counting a bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate through which a known amount of caesium-137 had been passed under conditions of complete retention, was approximately 6 per cent. Transferring the sample to the top shelf of the castle increased this figure to about 17 per cent., and omission of the cellulose tape increased it further to about 24 per cent.

Gamma-counting was carried out with the same sample on the top shelf of the same castle, under a sodium iodide crystal (1 inch \times 1½ inch diameter) in conjunction with an Isotope Developments Limited scintillation head, type 653; a single-channel pulse height analyser was used to allow counting to be carried out under the 0.66-MeV photopeak of caesium-137 - barium-137m. The counting efficiency was determined, as described in the previous paragraph, to be about 2 per cent.

Completeness of recovery was judged by comparing count-rates of samples (each of which contained about 10^{-5} mC of caesium-137) with that of a bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate through which the same amount of caesium-137 had been passed under conditions of complete retention.

TABLE III
CAESIUM-137 IN UN-LABELLED DRIED MILK
Caesium-137 content found by—

| Sample | proposed method, | | direct gamma-ray spectrometry,* |
|--------|------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | pC per kg | | pC per kg |
| A | 574 \pm 15 | | 585 |
| B | 1073 \pm 15 | | 943 |
| C | 657 \pm 28 | | 778 |

* We are grateful to the Agricultural Research Council Radiobiological Laboratory for these samples. Comparable errors are not quoted for the gamma-ray spectrometric measurements.

All counting results have been corrected for background (about 14 c.p.m. for the Gieger counter and 10 c.p.m. for the scintillation counter).

LABELLED DRIED MILK—

The results in Table II, for 500 g of labelled dried milk, were obtained by the procedure described below.

One millilitre of caesium-137, with or without caesium carrier, was thoroughly mixed with a cream prepared from 500 g of dried milk and distilled water. After the cream had been dried, it was ashed at 400° to 450° C for 48 hours, caesium carrier was added, if this had been omitted initially, and the 25 to 30 g of ash were treated as described above for labelled milk ash.

The loss of caesium, as determined by gamma-counting, is small, but the lower apparent recovery of caesium by beta-counting, as compared with the smaller ash samples of Table I, is apparent. Whether the caesium carrier is added before or after ashing appears to have little influence on the results.

UN-LABELLED DRIED MILK—

The results in Table III were obtained with 500-g samples of dried milk, whose caesium-137 content had already been determined by direct gamma-ray spectrometry (we are indebted to The Agricultural Research Council Radiobiological Laboratory, through Dr. J. D. Burton, for these samples). In all tests, the final beds of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate were counted, uncovered, under a Mullard Geiger counter, type MX123, on the top shelf of a square lead castle (ERD pattern). Sample *plus* background and background alone were counted alternately for 10^3 seconds until at least ten readings for each had been obtained. The standard deviations quoted in Table III are based on the standard deviations of the difference between the means of the two sets of count-rates.

For evaluation of activities from count-rates, a known volume of a reference solution of caesium-137 was used and the percentage recovery was taken as 65 per cent., as seemed reasonable from a consideration of Table II.

INTERFERENCE FROM POTASSIUM

The isotope potassium-40, which occurs to the extent of 0.0118 per cent. in natural potassium, is radioactive. Since ordinary milk contains about 1.4 g of potassium per litre, its radioactivity due to potassium-40 is far greater than that normally due to caesium-137. Owing to the similarity in the chemical behaviour of the two elements, it is of interest to examine the possibility of interference by potassium in the assay of radioactive caesium.

A solution of 2 g of potassium nitrate in 2 to 8 M nitric acid was passed through a bed of ammonium 12-molybdophosphate, which was then sucked dry and counted under an end-window Geiger counter, the background of which had been reduced to 1.4 c.p.m. by an anti-coincidence arrangement. A count rate of less than 0.5 c.p.m. above background was recorded over a counting period of $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

If the whole of the ammonium ions in the ammonium 12-molybdophosphate were replaced by potassium, then the molybdophosphate bed would contain a little more than 7 mg of potassium and the potassium-40 content would give about 12 disintegrations per minute. This corresponds, at a counting efficiency of 20 per cent., to about 2.5 c.p.m., which represents an amount of caesium-137 smaller than the standard deviations reported in Table III.

CONCLUSIONS

The procedure described allows the assay of caesium-137 in milk and dried milk to be carried out rapidly and with simple and inexpensive counting equipment. The accuracy and precision of the results are adequate for most purposes.

One of us (J.D.H.) thanks the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research for the award of an Advanced Course Studentship.

We also thank Mr. E. R. Mercer and Dr. J. D. Burton of the Agricultural Research Council Radiobiological Laboratory for their co-operation.

REFERENCES

1. Buchwald, H., and Thistlethwaite, W. P., *J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.*, 1958, **5**, 341.
2. Smit, J. van R., *Nature*, 1958, **181**, 1530.
3. Smit, J. van R., Robb, W., and Jacobs, J. J., *Nucleonics*, 1959, **17**, 116.
4. Krtil, J., and Kourim, V., *J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.*, 1960, **12**, 367.
5. Broadbank, R. W. C., Dhabanandana, S., and Harding, R. D., *Analyst*, 1960, **85**, 365.
6. Murthy, G. K., and Campbell, J. E., *J. Dairy Sci.*, 1959, **24**, 1288.

First received May 19th, 1961
Amended, September 3rd, 1962

A Liquid-scintillation Method for determining Tritium in the Tissues of Animals dosed with Tritium-labelled Vitamin A

By J. A. HANDLER*

(The Ambulatory Clinic, Royal Veterinary and Agricultural College, Copenhagen)

A liquid-scintillation counting method is described for determining tritium as tritium-labelled vitamin A in suspensions of tissue, blood and faeces.

Some problems of the method are examined, *e.g.*, the influence on the measurements of the composition of the scintillator and the auxiliary compound, anhydrous sodium sulphate. The use of an internal standard is described, and the range of error and the evaluation of the results are discussed.

Finally, the procedure is described in detail and results are reported that show good agreement between this method and the conventional method for determining vitamin A.

THIS paper describes the development of an extremely sensitive method for determining tritium as vitamin A and its decomposition products in tissue and faeces. These investigations are a continuation of earlier absorption experiments with vitamin A.^{1,2}

Vitamin A may be labelled with carbon-14 or tritium, the radioactive isotope of hydrogen. The labelling of organic compounds containing hydrogen can be carried out fairly easily³; further, in biological experiments it is possible to use this isotope in high activities, because of its weak irradiation. For this reason tritium-labelled vitamin A was used in these experiments. Previously, the determination of tritium was considered difficult because of its weak irradiation. To-day these difficulties have been overcome, as tritium can be determined by means of liquid-scintillation counting. By this method the radioisotope is added to a solution containing an organic compound, "the liquid scintillator," which will, under the influence of the ionising radiation from tritium, emit light photons. The light is absorbed by a photo-cell (photomultiplier). Each light quantum gives rise to an electric pulse, which, after amplification, is counted.

In the liquid-scintillation method it is not always necessary to isolate the tritium-labelled compound, as it is possible to measure the tritium activity directly in the tissues. Tissue can be dissolved in formamide by heating. A turbid solution is thus formed and measurements are made after dispersing it in a solution of liquid scintillator.^{4,5,6,7} Passmann, Radin and Cooper⁸ introduced the high molecular-weight quaternary ammonium base, hyamine, as a solvent for carbon dioxide; this compound has since been used successfully as a solvent for tissue. Agranoff⁹ briefly states that freeze-dried tissue powdered and dissolved in hyamine exhibits a slight colour. Herberg,¹⁰ however, mentions that coloured materials must be removed with hydrogen peroxide and that phosphorescence must be overcome by acidifying with concentrated hydrochloric acid, which may cause some precipitation. The preparation procedures are often long and time-consuming.

EXPERIMENTAL

The soft β -radiation from tritium has been measured in tissue and faeces as described below. The minced tissue is ground with anhydrous sodium sulphate, and the resulting powder is suspended in a thixotropic gel containing the scintillator. The suspension is measured in a liquid-scintillation counter, with attention to quenching, light-absorption and phosphorescence.

SOME PROBLEMS OF THE METHOD—

The liquid scintillator—The liquid scintillator fluid should be able to count all the different fractions, *i.e.*, aqueous solutions, as well as organic fluids and tissue particles; a gel can be used for the tissue particles. White and Helf¹¹ have described a thixotropic gel formed by adding Thixcin (Baker Castor Oil Company) to an organic fluid. Helf¹² states that at a

* Present address: Royal Danish School of Pharmacy, Department of Pharmacy, Copenhagen.

concentration of 25 g of Thixcin per litre of fluid, 22 ml of gel will keep 1 g of material suspended. Helf further mentions that the addition of Thixcin to ordinary scintillators decreases the optical transmission by up to 10 per cent. when carbon-14 is being measured. Furst, Kallmann and Brown¹³ mention that the counting efficiency with a mixture of dioxan and water is lower than that with the scintillator in toluene alone; the original efficiency can, however, be obtained by the addition of naphthalene.

As it is often necessary to assay aqueous solutions, naphthalene was added to the scintillator solution for optimal efficiency. To ascertain whether naphthalene could compensate for the small decrease in efficiency caused by the presence of Thixcin, the efficiencies of the scintillators for counting a tritium standard were determined; the results are shown in Table I.

TABLE I

EFFICIENCY OF COUNTING A TRITIUM STANDARD IN A ONE-CHANNEL LIQUID-SCINTILLATION APPARATUS (NUCLEAR ENTERPRISES (GB) LTD.) WITH DIFFERENT LIQUID SCINTILLATORS

| Liquid scintillator | Counting efficiency (background 60 c.p.m.) | |
|---|--|---|
| | not de-oxygenated, % | de-oxygenated for 5 minutes with argon, % |
| I. 4 g of PPO (2,5-diphenyloxazole), 0.1 g of POPOP (1,4-di-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)] benzene) and 70 g of naphthalene per litre dissolved in toluene .. | 14.1 | 16.0 |
| II. 4 g of PPO, 0.1 g of POPOP, 70 g of naphthalene and 25 g of Thixcin per litre dissolved in toluene .. | 13.9 | 15.9 |
| III. 4 g of PPO, 0.1 g of POPOP and 25 g of Thixcin per litre dissolved in toluene | 13.5 | 15.6 |

It can be seen from Table I that the addition of naphthalene to the Thixcin gel results in the formation of a transparent gel that has the same efficiency as the liquid scintillator. Liquid scintillator I can be used for water and organic fluids and liquid scintillator II for the counting of particles—by applying simple corrections it is possible to achieve the same counting efficiency for both.

Anhydrous sodium sulphate—The tissue must be dehydrated before dispersion in the Thixcin gel for radioassay. This may be done by freeze-drying or by the use of anhydrous sodium sulphate. Since freeze-drying requires extensive laboratory equipment, which was not available, the tissues were dried with sodium sulphate. It was therefore necessary to investigate the influence of the latter on the scintillator solution. Its quenching effect should be minimal to avoid extensive corrections. This was examined in an experiment with anhydrous sodium sulphate, anhydrous sodium sulphate *plus* water (4 + 1) and anhydrous sodium sulphate *plus* water (2 + 1). In each test 10 ml of scintillator gel and 50 μ l of a tritium standard solution with different amounts of the sodium sulphate mixtures were counted. From Table II it can be seen that the quenching effect or light absorption is negligible in all mixtures—in concentrations up to 200 mg per 10 ml of liquid scintillator. The sodium sulphate becomes nearly transparent in the gel.

TABLE II

TRITIUM QUENCHING VALUES FOR SODIUM SULPHATE

| Amount of sodium sulphate added to 10 ml of liquid scintillator II, mg | Relative counting rate | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | No water | 20% of water | 40% of water |
| 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 25 | 101 | 101 | 101 |
| 50 | 101 | 98 | 101 |
| 75 | 100 | 100 | 99 |
| 100 | 101 | 96 | 97 |
| 125 | 100 | 98 | 97 |
| 150 | 97 | 98 | 97 |
| 200 | 99 | 91 | 95 |

The sodium sulphate gel, however, has a phosphorescence that takes much longer to fade than the 10 minutes required for the phosphorescence of an ordinary liquid scintillator

to reach the background value.¹⁴ The decline in phosphorescence of a suspension of 100 mg of anhydrous sodium sulphate dispersed in 10 ml of scintillator gel is shown in Fig. 1.

The phosphorescence decreases to the normal background value within approximately 2 hours. The phosphorescence of dried sodium sulphate *plus* water, in the proportions (2 + 1) and (4 + 1), decreases in a similar way.

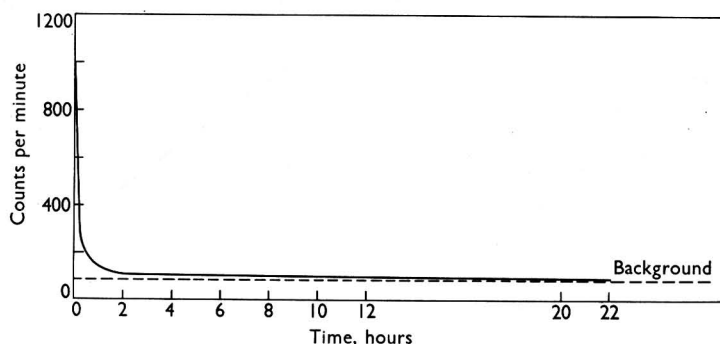


Fig. 1. Decline of phosphorescence in 100 mg of anhydrous sodium sulphate suspended in 10 ml of liquid scintillator II

Corrections for quenching and colour of solution—On measuring ionising radiations in tissue in a liquid-scintillation apparatus several factors influence the results, *e.g.*, ordinary quenching and the colouring matter in the tissue. Correction for these factors can be made by the introduction of an internal standard. The correction factor, k , is obtained by comparing the count rate for the standard solution in the liquid scintillator alone with that for the standard in the liquid scintillator containing the tissue suspension. Thus the correction factor is given by the equation—

$$k = \frac{s}{x - c}$$

where s = the count of the standard,

x = the count of the tissue *plus* standard and

c = the count of the tissue alone.

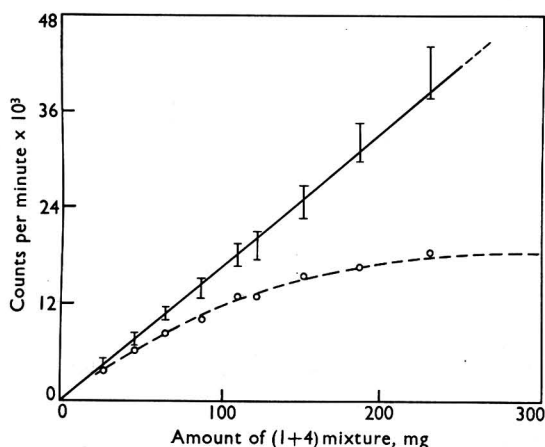


Fig. 2. Relationship between corrected (full line) and uncorrected (broken line) values, in counts per minute, for tritium-labelled vitamin A in liver tissue by the internal standard method

The true count for the tissue is then obtained by multiplying the observed count of the tissue fraction by the correction factor. Fig. 2 shows the relation between uncorrected and corrected values for tritium-labelled vitamin A in liver tissue. The latter values show a direct relationship with the amounts of tissue taken for assay. The tissue was ground with 4 parts of dried sodium sulphate, because it was found that the correction factor for this mixture was approximately one third of that for the (1 + 2) mixture.

PREPARATION OF SAMPLE—

The weighed tissue sample is homogenised in a Griffith tube and then ground with 4 parts of anhydrous sodium sulphate (Pharmacopoea Danica 1948). To ensure uniform mixing, the powder is moistened with light petroleum, which does not quench the light emitted from the liquid scintillator and in which vitamin A is soluble. The mixture is stirred until it is again dry. Material with a high connective tissue content, *e.g.*, lung and muscle tissue, is initially treated with trypsin for one hour at 37° C. Trypsin does not influence the measurements. Faeces are not treated in a Griffith tube, since vitamin A and its decomposition products are free in the faeces and not enclosed by cells.

RANGE OF ERROR, EVALUATION, ETC.—

The coefficient of variation for the radioassay of liver tissue is about 6 per cent. (see Table III) and this variation also applies to other tissues and faeces as well as to the background. As the final result obtained is the difference between two measurements (tissue *minus* background) both with a coefficient of variation of less than 6 per cent., the coefficient of variation of the final result is 8.5 per cent.

As the vitamin-A activity is concentrated in certain tissues, other tissues contain little or no activity. If the count rate for a 0.1-g mixture of a tissue sample is within ± 6 per cent. of the value for corresponding tissue from a control animal, it is presumed that the tissue does not contain radioactivity.

Faeces have a high background count as well as a high quenching factor. Daily measurements on faeces are therefore taken during the period of excretion of tritium, and the results are then compared with background results from the period before the animal was dosed with tritium or with the average of the measurements lying within ± 6 per cent. of the level found in the faeces after tritium excretion had ceased. The results are corrected for daily variation by means of the daily background count when this count is above or below the average count for the period by ± 6 per cent.

TABLE III
STANDARD DEVIATION OF RESULTS ON LIVER TISSUE

| Weight of tissue, mg | Count rate, c.p.m. | k | C _k | C _k per 20 mg | X - \bar{x} | (X - \bar{x}) ² |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 19.7 | 284 | 1.60 | 455 | 463 | +27 | 729 |
| 20.4 | 297 | 1.55 | 460 | 450 | +14 | 196 |
| 20.9 | 324 | 1.48 | 480 | 459 | +23 | 529 |
| 20.0 | 277 | 1.45 | 402 | 402 | -34 | 1156 |
| 20.0 | 280 | 1.45 | 406 | 406 | -30 | 900 |
| 21.0 | 305 | 1.48 | 451 | 430 | -6 | 36 |
| 20.2 | 292 | 1.51 | 442 | 437 | +1 | 1 |
| 20.7 | 291 | 1.68 | 488 | 471 | +35 | 1225 |
| 20.1 | 280 | 1.57 | 439 | 436 | 0 | 0 |
| 20.8 | 292 | 1.45 | 424 | 408 | -28 | 784 |
| | | Total .. | 4362 | Total .. | 5556 | |

$$\text{Standard deviation} = \sqrt{\frac{5556}{9}} = 24.8$$

A comparison of the sodium sulphate method with the standard method for determining vitamin A (saponification and shaking with an organic liquid) was carried out on certain tissues taken from animals dosed with 10 μ C of tritium-labelled vitamin A by measuring the tritium contents. This preparation was examined by paper chromatography to decide whether or not the activity originated from vitamin A. The tissues and the blood were

chromatographed on paper in accordance with the technique described by Christensen, Engelund, Handler and Terp.¹⁵ Only the homogenates of the tissue showed a small labelled zone with an R_F value of 0.66 (the R_F value of vitamin A). The results of the comparison are shown in Table IV.

The sodium sulphate method has also been used in other experiments in which the rats were dosed with only 2 μ C of tritium-labelled vitamin A per rat.

PROCEDURE FOR SOFT TISSUES—

The organ is removed and weighed, and then ground in a Griffith tube. This tube is normally used for mincing tuberculous materials. The ground tissue is weighed, and mixed with 4 parts of anhydrous sodium sulphate; the sodium sulphate is added gradually. The mixture is then moistened with light petroleum, and stirred until dry; the moistening and stirring are repeated. An aliquot is taken and is moistened with light petroleum and stirred until dry.

A 0.100-g (± 10 per cent.) portion of the resulting dry powder is weighed in a measuring cell, 10 ml of liquid scintillator II are added, and the mixture is shaken vigorously for 15 seconds only, care being taken to avoid incorporating air in the suspension, otherwise the suspension may become white and opaque.

TABLE IV

COMPARISON OF THE SODIUM SULPHATE AND THE STANDARD METHODS, BY MEASURING THE TRITIUM ACTIVITY OF CERTAIN TISSUES*

| | Liver | | Muscle | | Blood | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Count rate, c.p.m. per g | Average, c.p.m. per g | Count rate, c.p.m. per g | Average, c.p.m. per g | Count rate, c.p.m. per g | Average, c.p.m. per g |
| Assay on unsaponifiable matter | 863,000, 835,000 | 849,000 | 349,000, 343,000 | 346,000 | 17,970, 16,910 | 17,440 |
| Sodium sulphate method | 820,000, 856,000 | | 354,500, 350,000 | | 17,100, 18,300 | |

* It was ascertained by paper chromatography that the activity originated from vitamin A.

TABLE V

MEASUREMENT OF TRITIUM ACTIVITY IN MUSCLE

Weight of muscle = 4.70 g; $s = 13,000$ c.p.m.

| | Test | | | Control | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 906.9 801.8 | 832.3 731.6 | 274.1 173.6 | 586.8 484.8 | 435.5 334.0 | 364.0 263.8 |
| Weight of mixture, mg | 105.1 | 100.7 | 100.5 | 102.0 | 101.5 | 100.2 |
| Weight of tissue corresponding to weight of mixture, mg | 21.0 | 20.1 | 20.1 | 20.4 | 20.3 | 20.0 |
| c { | Counts | 10 ⁴ | 10 ⁴ | 3430 | 3380 | 3492 |
| | Minutes | 6.80 | 7.09 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| | c.p.m. | 1470 | 1410 | 171 | 169 | 175 |
| x { | Counts | 2×10^4 | 2×10^4 | 2×10^4 | 2×10^4 | 2×10^4 |
| | Minutes | 1.60 | 1.63 | 2.00 | 1.85 | 1.81 |
| | c.p.m. | 12,500 | 12,250 | 10,000 | 10,800 | 11,000 |
| $k = \frac{s}{x - c}$ | 1.23 | 1.25 | 1.19 | 1.37 | 1.27 | 1.25 |
| $k \times c$ | 1810 | 1760 | 1720 | 234 | 214 | 219 |
| $k \times c$ per 20 mg | 1720 | 1750 | 1710 | 230 | 211 | 219 |
| Average c.p.m. per 20 mg | | 1725 | | | 220 | |

$$\text{Tritium activity in the muscle} = \frac{(1725 - 220) \times 4.70}{0.02} = 354,000 \text{ c.p.m.}$$

The sample is left in darkness until the next day, and then placed in the apparatus in darkness for 10 minutes and then counted (c counts per minute). When this count is completed, 25 μ l of a tritium standard solution (s counts per minute) are added in red light. The cell is shaken for 15 seconds, and then left in darkness for approximately 2 hours. A further count is then carried out as before (x counts per minute). The results are treated as shown in Tables V and VI, and the correction factor is calculated. The count rate for the powder (c) is corrected for quenching by multiplying it by the correction factor k ($k \times c$), and the result is then converted to a corrected count for exactly 20.0 mg of tissue. The average of several measurements is calculated. The final result—the total activity in the tissue—is calculated by multiplying the difference between the count rates for the sample and control by the weight of the organ in grams and dividing the result by 0.02.

PROCEDURE FOR BLOOD—

Blood is treated in the same manner as described above for soft tissues.

TABLE VI
MEASUREMENT OF TRITIUM ACTIVITY IN LIVER
Weight of liver = 6.20 g; $s = 13,000$ c.p.m.

| | | | | Test | | | Control | | |
|---|---------|----|----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 904.4 803.0 | 837.9 731.5 | 375.1 274.4 | 586.8 486.6 | 437.4 335.2 | 367.5 264.6 |
| Weight of mixture, mg | .. | .. | .. | 101.4 | 106.4 | 100.7 | 100.2 | 102.2 | 102.9 |
| Weight of tissue corresponding to weight of mixture, mg | .. | .. | .. | 20.3 | 21.3 | 20.1 | 20.0 | 20.4 | 20.6 |
| c | Counts | .. | .. | 4018 | 4245 | 4878 | 4358 | 4178 | 4400 |
| | Minutes | .. | .. | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| | c.p.m. | .. | .. | 201 | 212 | 244 | 218 | 209 | 220 |
| x | Counts | .. | .. | 2×10^4 | 2×10^4 | 2×10^4 | 2×10^4 | 2×10^4 | 2×10^4 |
| | Minutes | .. | .. | 2.48 | 2.53 | 2.43 | 2.54 | 2.48 | 2.43 |
| | c.p.m. | .. | .. | 8060 | 7912 | 8200 | 7880 | 8060 | 8200 |
| $k = \frac{s}{x - c}$ | .. | .. | .. | 1.67 | 1.71 | 1.65 | 1.72 | 1.68 | 1.65 |
| $k \times c$ | .. | .. | .. | 336 | 362 | 405 | 375 | 354 | 364 |
| $k \times c$ per 20 mg | .. | .. | .. | 331 | 340 | 400 | 375 | 345 | 354 |
| Average c.p.m. per 20 mg | .. | .. | .. | | 357* | | | 358 | |

* Since 357 c.p.m. is within the limits of 358 ± 21 c.p.m., it is assumed that there is no tritium activity in the liver.

PROCEDURE FOR ORGANS RICH IN CONNECTIVE TISSUE—

The organ is cut into small pieces, placed in a Griffith tube, and then treated with trypsin (approximately 5 mg per g of tissue) at 37° C for 1 hour. The procedure is continued as described for soft tissues. Table VII shows the result of measurements on different tissues.

PROCEDURE FOR FAECES—

Faeces are weighed and ground in a mortar with 4 parts of anhydrous sodium sulphate. The procedure is continued as described above.

The final result—the activity of faeces over a long period—is obtained from the daily count for 20.0 mg of faeces corrected for daily variation, *e.g.*, of the apparatus, by means of the daily background count when it is above or below the average background count of the period by ± 6 per cent. (see Table VIII).

The activity of the total daily faecal output is obtained by multiplying the difference between the daily corrected count and the average background count for the period by the total weight of faeces in grams, and dividing the result by 0.02.

The investigations described here were supported by a grant from "Statens alm. Videnskabsfond."

TABLE VII
DETERMINATION OF TRITIUM ACTIVITY, AS TRITIUM-LABELLED VITAMIN A, IN VARIOUS TISSUES

| Tissue | Weight of tissue, mg | Count rate, c.p.m. | k | c.p.m. \times k | c.p.m. \times k per 20 mg | $C_k - C_b$ | Weight of organ, g | Total c.p.m. |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---|
| <i>Rat 2 (test)</i> — | | | | | | | | |
| Liver .. | 20.4 | 209 | 1.57 | 328 | 322 | 129 | 6.7 | $\frac{129 \times 6.7}{0.02} = 43,200$ |
| Adrenal gland.. | 20.9 | 244 | 1.69 | 412 | 394 | 0 | 0.1 | 0 |
| Lung .. | 20.7 | 77 | 2.63 | 202 | 196 | 0 | 1.4 | 0 |
| Kidney .. | 20.8 | 113 | 1.67 | 188 | 181 | 0 | 1.4 | 0 |
| Muscle .. | 21.1 | 107 | 1.31 | 141 | 134 | 0 | 8.6 | 0 |
| Blood .. | 19.4 | 56 | 3.69 | 206 | 213 | 21 | 1.0 | $\frac{21 \times 1.0}{0.02} = 1050 \text{ (per g)}$ |
| <i>Rat 3 (control)</i> — | | | | | | | | |
| Liver .. | 20.4 | 123 | 1.60 | 196 | 193* | | | |
| Adrenal gland.. | 20.0 | 237 | 1.65 | 392 | 392* | | | |
| Lung .. | 19.3 | 78 | 2.69 | 207 | 215* | | | |
| Kidney .. | 20.2 | 116 | 1.56 | 181 | 180* | | | |
| Muscle .. | 20.7 | 114 | 1.21 | 138 | 134* | | | |
| Blood .. | 20.6 | 54 | 3.66 | 198 | 192* | | | |

* These are the values of C_b .

TABLE VIII
MEASUREMENT OF TRITIUM-ACTIVITY IN FAECES (AN EXTRACT FROM A RECORD BOOK FOR 5 DAYS OF A PERIOD OF 16 DAYS)

| Date | Weight of faeces, mg | Count rate, c.p.m. | k | c.p.m. \times k per 20 mg | f* | c.p.m. \times k per 20 mg | f* | I = c.p.m. \times k per 20 mg | I - g' | Weight of faeces, g | Total c.p.m. |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---|
| <i>Rat 2 (test)</i> — | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/11 | 20.3 | 394 | 5.32 | 2090 | — | 2060 | — | 2060 | 1295 | 0.13 | $\frac{1295 \times 0.13}{0.02} = 8400$ |
| 9/11 | 20.0 | 294 | 4.27 | 1255 | — | 1255 | — | 1255 | 490 | 0.58 | $\frac{490 \times 0.58}{0.02} = 14,200$ |
| 10/11 | 20.3 | 187 | 3.84 | 725 | — | 712 | — | 712 | 0 | 0.55 | 0 |
| 11/11 | 20.6 | 244 | 4.40 | 1070 | — | 1040 | — | 832 | 67 | 0.70 | $\frac{67 \times 0.70}{0.02} = 2345$ |
| 12/11 | 20.4 | 216 | 3.80 | 821 | — | 805 | — | 805 | 0 | 1.00 | 0 |
| <i>Rat 3 (control)</i> — | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/11 | 19.8 | 204 | 4.29 | 875 | 1.0 | 884 | 1.0 | $g' = 765 \pm 46$ | | | |
| 9/11 | 21.3 | 210 | 4.55 | 955 | 1.0 | 896 | 1.0 | | | | |
| 10/11 | 20.3 | 146 | 6.66 | 971 | 1.0 | 958 | 1.0 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11/11 | 20.3 | 200 | 5.88 | 1176 | $\frac{905}{1158} = 0.8$ | 1158 | | | | | |
| 12/11 | 19.9 | 208 | 3.93 | 906 | 1.0 | 911 | 1.0 | | | | |
| | | | | | | $g'' = 905 \pm 54$ | | | | | |

* f = correction factor for daily variation. g' = average for the entire period *minus* first 5 days. g'' = average for the entire period.

REFERENCES

1. Christensen, N. O., Elkjær, R., Engelund, A., Munch, T., and Terp, P., *Arch. Pharm. Chem.*, 1958, **65**, 133.
2. Christensen, N. O., Engelund, A., and Terp, P., *Ibid.*, 1958, **65**, 562.
3. Handler, J. A., *Ibid.*, 1959, **66**, 1321.
4. Tabern, D. L., and Lahr, T. N., *Science*, 1954, **119**, 739.
5. Lahr, T. N., Olsen, R., Gleason, G. I., and Tabern, D. L., *J. Lab. Clin. Med.*, 1955, **45**, 66.
6. Pearce, E. M., De Venuito, F., Fitch, W. M., Firschiua, H. E., and Westphal, V., *Anal. Chem.*, 1956, **28**, 1762.
7. Kinnory, D. S., Kanabrocki, E. L., Greco, J., Veatch, R. L., Kaplan, E., and Oester, Y. T., in Bell, C. G., and Hayes, F. N., *Editors*, "Liquid Scintillation Counting," Pergamon Press Ltd., London, 1958, p. 223.
8. Passman, J. M., Radin, N. S., and Cooper, J. A. D., *Anal. Chem.*, 1956, **28**, 484.
9. Agranoff, B. W., in Bell, C. G., and Hayes, F. N., *Editors*, *op. cit.*, p. 220.
10. Herberg, R. J., *Anal. Chem.*, 1960, **32**, 42.
11. White, C. G., and Helf, S., *Nucleonics*, 1956, **14** (10), 46.
12. Helf, S., in Bell, C. G., and Hayes, F. N., *Editors*, *op. cit.*, p. 96.
13. Furst, M., Kallmann, H., and Brown, F. H., *Nucleonics*, 1955, **13** (4), 58.
14. Handler, J. A., *Arch. Pharm. Chem.*, 1960, **67**, 203.
15. Christensen, N. O., Engelund, A., Handler, J. A., and Terp, P., *Nord. Vet.-Med.*, 1962, **14**, 270.

Received January 22nd, 1962

The Determination of Strontium in Tap-water by X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry

By R. G. STONE

(Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Laboratory of the Government Chemist, Dudley House, Endell Street, London, W.C.2)

A method is described for determining natural strontium in tap-water by X-ray fluorescence analysis as a preliminary step to the determination of the strontium-90 content. Calcium and strontium are co-precipitated as oxalates and converted to nitrates. A known amount of rubidium is added as internal standard and the ratio of the intensities of the strontium $K\alpha$ and rubidium $K\alpha$ lines measured. The rubidium internal standard compensates for the absorption effect of the varying concentration of calcium present in tap-waters, and a linear relationship exists between the intensity ratio of the strontium and rubidium $K\alpha$ radiation and the weight ratio of strontium to rubidium in the prepared sample.

In determining the radioactive-strontium content of tap-water it is necessary to know the amount of natural strontium present in the sample as this is often comparable with that of the added carrier. The distribution of this element in tap-water usually varies between 0.02 and 0.4 mg per litre, according to locality; examples are shown in Table I. The calcium content is considerably higher and, expressed as a calcium - strontium ratio, varies from 200 to 600. Until recently the total strontium was determined by a flame spectrophotometric method usually involving preliminary removal of calcium. Experiments in which an X-ray fluorescence technique was used suggested that a simpler method could be employed, with rubidium as internal standard, which compensated for the absorption effect due to the variable concentration of calcium in water samples.

EXPERIMENTAL

APPARATUS—

The X-ray fluorescence instrument used was the Research and Control Instruments Ltd. total-vacuum spectrometer. In this equipment the specimen is normally carried in an aluminium cup that has a Mylar-film base through which the primary beam of X-rays irradiates the material. In the proposed method of sample preparation drops of solution are evaporated on to the surface of the Mylar exposed directly to radiation, producing a thin coherent film of residue extending over the whole area irradiated by the primary X-ray beam. This reduces the effect of matrix absorption and increases the ratio of peak to background intensity. The film of residue should be centrally placed in order to obtain good reproducibility. Under these conditions, 0.5 μg of strontium on the film can be measured.

Operating conditions for the instrument are a tungsten target, lithium fluoride crystal analyser and scintillation counter detector. The target potential is 40 kV and the beam current is 20 mA. Both sample and spectrometer chambers are evacuated. Strontium $K\alpha$ and rubidium $K\alpha$ radiations have wavelengths of 0.875 Å and 0.926 Å, respectively, the theoretical goniometer settings being 25.09° and 26.58°; these are determined experimentally at the beginning of the analysis of a batch of samples. The background is level, and only one background measurement is made at 25.6°. There are no interfering lines.

PROCEDURE—

An aliquot of the tap-water sample, preferably containing about 20 to 30 μg of strontium, is concentrated to 100 ml. Twenty millilitres of 8 per cent. w/v oxalic acid are added and the solution is adjusted to pH 4 by adding ammonia solution. After the solution has been set aside at 60° C for 1 hour, the precipitate of strontium and calcium oxalates is collected with the aid of a filter stick, and the paper is ignited in a silica dish at 500° C. The resulting carbonates are dissolved in 30 per cent. v/v nitric acid, and the solution is evaporated to dryness.

The residue of nitrates is dissolved in 1 ml of rubidium chloride solution containing 200 μg of rubidium, and two drops of 1/60,000 solution of an anionic wetting agent are added to reduce surface tension. Two drops of the prepared sample solution are then placed on the Mylar-film base of an upturned specimen container, care being taken to ensure that the drops are centrally placed and do not spread to the edge of the film. The cups are placed, still upside down, in a vacuum desiccator. The round spot of liquid immediately freezes and then slowly evaporates over a period of 20 minutes. All the sample material should be within the area irradiated by X-rays, and this can be achieved by the control of the amount of wetting agent added and the number of drops of sample solution taken. After they have been dried, the specimen holders are placed in the instrument, which is then evacuated; this keeps the residue dry and reduces the background radiation due to air scatter.

Standards are prepared by adding suitable volumes of standard strontium nitrate solution to 1 ml of rubidium chloride solution containing 200 μg of rubidium, evaporating to 1 ml, and treating as described in the preceding paragraph.

TABLE I
DISTRIBUTION OF STRONTIUM IN TAP-WATER

| Locality | Strontium content, mg per litre | Calcium content, mg per litre | Ratio of calcium to strontium |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Belfast | 0.005 | 1.1 | 220 |
| Loch Lomond (surface water) .. | 0.032 | 4.8 | 150 |
| Exeter | 0.049 | 25.3 | 516 |
| Norwich | 0.420 | 97.4 | 232 |

TABLE II
DETERMINATION OF STRONTIUM IN WATERS

| Strontium added, μg | Strontium found, μg | Ratio of calcium to strontium |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>Simulated tap-water—</i> | | |
| 5 | 4.5 | 50 |
| 20 | 18.3 | 50 |
| 30 | 32.0 | 50 |
| 63 | 64.0 | 260 |
| 83 | 81.2 | 400 |
| <i>Tap-water with added strontium—</i> | | |
| 20 | 21.4 | 580 |
| 5 | 4.6 | 500 |

TABLE III
DETERMINATION OF LOW LEVELS OF STRONTIUM

| Strontium content, μg per ml | Rubidium content, μg per ml | Background rate, pulses per second | Net Rb $K\alpha$ rate (A), pulses per second | Net Sr $K\alpha$ rate (B), pulses per second | Ratio $\frac{B}{A}$ | Strontium found (calculated by comparison with standard), μg |
|---|--|---|---|---|------------------------|---|
| 1.7 | 200 | 42.4 | 1850 | 15.4 | 0.0083 | 1.8 |
| 0.8 | 200 | 38.1 | 1948 | 6.76 | 0.0035 | 0.8 |
| 0.4* | 200 | 35.8 | 1638 | 2.05 | 0.0013 | 0.3 |
| 83.0 | 200 | 65.3 | 321.3 | 119.3 | 0.371 | — |

* The coefficient of variation, calculated from the number of pulses counted, was 15 per cent.

The intensities of the background and of the $K\alpha$ radiations of strontium and rubidium are measured by counting over duplicate periods of 100 seconds at each angular position. Although the calibration curve is linear, it is the practice in this laboratory to include one standard with each daily batch of tap-water samples, the strontium concentrations being calculated from this standard. This compensates for any slight changes in instrumental sensitivity at the goniometer settings used, and provides a check on the functioning of the scaling and timing electronics. It has been found experimentally that a change of 1 per cent. in the X-ray tube potential causes a change of 0.8 per cent. in peak intensity ratio. During several months of intermittent work the calibration constants have not significantly altered.

RESULTS

The net peak ratio of strontium $K\alpha$ to rubidium $K\alpha$ has been determined for a number of solutions of different strontium and calcium concentrations. A linear relation has been found to exist between the peak ratio and strontium concentrations from 50 to 1000 μg per ml with calcium - strontium ratios ranging from 0 to 400. The relation for this instrument can be expressed as—

$$\frac{\text{Sr } K\alpha}{\text{Rb } K\alpha} = 0.96 \times \frac{\text{Concentration of strontium}}{\text{Concentration of rubidium}}$$

A number of simulated tap-waters containing known amounts of strontium and also natural waters to which strontium had been added have been analysed; some of these results are shown in Table II. It is possible to determine 5 μg of strontium in a sample with reasonable precision. In such instances, the 1 ml of solution, obtained after adding the rubidium chloride, is concentrated to about 0.3 ml before the spot on the film is prepared. The ultimate sensitivity of the method depends on the ratio of peak to background and, in order to determine the lower limits of measurement, standards were prepared containing 1.6, 0.8 and 0.4 μg of strontium, each with a calcium - strontium ratio of 400. These were concentrated to about 0.2 ml and 4 drops were taken; thus almost all the strontium was placed on the film. In Table III are shown the count rates and ratios obtained over extended counting periods of 800 seconds. The peak ratios are compared with that for the high level standard to determine the amount of strontium. The results indicate that the determination of 0.5 μg is feasible by this method. In these conditions a useful reduction of background can be achieved by lining the inside of the specimen holder with lead to reduce the scatter of white radiation from the aluminium walls.

The precision depends on counting statistics and the reproducibility of the sample preparation technique. With counting periods of 100 seconds, a coefficient of variation of better than 5 per cent. at the 40 μg level was obtained, which improved to 1.8 per cent. at 275 μg of strontium.

Received July 18th, 1962

The Micro-determination of Hydrazine Salts and Certain Derivatives

By M. Z. BARAKAT AND MONIER SHAKER

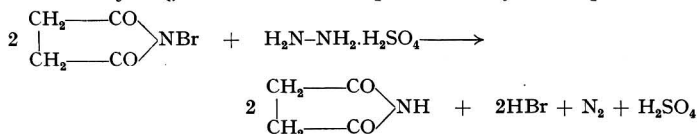
(Biochemistry Department, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Cairo University, Giza, Cairo, Egypt)

In the presence of dilute sulphuric acid, *N*-bromosuccinimide readily and quantitatively oxidises aqueous solutions of hydrazine salts and certain derivatives. The reaction takes place at room temperature, and *N*-bromosuccinimide is irreversibly reduced to succinimide. The mechanism of the reaction is discussed. The determination of hydrazine sulphate, phenylhydrazine hydrochloride and phenylhydrazine-*p*-sulphonic acid by titration with standard *N*-bromosuccinimide solution is described; the experimental error does not exceed ± 2 per cent. Results are reported for comparative analysis of hydrazine sulphate and phenylhydrazine hydrochloride by the proposed method and by the generally accepted potassium iodate method.

VARIOUS titrimetric,^{1,2} colorimetric³ and potentiometric⁴ methods have been described for determining hydrazine salts, and the oxidation of hydrazine^{5,6,7} has been widely used as the basis of techniques for its measurement.

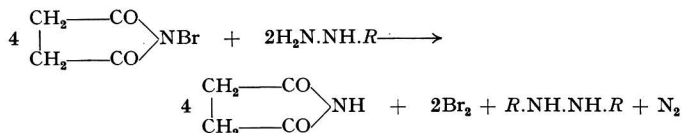
The titrimetric methods suffer from certain defects, *e.g.*, oxidation of hydrazine in alkaline solution with potassium permanganate⁸ gives inaccurate results in the absence of barium and telluric acid. The end-point in the chloramine B method⁹ is indistinct; in the presence of an excess of potassium bromide the end-point is sharp and accurate results can be obtained. There is some doubt about the reliability of the potassium iodate method.^{5,10}

The investigation described here deals with the micro-determination of hydrazine salts, *e.g.*, hydrazine sulphate and certain derivatives such as phenylhydrazine hydrochloride and phenylhydrazine-*p*-sulphonic acid, by the use of *N*-bromosuccinimide. The method is based on the fact that *N*-bromosuccinimide¹¹ readily and quantitatively oxidises an aqueous solution of hydrazine sulphate and is itself reduced to succinimide, with the evolution of nitrogen and the formation of hydrogen bromide, as represented by the equation—



The reaction proceeds quantitatively in aqueous solution at room temperature in the ratio of two molecules of *N*-bromosuccinimide to one molecule of hydrazine sulphate. Effervescence owing to evolution of nitrogen is perceptible. Succinimide has been isolated from the reaction mixture and identified by melting-point and mixed melting-point determinations. The presence of hydrogen bromide and sulphuric acid in the reaction mixture has been confirmed.

Similarly, *N*-bromosuccinimide is quantitatively and rapidly reduced to succinimide by phenylhydrazine¹² or phenylhydrazine-*p*-sulphonic acid at room temperature, in accordance with the equation—



where R can be C_6H_5- or $\text{HO}_3\text{S} \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_4-$.

With hydrazine derivatives, *e.g.*, phenylhydrazine, bromine is formed, not hydrogen bromide as is formed with hydrazine sulphate.

N-Bromosuccinimide is a highly selective oxidising agent^{13,14} and can decolorise methyl red in aqueous acid medium, but it oxidises hydrazine salts or derivatives preferentially. Until all the hydrazine salt or derivative present has been oxidised, the red colour of the

indicator does not disappear. The slightest excess of *N*-bromosuccinimide added after all the hydrazine salt or derivative has been oxidised decolorises the methyl red. Methyl red has been used previously as an indicator in titrations involving the use of bromine¹⁵ and *N*-bromosuccinimide.¹⁶

Comparative determinations of hydrazine salts have been carried out by the proposed method and the most generally accepted potassium iodate method. *N*-Bromosuccinimide is analogous to potassium iodate; it acts as an oxidising agent, but is better than iodate in that it can be used for determining extremely small amounts of hydrazine salts or derivatives. The potassium iodate method cannot be used for determining amounts of hydrazine salts less than 30 mg, whereas the proposed method will determine amounts as low as 500 µg.

EXPERIMENTAL

REACTION BETWEEN *N*-BROMOSUCCINIMIDE AND HYDRAZINE SULPHATE—

A 1.3013-g portion of hydrazine sulphate (0.01 mole) was dissolved in 20 ml of distilled water, and 3.56 g of *N*-bromosuccinimide (0.02 mole) were dissolved in 200 ml of hot distilled water. When the *N*-bromosuccinimide solution was cool, it was added gradually, with shaking, to the cold hydrazine sulphate solution. During the addition a strong effervescence was observed owing to evolution of nitrogen. When the bubbles of gas had ceased, the reaction mixture was a colourless solution.

The presence of hydrobromic acid was established by treating 10 ml of the colourless solution with nitric acid and 10 per cent. silver nitrate solution; a yellowish white precipitate of silver bromide was deposited.

The presence of sulphuric acid was confirmed by treating 10 ml of the colourless solution with hydrochloric acid and 10 per cent. barium chloride solution; a white precipitate of barium sulphate was observed.

Succinimide was isolated by distilling *in vacuo* the remaining 200 ml of the colourless solution and crystallising the solid residue from benzene. Melting-point and mixed melting-point determinations with an authentic sample showed that the colourless crystals obtained were succinimide.

VALIDITY OF THE REACTION FOR QUANTITATIVE DETERMINATION—

Before applying the reaction to the determination of hydrazine salts or derivatives in test solutions, we decided to verify quantitatively the reaction between *N*-bromosuccinimide and hydrazine sulphate. An accurately measured volume of solution containing 0.13013 g (1 millimole) of hydrazine sulphate per 100 ml was placed in a 25-ml conical flask, and an equal volume of 10 per cent. v/v sulphuric acid and 2 drops of 0.04 per cent. methyl red indicator solution in 95 per cent. ethanol were added. The mixture was titrated with 0.1 per cent. w/v *N*-bromosuccinimide solution, added dropwise from a microburette, with continuous shaking after each addition. When the red colour of the indicator faded, another drop was added, and the titration was continued until the red colour completely disappeared. A similar series of experiments was carried out with *N*-bromosuccinimide solution containing twice the number of molecules of solute as in the first solution. It was found that the reaction was stoichiometric in the presence of dilute sulphuric acid at room temperature; the results were—

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Volume of hydrazine sulphate solution (1 mmole per 100 ml), ml | 10 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Titre of <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide (1 mmole per 100 ml), ml .. | 20.25 | 10.15 | 8.12 | 6.18 | 4.11 | 2.06 |
| Titre of <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide (2 mmole per 100 ml), ml .. | 10.13 | 5.10 | 4.09 | 3.08 | 2.05 | 1.02 |

The equimolecular solutions of hydrazine sulphate and *N*-bromosuccinimide (freshly prepared) were then diluted ten-fold with distilled water in 100-ml calibrated flasks. The diluted solutions were titrated as before and gave reproducible results.

METHOD

REAGENTS—

Methyl red solution, 0.04 per cent. w/v in 95 per cent. ethanol.

Dilute sulphuric acid, 10 per cent. v/v.

Dilute hydrochloric acid, 10 per cent. v/v.

N-Bromosuccinimide solution, 0.1 per cent. w/v, aqueous—This solution should be freshly prepared before use.

PROCEDURE—

To an accurately measured volume, *e.g.*, 5 ml, of the hydrazine sulphate solution in a 50-ml conical flask add an equal volume of dilute sulphuric acid and 5 drops of methyl red indicator solution. Titrate the mixture with 0.1 per cent. w/v *N*-bromosuccinimide solution, added dropwise from a microburette graduated at 0.01-ml intervals, with continuous shaking. The end-point is reached when the last drop of titrant discharges the red colour. Calculate the hydrazine sulphate content of the sample solution from the expression—

$$\text{Hydrazine sulphate present, mg or } \mu\text{g} = 130.13 \frac{VC}{356}$$

where *V* is the titre of *N*-bromosuccinimide solution in millilitres and *C* is the concentration of the *N*-bromosuccinimide solution in mg or μg per ml.

APPLICATIONS OF THE METHOD

DETERMINATION OF HYDRAZINE SULPHATE—

A 0.5 per cent. stock solution of hydrazine sulphate was prepared by dissolving 0.5 g of pure hydrazine sulphate, obtained from E. Merck A.G., Darmstadt, Germany, in distilled water, and the volume was adjusted to 100 ml with distilled water in a calibrated flask. Solutions containing 0.4, 0.3, 0.2 and 0.1 per cent. of hydrazine sulphate were prepared by suitable dilutions of portions of this solution. The hydrazine sulphate contents of these solutions were then determined by the proposed method; the results are shown in Table I.

TABLE I
RECOVERY OF HYDRAZINE SULPHATE BY THE PROPOSED METHOD

| Concentration of hydrazine sulphate solution, % w/v | Volume of solution used, ml | Hydrazine sulphate content, mg | Titre of 0.1 per cent. w/v <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide solution, ml | Hydrazine sulphate found, mg | Error, % |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------|
| 0.5 | 1 | 5 | 13.55 | 4.95 | 1.00 |
| | 2 | 10 | 27.00 | 9.87 | 1.30 |
| | 3 | 15 | 40.50 | 14.80 | 1.33 |
| 0.4 | 1 | 4 | 11.05 | 4.04 | 1.00 |
| | 2 | 8 | 22.25 | 8.13 | 1.63 |
| 0.3 | 1 | 3 | 8.30 | 3.03 | 1.00 |
| | 2 | 6 | 16.55 | 6.05 | 0.83 |
| 0.2 | 1 | 2 | 5.55 | 2.03 | 1.50 |
| | 2 | 4 | 11.05 | 4.04 | 1.00 |
| 0.1 | 1 | 1 | 2.70 | 0.99 | 1.00 |
| | 2 | 2 | 5.47 | 2.00 | — |
| | 3 | 3 | 8.34 | 3.05 | 1.66 |
| | 4 | 4 | 11.05 | 4.04 | 1.00 |
| | 5 | 5 | 13.80 | 5.04 | 0.80 |
| | 6 | 6 | 16.25 | 5.94 | 1.00 |
| | 7 | 7 | 18.95 | 6.93 | 1.00 |
| | 8 | 8 | 21.70 | 7.93 | 0.88 |
| | 9 | 9 | 24.45 | 8.94 | 0.75 |
| | 10 | 10 | 27.10 | 9.91 | 0.90 |

The 0.1 per cent. hydrazine sulphate solution was then diluted ten-fold with distilled water in a 100-ml calibrated flask and the diluted solution (0.01 per cent.) was titrated with 0.05 per cent. w/v *N*-bromosuccinimide solution; the results are shown in Table II.

TABLE II
MICRO-DETERMINATION OF HYDRAZINE SULPHATE BY THE PROPOSED METHOD

| Volume of hydrazine sulphate solution used, ml | Hydrazine sulphate present, μg | Titre of 0.05 per cent. <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide solution, ml | Hydrazine sulphate found, μg | Error, % |
|--|---|---|---|----------|
| 10 | 1000 | 5.45 | 996.26 | 0.37 |
| 9 | 900 | 4.90 | 895.72 | 0.47 |
| 8 | 800 | 4.35 | 795.18 | 0.60 |
| 7 | 700 | 3.80 | 694.64 | 0.77 |
| 6 | 600 | 3.30 | 603.24 | 0.52 |
| 5 | 500 | 2.70 | 493.56 | 1.29 |

The proposed method was compared with the iodate method by titrating a 1 per cent. hydrazine sulphate solution with 0.5 per cent. *N*-bromosuccinimide solution and with 0.025 M potassium iodate; the results are shown in Table III.

TABLE III

COMPARISON OF RESULTS BY PROPOSED AND IODATE METHODS

1 ml of 0.5 per cent. *N*-bromosuccinimide \equiv 1.8275 mg of hydrazine sulphate1 ml of 0.025 M potassium iodate \equiv 3.253 mg of hydrazine sulphate

| Volume of 1 per cent. w/v hydrazine sulphate solution taken, ml | Hydrazine sulphate content, mg | With 0.5 per cent. <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide as titrant | | | With 0.025 M potassium iodate as titrant | | |
|--|---|---|-------------|--|---|-------------|--|
| | | Hydrazine sulphate found, mg | | | Hydrazine sulphate found mg | | |
| | | Titre, ml | Error, % | | Titre, ml | Error, % | |
| 10 | 100 | 55.40 | 1.24 | | 30.55 | 0.62 | |
| 9 | 90 | 50.10 | 1.73 | | 27.60 | 0.24 | |
| 8 | 80 | 44.10 | 0.74 | | 24.50 | 0.43 | |
| 7 | 70 | 38.50 | 0.51 | | 21.55 | 0.14 | |
| 6 | 60 | 33.10 | 0.82 | | 18.40 | 0.23 | |
| 5 | 50 | 27.60 | 0.88 | | 15.20 | 1.10 | |
| 4 | 40 | 22.10 | 0.98 | | 12.45 | 1.25 | |
| 3 | 30 | 16.60 | 1.13 | | 9.35 | 1.40 | |
| 2 | 20 | 10.90 | 0.40 | | 6.30 | 2.45 | |
| 1 | 10 | 5.50 | 0.50 | | 2.95 | 4.00 | |
| 0.5 | 5 | 2.76 | 0.80 | | 1.70 | 10.60 | |

DETERMINATION OF PHENYLHYDRAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE—

Before the proposed method was applied to determining phenylhydrazine hydrochloride, it was decided to verify quantitatively the reaction between *N*-bromosuccinimide and phenylhydrazine hydrochloride. It was assumed that one molecule of phenylhydrazine hydrochloride was oxidised by two molecules of *N*-bromosuccinimide. Accordingly, a solution containing 0.1445 g (1 millimole) of phenylhydrazine hydrochloride per 100 ml was titrated with solutions containing 0.178 and 0.356 g (1 and 2 millimoles, respectively) of *N*-bromosuccinimide. It was found that the reaction between phenylhydrazine hydrochloride and *N*-bromosuccinimide was quantitative in the molecular concentrations expected; the results were—

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Volume of phenylhydrazine hydrochloride (1 mmole per 100 ml), ml | 10 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Titre of <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide solution (1 mmole per 100 ml), ml .. | 19.95 | 9.95 | 8.05 | 6.05 | 3.95 | 2.05 |
| Titre of <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide solution (2 mmoles per 100 ml), ml .. | 10 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

A series of experiments was carried out in which a 0.1 per cent. w/v solution of phenylhydrazine hydrochloride was titrated by the proposed method with 0.1 per cent. *N*-bromosuccinimide; the results are shown in Table IV.

TABLE IV

RECOVERY OF PHENYLHYDRAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE BY PROPOSED AND IODATE METHODS

1 ml of 0.1 per cent. *N*-bromosuccinimide \equiv 0.4059 mg of phenylhydrazine hydrochloride1 ml of 0.025 M potassium iodate \equiv 3.612 mg of phenylhydrazine hydrochloride

| Phenylhydrazine hydrochloride present, mg | With 0.1 per cent. <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide as titrant | | | With 0.025 M potassium iodate as titrant | | |
|--|---|-------------|------|--|-------------|--|
| | Phenylhydrazine hydrochloride found, mg | | | Phenylhydrazine hydrochloride found, mg | | |
| | Titre, ml | Error, % | | Titre, ml | Error, % | |
| 10 | 24.45 | 0.80 | | 2.45 | 11.50 | |
| 9 | 22.00 | 0.78 | | 2.15 | 13.67 | |
| 8 | 19.65 | 0.25 | | 1.90 | 14.25 | |
| 7 | 17.03 | 1.29 | | 1.70 | 12.29 | |
| 6 | 14.60 | 1.17 | | 1.55 | 6.67 | |
| 5 | 12.13 | 4.92 | 1.60 | 1.25 | 9.60 | |

DETERMINATION OF PHENYLHYDRAZINE-*p*-SULPHONIC ACID—

It was ascertained quantitatively that one molecule of phenylhydrazine-*p*-sulphonic acid was oxidised by two moles of *N*-bromosuccinimide; the results obtained were—

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Volume of phenylhydrazine- <i>p</i> -sulphonic acid solution (1 mmole per 100 ml), ml | 10 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Titre of <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide solution (1 mmole per 100 ml), ml | 20.08 | 10.05 | 8.04 | 6.02 | 4.05 | 2.05 |

A 0.1 per cent. solution of phenylhydrazine-*p*-sulphonic acid was titrated by the proposed method with 0.1 per cent. *N*-bromosuccinimide solution; the results are shown in Table V.

TABLE V

DETERMINATION OF PHENYLHYDRAZINE-*p*-SULPHONIC ACID BY THE PROPOSED METHOD

1 ml of 0.1 per cent. *N*-bromosuccinimide \equiv 0.5284 mg of phenylhydrazine-*p*-sulphonic acid

| Volume of phenylhydrazine- <i>p</i> -sulphonic acid solution, ml | Phenylhydrazine- <i>p</i> -sulphonic acid present, mg | Titre of 0.1 per cent. w/v <i>N</i> -bromosuccinimide, ml | Phenylhydrazine- <i>p</i> -sulphonic acid found, mg | Error, % |
|--|---|---|---|----------|
| 10 | 10 | 18.85 | 9.96 | 0.40 |
| 9 | 9 | 17.00 | 8.98 | 0.22 |
| 8 | 8 | 15.20 | 8.03 | 0.38 |
| 7 | 7 | 13.15 | 6.95 | 0.71 |
| 6 | 6 | 11.35 | 6.00 | — |
| 5 | 5 | 9.40 | 4.97 | 0.60 |
| 4 | 4 | 7.65 | 4.04 | 1.00 |
| 3 | 3 | 5.70 | 3.01 | 0.33 |
| 2 | 2 | 3.75 | 1.98 | 1.00 |
| 1 | 1 | 1.86 | 0.98 | 2.00 |

DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

The accuracy of the generally accepted potassium iodate method depends mainly on the concentration of hydrazine sulphate in the sample solution.

Results show that the experimental error appears to increase as the concentration of hydrazine sulphate in the sample solution decreases. Moreover, the potassium iodate method cannot be used for determining amounts of hydrazine sulphate less than 30 mg (see Table III); further, it is difficult to detect the end-point when the iodate method is applied to low concentrations of hydrazine salts.

The results in Tables III and IV show that the proposed method is superior to the potassium iodate method in accuracy and sensitivity.

REFERENCES

1. Kolthoff, I. M., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1924, **46**, 2009.
2. Singh, B., and Singh, A., *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 1953, **9**, 22.
3. Bapat, M. G., and Tatwawadi, S. V., *J. Sci. Research Banaras Hindu Univ.*, 1956-57, **7**, 235.
4. Britton, H. T. S., and Königstein, M., *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1940, 673.
5. Jilek, A., and Brandštetr, J., *Chem. Zvesti*, 1953, **7**, 611.
6. Suseela, B., *Ber.*, 1955, **88**, 23.
7. Endroi, P., *Magyar Kém. Foly.*, 1953, **59**, 211; *Chem. Abstr.*, 1954, **48**, 505.
8. Issa, I. M., and Issa, R. M., *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 1956, **14**, 578.
9. Paul, R. C., and Singh, A., *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 1955, **32**, 599.
10. Penneman, R. A., and Audrieth, L. F., *Anal. Chem.*, 1948, **20**, 1058.
11. Berka, A., and Zýka, J., *Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.*, 1958, **23**, 402.
12. Barakat, M. Z., Abd El-Wahab, M. F., and El-Sadr, M. M., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1955, **77**, 1670.
13. Fieser, L. F., and Rajagopalan, S., *Ibid.*, 1949, **71**, 3935.
14. Barakat, M. Z., Abd El-Wahab, M. F., and El-Sadr, M. M., *Anal. Chem.*, 1955, **27**, 536.
15. Rosenthaler, L., *Pharm. Acta Helv.*, 1955, **30**, 69.
16. Berka, A., and Zýka, J., *Ustav analytické Chemie Karlovy University Praha*, 1956, 212.

Received January 4th, 1962

SHORT PAPERS

Rapid Determination of Iodine-131 in Milk

By A. L. BONI

(Savannah River Plant, E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company Inc., Aiken, South Carolina, U.S.A.)

EXISTING methods for determining the concentrations of iodine-131 in milk involve either complex chemical separations or lengthy gamma-spectrometric analyses of large-volume samples.

Direct absorption of iodine-131 on anion-exchange resin and subsequent gamma-spectrometric analysis of the resin was found to be quantitative as well as time and labour saving in the routine determination of this radionuclide in milk. The method requires less than 2 hours per 1-gallon sample and a counting time of only 10 minutes to achieve a minimum detection limit of 3.5×10^{-15} curie per ml. The anion-exchange concentration step completely eliminates the interference of all other fission-product contaminants found in milk except ruthenium-103, ruthenium-106 and zirconium-niobium-95. Routine laboratory experience with the method during a period of 1½ years showed an average recovery of 98 per cent.

METHOD

PREPARATION OF ION-EXCHANGE COLUMN—

Loosely place a small plug of glass-wool in the bottom of a 1½-inch × 4-inch Pyrex-glass column (column with cap is illustrated in Fig. 1). Fill the column with 90-ml of a water slurry of previously washed Dowex 1 × 8 (20 to 50 mesh) anion-exchange resin. After any water present has drained to the level of the resin, place a thin film of glass-wool over the bed. Fit the glass cap lubricated with stopcock grease on to the top of the column. With the bottom stopcock closed, carefully add water through the stopcock in the column cap until the entire space above the resin, including the stopcock, is full. Close the top stopcock. Connect an inverted 1-gallon polythene bottle, with the bottom removed, to the top of the column, and then connect a 4-litre filtering flask to the bottom of the column by means of a glass tube (see Fig. 2).

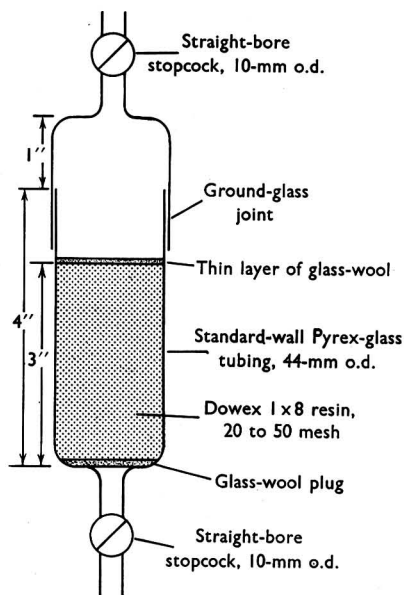


Fig. 1. Design of ion-exchange column

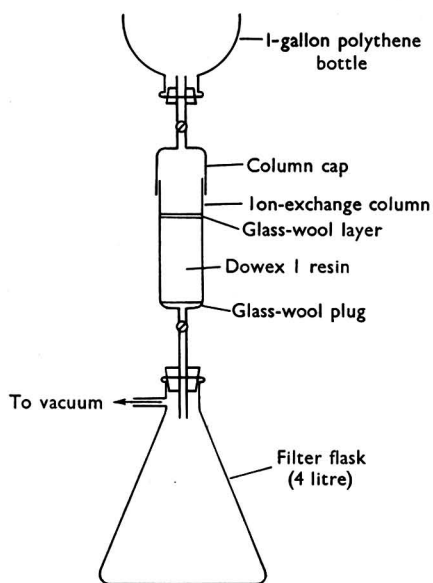


Fig. 2. Design of apparatus

PROCEDURE—

Put a measured $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon of well-mixed fresh milk in the polythene container, and open the top stopcock. Evacuate the filter flask, and then open the bottom stopcock to obtain a flow rate of 30 to 40 ml per minute. Experience has shown that a vacuum is needed only with non-homogenised milk that is several days old or milk containing large amounts of cream. Before the first $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon has drained completely from the polythene container, add a second measured $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon (total volume of milk, 3785 ml). Before the second $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon has drained completely from the polythene container, rinse the container with distilled water, and let the entire liquid volume drain to the level of the resin. (If for any reason the flow through the column has to be stopped during the analysis, always close the bottom stopcock, and never allow the milk to stand over the resin longer than is absolutely necessary, in order to avoid clotting.) Remove the cap from the column, and pass 30 to 40 ml of distilled water through the resin bed. Discard all effluents.

Disconnect the column from the system, invert, and with a stream of air force the resin from the column into a 500-ml 3-inch diameter polythene bottle from which the narrow mouth has been removed. With distilled water, remove any traces of resin remaining in the column, and add the resin and water to the contents of the polythene bottle. Make a slurry of the resin in the bottle with more distilled water, if necessary, in order to mix the resin evenly. Seal the top of the bottle.

COUNTING AND CALCULATIONS—

Place the resin container on top of a thallium-activated 3-inch \times 3-inch sodium iodide crystal coupled to a multi-channel gamma spectrometer, and take a 10-minute count. The total count per minute under the iodine-131 0.36-MeV peak must be corrected for background and multiplied by the appropriate conversion factor (6×10^{-12} curie per count per minute). The conversion factor is obtained by counting a known iodine-131 standard in the same geometry as the samples. This figure, divided by the sample volume in millilitres and corrected for recovery by the procedure (98 per cent.), will give the concentration of iodine-131 in curies per millilitre.

$$\text{Concentration of } ^{131}\text{I}, 10^{-15} \text{ C per ml} = \text{Conversion factor} \times \text{total count in 10 minutes} \times \frac{1}{3785} \times \frac{1}{0.98}.$$

Milk has a high decontamination factor for ruthenium-103, ruthenium-106 and zirconium-niobium-95, but, if detectable amounts of these radionuclides are nevertheless present, the total count under the iodine-131 0.36-MeV peak and the total counts under the peak of these other radionuclides are tabulated from the gamma-ray spectrum. These results, together with the counting time, sample volume and iodine decay factor, are programmed into a computer and solved for the iodine-131 content in curies per millilitre of milk by Compton scatter correction.

DISCUSSION OF THE METHOD

ION EXCHANGE—

Iodine-131, with other anions in milk, is directly absorbed on Dowex 1 \times 8 anion-exchange resin.¹ Although some anion-complex formation of ruthenium-103, ruthenium-106 and zirconium-niobium-95 results in their slight concentration, if present, on the resin, the ion-exchange concentration step quantitatively separates iodine-131 from all other principal radionuclides found in milk. Analysis of the resin effluent substantiated that the iodine-131 in milk is free and not bound. Other than iodine-131, the principal radionuclides in milk, ^{89}Sr , ^{90}Sr , ^{137}Cs , ^{140}Ba and ^{40}K , are cations. Since they do not form anion complexes in the milk, they are not concentrated by the anion resin. The various radionuclides reported in milk and their percentage absorption on the anion resin are: ^{131}I , >99 per cent.; ^{137}Cs , ^{89}Sr , ^{90}Sr , Ba - ^{140}La , Ce - ^{144}Pr and ^{40}K , <1 per cent.; ^{103}Ru and ^{106}Ru , 16 per cent.; Zr - ^{95}Nb , 12 per cent.

The concentration and essentially complete separation of iodine-131 from these other contaminating radionuclides results in a rapid and accurate determination of low levels of the radionuclide in milk.

A column operation is used instead of batchwise mixing, since a much more favourable separation is achieved. Fresh milk and a fast rate of flow are essential, because milk will clog the resin bed if it is allowed to turn sour. Preservatives such as formaldehyde should be avoided, since they complex the iodine and inhibit its absorption on the resin. A flow rate of 30 to 40 ml per minute (*i.e.*, 1 gallon in 1.5 hours) is sufficient. A faster flow rate will cause incomplete absorption of the iodine-131, because insufficient time would be allowed for equilibrium to be reached between the radionuclide and the resin.

The capacity of the column for various amounts of milk can be increased or decreased by changing the length of the resin column proportionately.

COUNTING AND CALCULATIONS—

Because a constant geometry is needed in order to calculate the iodine content from sample to sample on a relative basis, the resin is transferred with water to a 500-ml polythene bottle. The volume of water used to transfer the resin is not critical, since the iodine is not extracted into the water and the resin settles to the bottom of the bottle.

One of the generally accepted methods used for determining quantitatively the concentration of particular isotopes from a gamma-ray spectrum is to subtract the Compton scatter contributions due to other radionuclides from the total count under the photo-peak of the radionuclide of interest.² Quantitative analysis by gamma-ray spectrometry becomes more difficult as the number of radionuclides in the sample increases.

Since iodine-131 is completely separated from all other radionuclides except ruthenium-103, ruthenium-106 and zirconium-niobium-95 (which are rarely observed in milk), the counting rate under its main photo-peak (0.36 MeV) is not affected by other radionuclides. The direct application of a conversion factor to this counting rate gives the total amount of iodine-131 present in the volume of milk sampled.

RECOVERY AND DETECTION LIMIT—

The method has yielded an average recovery of 98 per cent. with a standard of activity of 120×10^{-15} C per ml over a period of $1\frac{1}{2}$ years; the precision was 17 per cent. (90 per cent. confidence limits). Statistics on the recovery procedure are shown in Fig. 3. The detection limit of the method is limited by the volume of milk (3785 ml), the efficiency and resolution of the sodium iodide crystal detector and the background count.

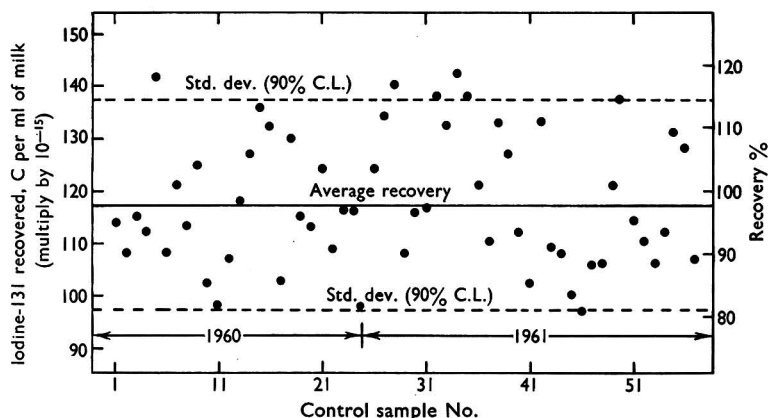


Fig. 3. Recovery statistics (iodine-131 added = 120×10^{-15} C per ml of milk)

REFERENCES

1. Cosslett, P., and Watts, R. E., "The Removal of Radioactive Iodine and Strontium from Milk by Ion Exchange," U.K. Atomic Energy Authority Report AERE-R-2881, Harwell, April, 1959.
2. Perkins, R. W., in Kelley, M. T., *Editor*, "Progress in Nuclear Energy. Series IX. Analytical Chemistry," Pergamon Press Ltd., Oxford, London, New York and Paris, 1959, Volume I, p. 179.

Received June 22nd, 1962

The Determination of Lead in Carbon and Low-alloy Steel according to British Standard 1121: Part 41: 1960

By A. CLAASSEN AND L. BASTINGS

(*Philips Research Laboratories, N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, Eindhoven, Netherlands*)

IN the determination of lead in carbon and low-alloy steel as described in the British Standard,^{1,2} lead is first precipitated as lead sulphide from a solution of the steel in hydrochloric acid, after the excess of acid has been removed by evaporation "almost to dryness." In this procedure, therefore, no provision is made for a more accurate adjustment of pH before hydrogen sulphide is passed through the solution. The American A.S.T.M. standard,³ describing practically the same method, specifies the adjustment of pH to 2.0 to 2.5, and states that below pH 1.8 the precipitation of lead sulphide is incomplete and above pH 3.0 co-precipitation of iron occurs.

This led us to investigate the pH values of solutions obtained by carrying out the procedure described in the British Standard. Solutions of 10 g of pure iron (Fisher Combax accelerator) in hydrochloric acid to which 5.0 mg of lead (as a solution of lead chloride) had been added, were treated as described in section 5 of this standard. Before the hydrogen sulphide was passed through the solution, the pH was determined by means of a glass electrode and was found to be between 0.9 and 1.6. Within this range, the pH was dependent on the degree to which the solution had been evaporated; evaporation such that the hot residue was syrupy resulted in the lowest pH value being obtained, and evaporation such that the hot residue was just dry gave the highest pH value. Solutions of pH 0.9 were clear, whereas solutions of pH 1.6 were turbid when cold and hydrolysed appreciably when heated. In the latter solutions, addition of 2 ml of hydrochloric acid, sp.gr. 1.18, as recommended in Note 1 of the British Standard, lowered the pH by about 0.4 unit.

Precipitation of lead in these solutions took place slowly. After hydrogen sulphide had been passed for 20 minutes, as specified, the solutions were filtered, and the amount of lead in the filtrates was determined photometrically with dithizone. The solutions of pH 0.9 contained about 1.2 mg of unprecipitated lead, those of pH 1.3 about 0.25 mg and those of pH 1.8 about 0.06 mg.

When the passage of hydrogen sulphide was continued for 60 minutes instead of the specified 20 minutes, the amount of unprecipitated lead remaining in the solution was smaller; 0.2 mg at pH 0.9 and 0.07 mg at pH 1.6.

It is clear, therefore, that under the conditions of the procedure described in the British Standard, precipitation of lead is more or less incomplete. This is probably the reason that the B.I.S.R.A. Methods of Analysis Committee,³ in investigating the lower limit of this method, found erratic and low results with amounts of lead below 5 mg.

Obviously it is necessary to precipitate the lead at a higher pH. Increasing the pH by adding ammonia solution incurs difficulties, however, as lumps of ferric hydroxide are formed that redissolve only slowly. With an extremely dilute solution of ammonia this difficulty is minimised, but neutralisation takes a longer time. The formation of lumps of ferric hydroxide was caused by the presence of considerable amounts of trivalent iron formed by aerial oxidation of the iron during evaporation of the solution to dryness. It proved easy to reduce the trivalent iron with ascorbic acid, which can be added in small portions as a powder while the solution is being stirred. The progress of the reduction is indicated by the change in the colour of the solution to light green. In our experiments about 200 mg of ascorbic acid were adequate for complete reduction. Separate experiments showed that even a large excess (1 g) of ascorbic acid does not interfere with the quantitative precipitation of lead, as sulphide, in the pH region 2 to 3. Adjustment of pH can now easily be made, the reduced solution remaining practically clear during the addition of ammonia solution, since ferrous hydroxide only begins to precipitate above pH 5. The measurement of pH with a narrow-range indicator paper is sufficiently accurate.

When hydrogen sulphide is passed into these reduced solutions adjusted to a pH between 2.0 and 2.8, lead sulphide precipitates extremely quickly and soon settles. The filtrates of solutions treated in this way contained less than 10 μ g of lead after hydrogen sulphide had been passed through them for 20 minutes.

REFERENCES

1. British Standard 1121:Part 41:1960.
2. B.I.S.R.A. Methods of Analysis Committee, *J. Iron & Steel Inst.*, 1959, **193**, 350.
3. "A.S.T.M. Methods for Chemical Analysis of Metals, 1960," American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia, 1961, p. 150.

Received July 18th, 1962

A Compact Unit for the Determination of Carbon and Hydrogen by the Večeřa Method

By D. R. CLIFFORD AND E. A. FRIBBINS

(Research Station, Long Ashton, Bristol)

THE Večeřa¹ method for the micro-determination of carbon and hydrogen has been in use in this laboratory for some time. Knobloch, Knobloch and Mai² have published details of an apparatus for the automatic combustion of samples by this method. This Note describes a simple, compact manually-operated apparatus.

The complete unit is shown in Fig. 1. It consists of a base, a metal box containing electrical components, a wooden panel holding the flowmeter, etc., and a chain-driven bunsen burner for burning the sample.

The small electrical furnace for heating the combustion-tube filling is made from a standard 600-watt Nichrome electric-fire element embedded in a cylindrical block of Sindanyo. To accept the element, holes are drilled on a suitable pitch circle so that they "break through" into a 0.44-inch diameter central hole that fits the combustion tube. The whole furnace is mounted in a fabricated stainless-steel pipe "tee." The completed unit is 2.2 inches long and has a diameter of 1.4 inches. It is supported alongside the top of the instrument case by a Sindanyo panel that serves as a heat insulator. A current setting of 1.1 amps permits the catalyst layer to be maintained at 600° C.

The instrument case houses a 0- to 240-volt Variac transformer, ammeter, fuses and warning light. A subsidiary heater for warming the end of the water-absorption tube is attached to the top of the case, and a slot is cut in the top to accommodate the Večeřa-type¹ carbon dioxide absorption tube.

The wooden panel is bolted to the metal base of the apparatus. It holds a White - Wright type flowmeter,³ a scavenging U-tube, a flow regulator and a precision pinch cock.

The burner unit consists of a bunsen burner mounted on a carriage that can be moved by operating the chain drive by means of a knob on the front of the apparatus.

Oxygen is supplied from a cylinder via a pressure regulator located at the back of the wooden panel.

The over-all dimensions of the apparatus are: length 23 inches, width 5½ inches, total height 15 inches.

Six to eight determinations per working day are easily achieved by one operator.

We thank Dr. D. Woodcock for his interest and encouragement, Mr. R. C. Perkins for constructing the glassware and Messrs. R. H. Davis and T. Rogers for valuable technical assistance.

REFERENCES

1. Večeřa, M., Šnobl, D., and Synek, L., *Mikrochim. Acta*, 1958, 9.
2. Knobloch, W., Knobloch, F., and Mai, G., *Ibid.*, 1961, 576.
3. Belcher, R., and Godbert, A. L., "Semi-Micro Quantitative Analysis," Second Edition, Longmans, Green and Company Ltd., London, 1954, p. 57.

Received August 10th, 1962

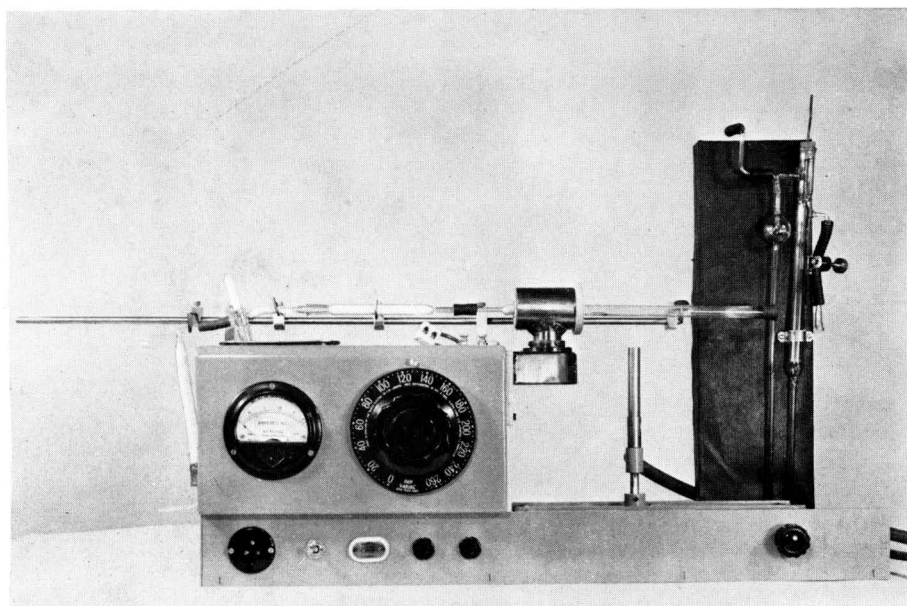


Fig. 1. Complete apparatus

Book Reviews

THE DITHIOCARBAMATES AND RELATED COMPOUNDS. By G. D. THORN and R. A. LUDWIG. Pp. viii + 298. Amsterdam and New York: Elsevier Publishing Company. 1962. Price Dfl. 20.

The authors describe their work as a "digest of the extensive literature on the dithiocarbamates . . ." and it must be remarked that a vast amount of information has been digested into a readily assimilable form. Although it has the cursory character of a review, each chapter is followed by such a comprehensive list of literature references that the reader may readily trace the details of his own particular interests. These references amount to over 1000, dated up to December, 1960, and the title of each paper is included. The authors have contributed extensively from their own original work, some of which has not been previously published.

The purely chemical aspects of the subject matter are taken in conventional sequence. An introduction on historical lines is followed by a chapter on the preparation of the dithiocarbamates; their properties are discussed from a physico-chemical viewpoint and a chapter on their chemical reactions introduces a number of important derivatives, such as the thiuram sulphides and the isothiocyanates.

The heading "Analysis of dithiocarbamates and thiuram sulphides" is the somewhat misleading title of the chapter on the determination of these substances in mixtures. The assay of the "pure" dialkyldithiocarbamates by direct titration with standard iodine is not mentioned. Six pages are devoted to a discussion of the uses of dithiocarbamates in inorganic analysis. Twelve differently substituted dithiocarbamates have found use in the determination of twenty-six metals, and a useful Table provides literature references for the analytical methods that have been employed for these purposes.

The rest of the book, comprising nearly half its bulk, deals with the biological reactions and applications of these substances. Individual chapters cover biochemical investigations, applications in clinical medicine, fungicidal action and agricultural applications. The authors, who are with the Canada Department of Agriculture, have a particular interest in the last two subjects. The important applications of these sulphur compounds in the rubber industry are not considered, although it is made clear that much of the purely chemical information made available originated from research related to rubber technology.

Painstaking authorship and excellent book production have gone hand in hand to produce a volume that will prove invaluable to all who have an interest in this class of compounds.

W. C. JOHNSON

LABORATORY ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION. By K. GUY, F.I.S.T. Pp. xiv + 386. London: Macmillan & Co. Ltd.; New York: St. Martin's Press. 1962. Price 50s.

The author of this book is the Chief Laboratory Technician in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering in the University of Natal. He received his early training in London and at one time was Chief Technician in the Chemistry Department of the Sir John Cass College.

With this background therefore it is not surprising that he has written a useful and extremely practical book on the management, design and maintenance of laboratories, and in particular, of chemical laboratories.

He writes, in a common sense way, about the designing of laboratories and about the precautions that must be taken in the installation of laboratory equipment, *e.g.*, balances. His chapter on stores management could be read with advantage by laboratory stewards in many industrial, university, college and school laboratories.

In 70 pages of text the author provides the reader with a great deal of information on safety precautions in laboratories, including, *e.g.*, protective measures against radiation. It is obvious that this chapter has been written from the point of view of one who has spent a great deal of his working life "near the bench" and with the right philosophy.

Projection methods useful in the lecture theatre are described and there is a great deal of sound information on the filing of laboratory records and technical information. Some attention is also paid to the organisation of exhibitions and demonstrations.

There is no doubt that this book will be welcome in many chemical laboratories whether industrial or academic. Our approval, however, must be qualified. In a general book of this kind,

a great deal of the information on such specialised topics as biological reagents should have been omitted; the descriptions of chemical reagents and solutions could then have been extended with great profit.

Finally, and one says this with a certain amount of regret, there are parts of the book that contain rather too many sentences with subjects in the singular and verbs in the plural. Incidentally, on page 147, the volume of sea water should be given.

J. HASLAM

KOMPLEXONE IN DER CHEMISCHEN ANALYSE. By RUDOLF PŘIBIL. Pp. xxii + 474. Berlin: Veb Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften. 1961. Price DM 56.

There can be no doubt that Dr. Přibil is, more than most others, responsible for the present high status in inorganic analysis of complexometric titration with ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid. Those who have been privileged to hear and see his elegant lecture/demonstrations on his all too infrequent visits to the English-speaking countries will be familiar with his mastery of the topic, and certainly the author's name is known and at least some of his procedures and indicators are used in every laboratory where the EDTA bottle is on the shelf.

The Czech text of this book was first published in 1953 and the second edition appeared in 1956. The latter has now been translated into German, and a small appendix, dated 1960, has been added that cites some new indicators produced in the author's own laboratories or those of his associates, and a few applications to gravimetry, colorimetry, polarography, etc.

The text is introduced by a review of the nature of complexes and then proceeds to examine the basic aspects of the reactions between complexones and metal-ions in aqueous solution. The main part of the text on analytical applications comes next, with separate chapters on the masking action of EDTA in gravimetry, titrimetry (non-complexometric), colorimetry, polarography, chromatography, electrophoresis and qualitative inorganic analysis. A short chapter deals with the determination of EDTA itself, and the last two chapters, which occupy about half of the text, deal with direct titrimetric applications of EDTA. The first of these giant chapters discusses the determination of metals by EDTA under the heading of the complexometric indicator used, *e.g.*, murexide for copper, nickel, cobalt, calcium, etc. It also takes into account physico-chemical methods of end-point detection, and considers masking agents. The final chapter deals with practical applications of complexometric methods to the determination of selected metal ions in technical materials such as alloys, electroplating baths, pharmaceuticals, plant substances and paper. Lastly, there is a short appendix added to the 1956 Czech edition and the slightly larger appendix mentioned above.

This brief review of the subject matter of the text rather conceals the extensive treatment afforded to each topic and even the scope of the book. Beyond doubt, this book by Přibil is the most detailed and well-informed text-book on this topic, less encyclopaedic than some perhaps, but only just so, and full of skilful assessment of the techniques and procedures. It is a most outstanding book and should make a great impact.

The chronology of this text has already been cited and in this, to my mind, lies its only fault. Thus, though it was published in 1961, up to p. 440 of the text, there are practically no references beyond 1955, and the author's appendix gives a rather incomplete coverage up to 1958. This, however, is no reflection on the book, which paints an accurate picture of the present situation in EDTA titrimetry, with only some of the more recent advances, in which new complexones and more specific indicators, etc., are used, not present. However, this eventuality is bound to be found in any book dealing with a topic that expands still with explosion-like rapidity. It is to be hoped that any further translation into a world-wide language of a new edition will not have to wait so long in future.

For all who are concerned with complexometric analysis this book must be regarded as absolutely indispensable. Přibil in print is indisputably the equal of Přibil at the laboratory bench.

T. S. WEST

METHODS OF ORGANIC ELEMENTAL MICROANALYSIS. By G. INGRAM, A.R.I.C. Pp. xvi + 511. London: Chapman & Hall Ltd. 1962. Price 75s.

There are many who would argue that microchemistry has no valid claim to be regarded as a subject in its own right; certainly the term has defied any agreed definition, for the boundaries of the subject may be set as wide, or as narrow, as the individual requires. But the wider the limits are set the greater the controversy is likely to rage; there were, for example, subjects dis-

cussed at Birmingham in 1958 that some were surprised to find classified as microchemistry. With the contents of Ingram's "Organic Elemental Microanalysis," however, there can surely be little dispute. Nor can it be denied that many of the methods the author describes represent a technique so specialised that there is full justification to classify them as microanalysis, separate and distinct from the routine working of the general analyst.

Having made a case for regarding microanalysis as a specialist branch of analytical chemistry let it be said that in few other divisions of the analyst's work is there quite so much need for reliance on the manipulative skill and craftsmanship of the individual. In Part I of his book, which deals with the determinations of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, sulphur and the halogens, the author reveals himself as the complete master of his craft. The selected methods that he gives, in several instances inspired by his own researches, are described with the scrupulous attention to detail that is so helpful to the newcomer to this field of work. Not all established practitioners will accept every point the author makes, for each laboratory develops its own traditions and preferences and, indeed, its own myths. The defence of the use of a selenium-mercury catalyst in Kjeldahl digestions will find its opponents; so will the use of a boric acid solution in ammonia distillations. Sometimes, too, the author has had to rely on the literature without, one would imagine, the benefit of having tested the method for himself, for example, McCutchan and Roth's procedure for decomposition of nitro-compounds with thiosalicylic acid. This is understandable, however, for with so large a field to cover no analyst could be expected to have tried every variant in the extensive literature. What is clear, however, is that those methods that the author gives in detail are distilled from his many years of practical experience.

Part 2 of the book deals with the determination of metals and non-metals and Part 3 with determinations on the microgram scale. It will be noted that no attempt has been made to describe the determination of functional groups; in his decision to confine himself to the determination of the elements the author has, one feels, made a wise decision. The size of just over 500 pages is a convenient one, well-suited to the laboratory handbook that this is intended to be and that it will surely become.

The book is well produced in a pleasing modern style, although some confusion may arise from the weight given to various sub-headings within a chapter—this seems particularly to be so in Chapter 4 on the Determination of Halogens. But this in no way affects the general conclusion—if you are concerned with organic elemental microanalysis, buy this book. The consistently high quality of the many diagrams is alone worth the money.

C. A. JOHNSON

ABSORPTIONSSPEKTROSKOPIE IM ULTRAVIOLETTEN UND SICHTBAREN SPEKTRALBEREICH. By BRUNO HAMPEL. Pp. vi + 109. Braunschweig, Germany: Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn. 1962. Price DM. 16.80.

After 16 pages of introductory matter the author briefly discusses photographic methods, because, as he says, they are becoming obsolete. He then describes photo-electric spectrophotometry in general terms and three commercial instruments (Zeiss PMQ II, Unicam SP500, Beckman DK2) in more detail. This is followed by an account of technical methods and procedures. Finally, there is a full chapter on applications of absorption spectroscopy, covering the relationships between constitution and light absorption, chromophoric and auxochromic groups, some examples of constitutional problems elucidated by spectroscopy and some quantitative analytical problems.

This is an orthodox presentation, and for its size the book covers a lot of ground very well. It is presumably intended to provide an introduction to the subject that German-speaking students can afford to buy. The book is well printed, and the strong paper cover should give it a reasonable life.

R. A. MORTON

STRAHLUNGSMESSUNG IM OPTISCHEN SPEKTRALBEREICH: MESSUNG ELEKTROMAGNETISCHER STRAHLUNG VOM ULTRAVIOLETT BIS ZUM ULTRAROT. By GEORG BAUER. Pp. viii + 181. Braunschweig, Germany: Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn. 1962. Price DM 16.80.

This is Volume 16 in a series entitled "*Verfahrens- und Messkunde der Naturwissenschaft*." It contains a good deal of physical optics and of fundamental theory. There is a good account of light sources of various kinds currently in use. Methods of dispersing radiation are described, and chapters on thermal and photo-electric detectors follow. The use of monochromators and of light filters is described, and the sensitivity of various detecting devices is discussed in detail.

This is a paper-back volume, well printed and illustrated and reasonably priced for the nature of its contents. It is scholarly, thorough and up to date wherever I have been able to test it.

R. A. MORTON

Publications Received

- CLINICAL TRIALS.** Report of a Symposium Organised by the Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences of The Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain at the School of Pharmacy, University of London, April 5, 1962. Pp. vi + 83. London: The Pharmaceutical Press. 1962. Price 15s., plus 8d. postage.
- SPECTROSCOPY.** Volume 2. ULTRA-VIOLET, VISIBLE, INFRA-RED AND RAMAN SPECTROSCOPY. By S. WALKER, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.I.C., and H. STRAW, B.Sc. Pp. xxvi + 386. London: Chapman & Hall Ltd. 1962. Price 70s.
- MASS SPECTROMETRY: ORGANIC CHEMICAL APPLICATIONS.** By KLAUS BIEMANN. Pp. xii + 370. New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co. Ltd. 1962. Price 107s.
- LES CYCLITOLS: CHIMIE, BIOCHIMIE, BIOLOGIE.** By THÉODORE POSTERNAK. Pp. 491. Paris: Hermann. 1962. Price 48 NF.
- ULTRAPURIFICATION OF SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS.** Proceedings of the Conference on Ultrapurification of Semiconductor Materials, Boston, Massachusetts, April 11-13, 1961. Edited by M. S. BROOKS and J. K. KENNEDY. Pp. xiv + 655. New York and London: The Macmillan Company, a division of The Crowell-Collier Publishing Company. 1962. Price \$12.50; 94s.
- L'ANALYSE DES SILICATES.** By I. A. VOINOVITCH, J. DEBRAS-GUÉDON and J. LOUVRIER. Pp. 510. Paris: Hermann. 1962. Price 48 NF.
- MATHEMATIK FÜR CHEMIKER.** By GEORG ALEXITS and STEFAN FENYÖ. Pp. viii + 449. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó. 1962.
- ANALYTICAL STANDARDS FOR TRACE ELEMENTS IN PETROLEUM PRODUCTS.** By H. S. ISBELL, R. STUART TIPSON, J. L. HAGUE, B. F. SCRIBNER, W. HAROLD SMITH, CLARENCE W. R. WADE and ALEX COHEN. National Bureau of Standards Monograph 54. Pp. iv + 23. Washington, D.C.; Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office. 1962. Price 25 cents.
- PURE AND APPLIED CHEMISTRY.** Special Lectures presented at the XVIIIth International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry held in Montreal, Canada, 6-12 August, 1961. International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry. Pp. vi + 448. London: Butterworth & Co. (Publishers) Ltd. 1962. Price 75s.
- Reprinted from Pure and Applied Chemistry, Vol. 5, Nos. 3-4.*
- DÜNNSCHICHT-CHROMATOGRAPHIE: EIN LABORATORIUMSHANDBUCH.** By H. R. BOLLIGER, M. BRENNER, H. GÄNSHIRT, H. K. MANGOLD, H. SEILER, EGON STAHL and D. WALDI. Edited by EGON STAHL. Pp. xvi + 534. Berlin, Göttingen and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag. 1962. Price DM 56.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

The rate for classified advertisements is 5s. a line (or space equivalent of a line), with an extra charge of 1s. for the use of a Box Number. Semi-displayed classified advertisements are 60s. per single-column inch.

MAURITIUS**VACANCY FOR A GOVERNMENT CHEMIST**

Qualifications: A University degree in Chemistry and Associate Membership of the Royal Institute of Chemistry. Preference will be given to candidates with practical experience in an analytical or forensic laboratory.

Age Limits: 35–50.

Duties: To perform analyses of milk and dairy products, food, water, fuel, fibres, oil and spirits; to undertake biochemical and toxicological analyses for hospitals and dispensaries and/or at the request of the Comptroller of Customs or the Commissioner of Police; to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the senior Pathologist.

Terms of Appointment: On contract for one tour of 3 years in first instance with salary in the scale of £1,252–£1,914 p.a. plus gratuity payable at the rate of £80 p.a. Education allowances. Free family passage. Quarters at moderate rental. Generous leave. Income Tax at local rates.

Apply to Director of Recruitment, Department of Technical Co-operation, Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, S.W.1., quoting F2/RC288/92/01 and giving full name, age, qualifications and experience.

HEFFERS BOOKSHOP

**Books on all scientific
and technical subjects**

**W. Heffer & Sons Ltd.
PETTY CURY, CAMBRIDGE**

HEFFER'S

OF CAMBRIDGE

are always glad to buy

SCIENTIFIC

JOURNALS

especially complete sets and
runs of

THE ANALYST

also scientific and technical
libraries, early books, books
on the history of science,
etc.

W. HEFFER & SONS

Limited

**Petty Cury, Cambridge
England**

RESEARCH ANALYSTS

required by MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., Barry, in the Analytical Department. Applications are invited from CHEMISTS with an Honours degree or G.R.I.C., aged 24–30, men or women, who have experience of analytical chemistry. Duties include investigating and improving existing methods of chemical analysis on Research and Development products.

Good prospects of advancement both in Midland Silicones and the Albright & Wilson Group. Non-contributory pension and housing schemes are in operation. These posts offer interesting work in a rapidly growing Company situated in a pleasant district near sea and countryside. Apply to Group Staff Officer, Albright & Wilson Ltd., 1 Knightsbridge Green, London, S.W.1. (Ref. 161/170.)

GLAXO LABORATORIES LTD., GREENFORD, MIDDLESEX

have several vacancies for qualified

CHEMISTS

in their Analytical Laboratories. The work consists of both quality control and analytical research, and suitable candidates will have had experience in either pharmaceutical analysis or a Public Analyst's laboratory.

The appointments fall into two grades and are suitable either for chemists with comparatively short post-graduate experience or more senior men and women. Attractive salaries relative to age and experience will be offered.

A London Allowance of £75 plus a bonus are payable in addition to the salary, and a generous pension scheme is in operation.

Apply in writing to the Personnel Manager.

Reprints of Review Papers

REPRINTS of the following Review Papers published in *The Analyst* are available from the Assistant Secretary, The Society for Analytical Chemistry, 14 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1 (not through Trade Agents). Orders MUST be accompanied by a remittance for the correct amount made out to The Society for Analytical Chemistry.

- "The Analysis of Synthetic Detergents," by W. B. Smith (February, 1959). Price 2s. 6d.
- "The Infra-red Analysis of Solid Substances," by G. Duyckaerts (April, 1959). Price 2s. 6d.
- "X-Ray Fluorescence Analysis," by F. Brown (June, 1959). Price 2s. 6d.
- "Ferrous Metallurgical Analysis," by B. Bagshawe (August, 1959). Price 5s.
- "Zone Melting, with Some Comments on its Analytical Potentialities," by E. F. G. Herington (December, 1959). Price 5s.
- "The Analytical Chemistry of Zirconium," by G. W. C. Milner and J. W. Edwards (February, 1960). Price 5s.
- "Light-scattering Methods for the Chemical Characterisation of Polymers," by F. W. Peaker (April, 1960). Price 5s.
- "Analysis of Organo-silicon Compounds, with Special Reference to Silanes and Siloxanes," by J. C. B. Smith (July, 1960). Price 5s.
- "Flame-photometric Methods in Metallurgical Analysis," by John A. Dean (September, 1960). Price 5s.
- "The Application of Atomic Absorption to Chemical Analysis," by D. J. David (November, 1960). Price 5s.
- "The Oxygen Flask Method," by A. M. G. Macdonald (January, 1961). Price 5s.
- "Analytical Chemistry of Beryllium," by L. E. Smythe and R. N. Whitem (February, 1961). Price 5s.
- "Determination of Residual Organo-phosphorus Insecticides in Foodstuffs," by E. D. Chilwell and G. S. Hartley (March, 1961). Price 5s.
- "Biological Standardisation and the Analyst," by J. W. Lightbown (April, 1961). Price 5s.
- "The Toxicology of Nitrates and Nitrites with Particular Reference to the Potability of Water Supplies," by E. H. W. J. Burden (July, 1961). Price 2s. 6d.
- "Coulometric Methods in Analysis," by D. T. Lewis (August, 1961). Price 5s.
- "Emission Spectroscopy of Solutions," by L. G. Young (January, 1962). Price 5s.
- "Fluorescence Spectrometry," by C. A. Parker and W. T. Rees (February, 1962). Price 5s.
- "Analytical Applications of the Mercury Electrode," by J. A. Page, J. A. Maxwell and R. P. Graham (April, 1962). Price 5s.
- "Differential Thermal Analysis," by R. C. Mackenzie and B. D. Mitchell (June, 1962). Price 5s.
- "The Determination of Tantalum and Niobium," by M. H. Cockbill (August, 1962). Price 5s.

Reprints of Review Papers not on this list are no longer available from the Society. Many back numbers of *The Analyst* are still available and may be brought from Messrs. W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd., 3-4, Petty Cury, Cambridge, price 15s., plus 9d. postage.

BINDING

Have your back numbers
of The Analyst bound in
the standard binding case

Send the parts together
with a remittance for 18/6

to:

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD.

Cambridge England

Accurate pH control by unskilled staff

The Johnson range of COMPARATOR and UNIVERSAL test papers permit immediate accurate readings within the range pH 1.0 to pH 11.0. Inexpensive and simple to use, even by unskilled operatives, they are eminently suitable for many aspects of works control in a variety of industries.

Comparator Books. Each of 20 leaves with six colour matches inside cover.

No. 1035 for pH 1.0 to 3.5 in steps of 0.5 pH
No. 3651 „ pH 3.6 „ 5.1 „ „ 0.3 pH
No. 5267 „ pH 5.2 „ 6.7 „ „ 0.3 pH
No. 6883 „ pH 6.8 „ 8.3 „ „ 0.3 pH
No. 8410 „ pH 8.4 „ 10.0 „ „ 0.3 pH

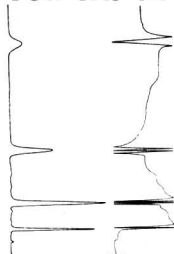
Universal Books. Each of 20 leaves with 11 colour matches inside covers.

Range pH 1.0 to pH 11.0 in steps of 1.0 pH

JOHNSONS
OF HENDON LTD

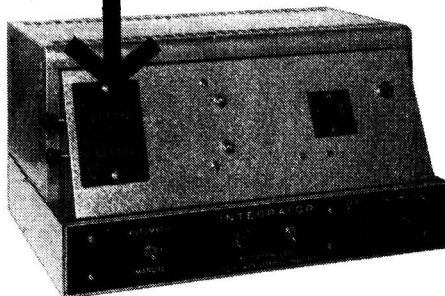
**HENDON,
LONDON, N.W.4.**

INSTRON INTEGRATORS FOR GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY



(left)
Typical gas chromatogram

(right)
Curve of integral of
chromatogram. Full sweep
in either direction is
equivalent to 100 counts



The Instron automatic Integrator gives the integral of the area under any curve obtained from standard potentiometric recorders. The Integrator combines a very high counting rate—over 5,000 counts per minute—extreme accuracy and linearity, ease and reliability in use. It can easily be modified to write the integral continuously by the side of the actual recorded trace by fitting a second pen to the recorder.

Because of these advanced features, the Instron Integrator is used widely in evaluating gas chromatograms. It is equally ideal for a wide range of applications in N.M.R., gas chromatography, spectroscopy or any other analytical method where the integral under a recorded curve is required.



I N S T R O N

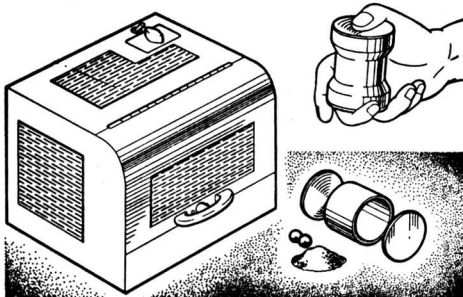
INTEGRATES YOUR INFORMATION

Instron Ltd Halfax Rd High Wycombe Bucks Tel: High Wycombe 4646

ULTRA-FINE GRINDING

HOMOGENEOUS MIXING

with compact high-speed Mixer Mills for work in analytical chemistry, spectroscopy, x-ray diffraction, electron microscopy, powder metallurgy . . .



The Mixer Mills eliminate the drudgery of manual grinding and greatly speed up the preliminary preparation of samples. The material is ground to an ultra-fine particle size within a few minutes and is simultaneously mixed by a complex shaking motion to yield a completely homogeneous powder.

Grinding and mixing is carried out without losses in closed vials—the entire sample can be recovered for quantitative analysis. Contamination is reduced to the very minimum and kept under control by the choice of grinding vials which are made of stainless steel, tool steel, agate, graphite, corrosion-resistant high-alumina ceramic, or tungsten carbide, while polystyrene vials are used for mixing. Mixer Mills are available with grinding capacities ranging from a few milligrammes to 20 grammes, and mixing up to 100 cc. Leaflets and prices will be sent to you with pleasure.

GLEN CRESTON LTD.

The Redhouse, 37 Broadway, Stanmore, Middlesex. Telephone: Grimsdyke 4218

ANALOID SYSTEM OF ANALYSIS NEW METHOD SHEET FOLDER NOW AVAILABLE

INCLUDES NEW AND REVISED METHODS
FOR THE DETERMINATION OF
phosphorus, manganese, silicon, chromium and vanadium in iron, steel, ferro-alloys and certain non-ferrous metals.

Price 16s. (post free in the U.K.)

RIDSDALE & CO. LTD.
Newham Hall, Newby, Middlesbrough

NEW BRITISH CHEMICAL STANDARD No. 260/2 High Purity Iron

C 0.001%, Si 0.003%, S 0.008%, P 0.004%
Mn 0.017%, Ni 0.011%, Cu 0.002%, Co 0.009%

Ideal for use as base metal in colorimetric and volumetric analysis of iron and steel and as flux in the determination of carbon and sulphur by combustion.

Full particulars sent on request

BUREAU OF ANALYSED SAMPLES LTD.
Newham Hall, Newby, Middlesbrough

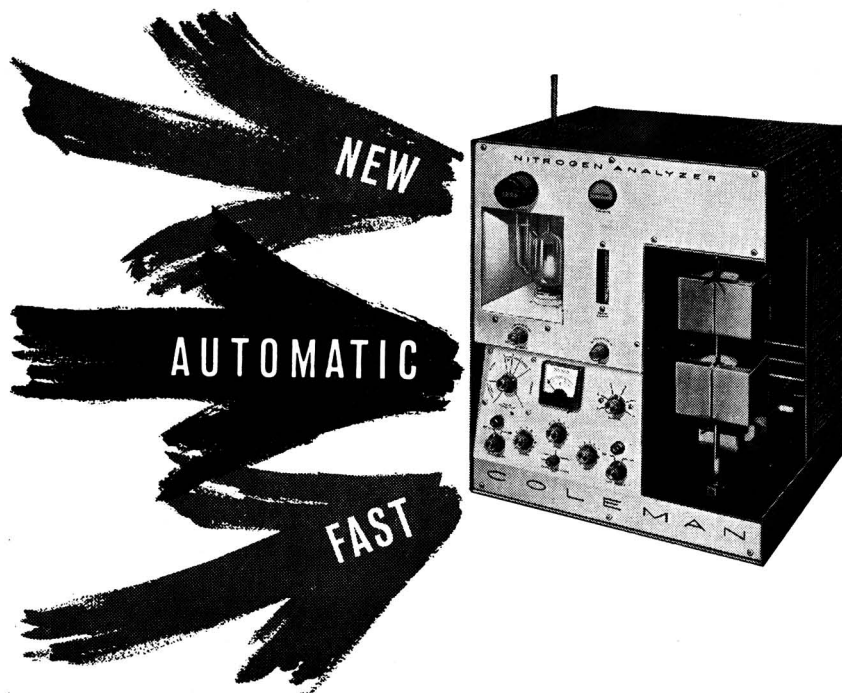
acetoacetate, Ethyl Benzyl Ketone
hyl Bromoacetate, Ethyl-p-Bromobe
Ethyl Bromopropylphthalimidomalon
te, Ethyl Caprylate, Ethyl Caprate
' Carbylanilic acid, Ethyl Caproate
e, Ethyl Chloroacetate, Ethyl
Cyanoglyoxylate Oxime, Ethyl
ate, Ethyl Benzoylacetate, Ethyl
acetate, Ethyl Benzoate, Ethyl
rosilanthranic acid, Ethyl
cid, Ethylene Carbonate, Ethylene
ar, Ethylene Glycol, Ethylene
rict, Ethylene Glycol, Ethylene
dial, Ethylene Glycol, Ethylene
Acid, Ethylenediisothioureia Hydro
e Dithylenediisothioureia Hydro
col, Ethylene Glycol, Ethylene
te, Ethylene Glycol, Ethylene
ol Monoethyl Ether Monoacetate,
neglycol Monomethacrylate, Ethyle
stearate, Ethyleneimine, Ethylene
ethioureia, Ethylene Glycol, Ethylene
hexalylpropionate, Ethylene Glycol
thoxynpropionate, Ethylene Glycol
Ethylene-bis-acetate, Ethylene Glycol
te, Ethyl Fumarate, Ethylene Glycol
or, Ethyl Glycol, Ethylene Glycol
at, Ethylene Glycol, Ethylene Glycol



DELTA CHEMICAL WORKS, Inc.

23 West 60th St., New York 23, N. Y., U.S.A. Cable: DELTACHEM

Write
for Our
New
138-Page
Catalog!



COLEMAN NITROGEN ANALYSER

This outstanding new instrument will carry out automatically and rapidly the determination of nitrogen in a wide range of organic compounds. It employs an improved combustion method based on the classical Dumas technique. Complete nitrogen determinations can be performed at the rate of 4-5 per hour.

The operator has merely to weigh a sample on a micro balance, insert it in the combustion tube, turn a switch and wait 9 minutes. During this time, the various operations are performed automatically. At the end of the cycle, a simple manual adjustment of the nitrometer system is made and the result is indicated on the digital counter. Because the sequence of operation is automatically controlled, Coleman Analysers achieve greater reproducibility of results than is possible by manual methods. Moreover, these instruments can be used by semi-skilled operators.

A full after-sales service is available for Coleman instruments.

Please write for leaflet B258A/A and a quotation.

COLEMAN CARBON-HYDROGEN ANALYSER



An automatic Carbon and Hydrogen Analyser employing the same basic principle of design and based on a modified Pregl method of analysis, is also available. Write for leaflet B273/A and a quotation.

BAIRD & TATLOCK



complete laboratory service

BAIRD & TATLOCK (LONDON) LTD., CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX, ENGLAND
 Branches in London, Manchester and Glasgow. Agents throughout U.K. and all over the world.
 Exclusive agents in the U.K. for Coleman Instruments, Inc., U.S.A.

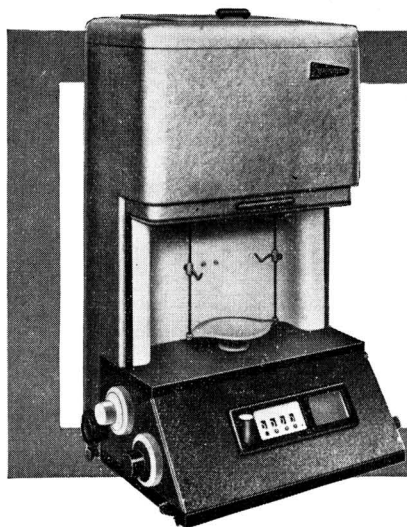
TAS/BT.110

→
*Accuracy with
 Speed.
 Speed without
 fatigue*

Unimatic Balances maintain their accuracy over the whole weighing range, being designed on the now well-known principle of weighing by substitution.

Unimatic Balances are simple to use—even an inexperienced operator can learn how in a few minutes.

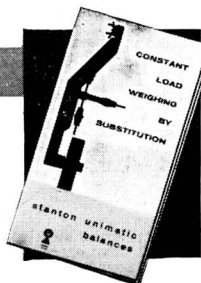
Unimatic Balances are safe in use—their non-magnetic stainless steel weights are adjusted to within the new N.P.L. tolerances for analytical weights (errors less than 1 in 200,000). They are well protected within the balance case and their accuracy cannot vary.



Why modern laboratories demand **CONSTANT LOAD**

When Stanton introduced the principle of precision weighing by substitution (constant load) with the Unimatic range they set new standards for speed and accuracy in this field. User-experience proves that these balances give *more* weighings in *less* time with *less* operator fatigue than could ever be possible with the applied-load system—and without sacrificing accuracy, either.

The solution to many weighing problems—including yours—may well be reached through a Unimatic Balance. Write for our Unimatic leaflet.



STANTON UNIMATIC BALANCES

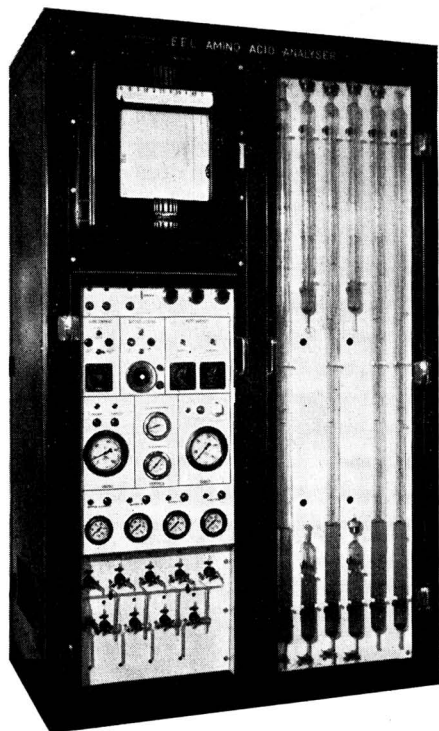
STANTON INSTRUMENTS LTD.

119 Oxford Street, London, W.1.

Telephone : Gerrard 7533 · Cables : Stanbal London W.1.



AMINO ACID ANALYSER



New British-made apparatus developed as a commercial model in conjunction with Arthur Guinness Son & Co (Park Royal) Ltd.

For the separation and quantitative assessment of amino acids. Used in investigation of protein structure, proteolytic enzymes, and metabolic studies; assessment of analytical purity of amino acids offered for sale as reagents.

GRADED RESINS

We have now installed equipment for the hydraulic fractionation of resins and these are now available. Write for leaflet giving details and prices.

For fuller details write to the manufacturers

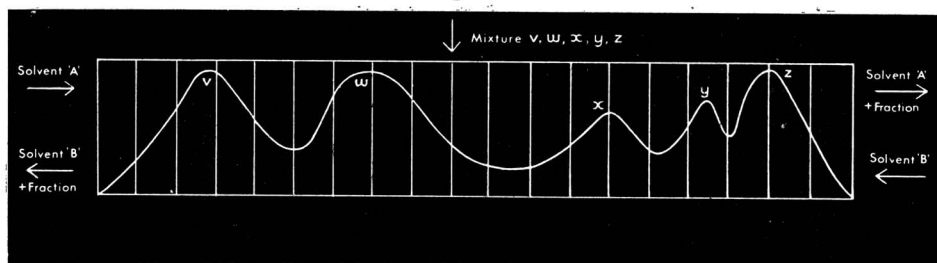
EVANS ELECTROSELENIUM LTD

Sales Division 12, St. Andrew's Works, Halstead, Essex

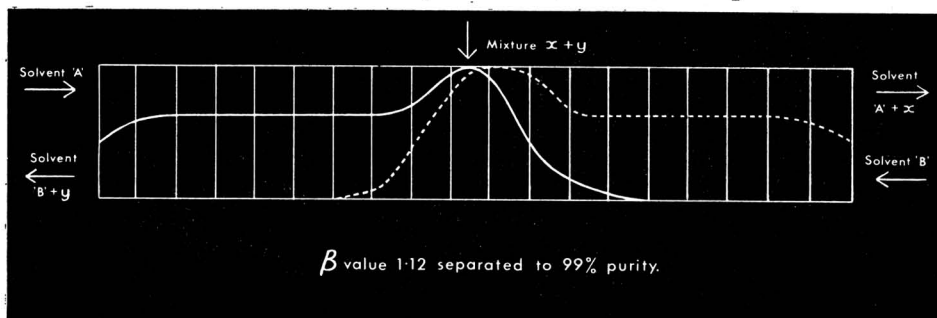
Telephone: Halstead 2461

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Analytical Distribution



Preparative Separation



on the Same Instrument



Steady State Distribution Machine

True Counter—Current Separation

The "Quickfit" machine effects precise liquid/liquid extraction by moving both solvents. Ratio of flow rate of the two phases is easily varied over a wide range. This greatly simplifies the selection of solvent systems. Flow rates may be instantly changed during a separation, without detriment to the course of the extraction.

For mixtures with low β values several thousand transfers may be performed, while retaining the materials within the 100 glass cells of the machine and without recycling.

Details of "QUICKFIT" Steady State Distribution Machines are available on request.

DEPT. O9

QUICKFIT & QUARTZ LTD. Heart of STONE, Staffs. Tel: STONE 481

New methods of analysis...

now possible with the Southern Analytical
Davis Differential Cathode Ray Polarograph

THE TECHNICAL FACTS

Current Sensitivity 10^{-8} amps f.s.

Noise level $< 2 \times 10^{-10}$ amps.

Drift $> 5 \times 10^{-9}$ amps (after 15 mins.)

Limit of Detection 5×10^{-8} M (2 elec. red.)

Voltage range 0 - 2.5v forward and reverse.

Twin Cell Facilities provide for:

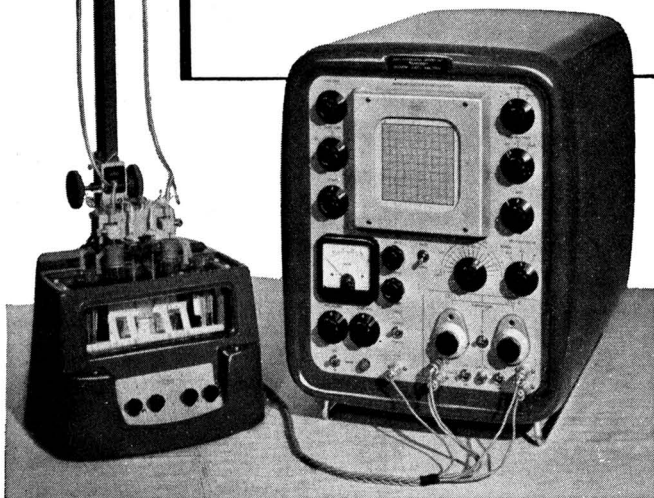
- (1) Comparative Polarography.
Increased precision. Coeff. of
varn. 0.1% in many cases.
- (2) Subtractive Polarography.
Improved limits of detection,
e.g. Ni 0.012 p.p.m.
Zn 0.005 p.p.m.
- (3) Second Deriv. Polarography.
Resolution 20 mV.

One of the latest methods made possible by the Davis Differential C.R.P.

A very sensitive method for the determination of iron in foodstuffs, soft drinks, beer, wine, effluents, etc., is described by Rooney and McIver in the Analyst, 810, November 1962. The method makes use of the wave due to an iron-Solochrome violet RS complex. The height of this wave is enhanced greatly by using cathode ray polarography, and a standard deviation of 0.0008 p.p.m. is quoted.

*Southern Analytical have an
expanding range of instruments
for the Analytical and Control
Chemist, and demonstrations
may be arranged at Camberley.*

*Please write or telephone for
an appointment.*



SOUTHERN ANALYTICAL LIMITED
FRIMLEY ROAD CAMBERLEY SURREY ENGLAND Tel. Camberley 3401

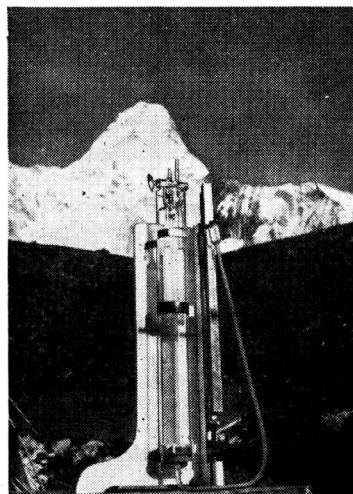
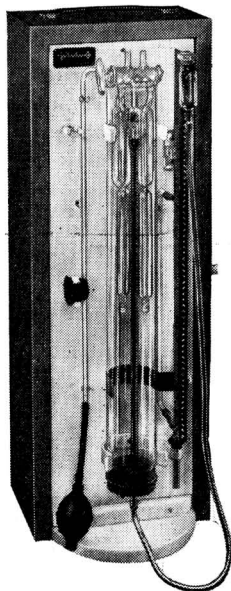
THE LLOYD PORTABLE GAS ANALYSER

British Patent 844905, U.S. Patent 2972523,
Indian Patent 67406, German Patent 1105639
Canadian Patent 629500, Japanese Patent
283681 and other patents pending.

- * single stopcock
- * no leaky joints
- * easily recharged
- * unaffected by draughts
- * only 10 ml sample

**O₂/CO₂ analyses in 5 minutes
to 0.02% accuracy.**

This analyser represents the first major improvement in absorption-type gas analysis apparatus for over 30 years. Although providing greater accuracy than traditional designs, operation has been considerably simplified.



One of the original Lloyd gas analysis apparatus used by the Himalayan Scientific and Mountaineering Expedition 1960/61.

The Lloyd Gas Analyser is recommended for

**Physiology studies
Experimental anaesthetics
Flue and fuel gas analysis
Mine air analysis**

and in any laboratory where O₂ and CO₂ are required to be determined accurately and rapidly, as in preparation of standard mixtures for calibration of automatic analysers.

Gallenkamp hold the sole licence to manufacture and sell, as well as to use the name Lloyd in connection with this gas analysis apparatus.

ASK FOR DETAILS

Gallenkamp

LONDON:

Technico House, Christopher Street, E.C.2
Tel: BISHopsgate 3211

WIDNES:

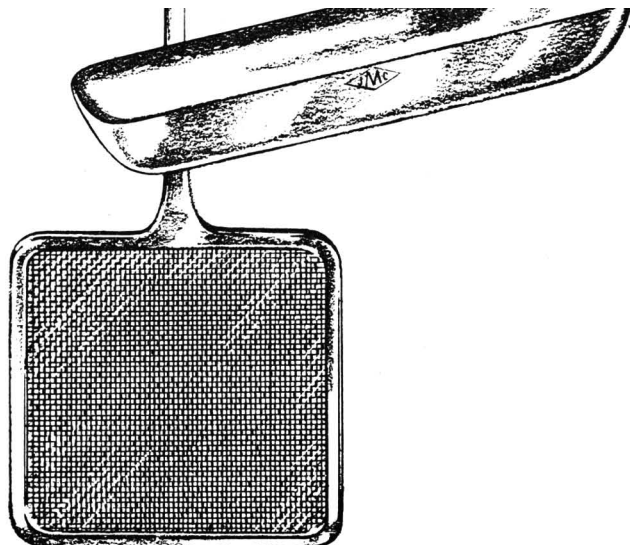
Victoria House, Widnes, Lancs.
Tel: Widnes 2040

MANCHESTER:

44 Chapel Street, Salford 3.
Tel: Deansgate 4992

STOCKTON-ON-TEES:

Portrack Lane, Stockton.
Tel: Stockton 63441



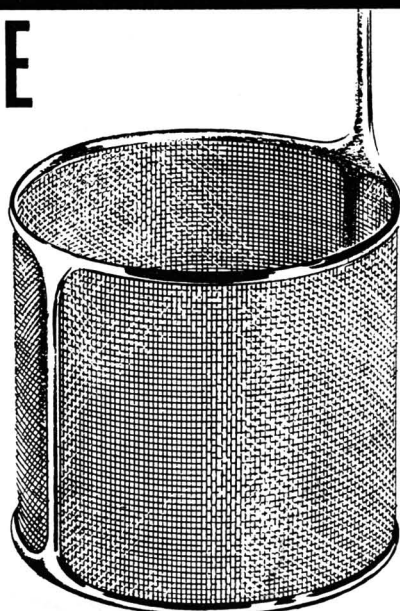
Platinum

THE BASIS OF ACCURATE ANALYSIS

In much of the laboratory apparatus used for chemical and electrochemical analysis, platinum is essential because of the unique combination of properties it provides.

The JMC standard range of platinum equipment for both macro- and micro-chemical analysis is described in booklet 1700, free on request. Many types of standard apparatus are now available from stock, while others are supplied with the minimum of delay. To meet unusual requirements apparatus can be fabricated to users' designs.

Whatever the need—standard or special—JMC platinum apparatus is produced by precision methods to combine maximum life with absolute efficiency in use.



Johnson  Matthey

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED, 73-83 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1. Telephone: Holborn 6985
Vittoria Street, Birmingham, 1. Telephone: Central 8004

75-79 Eyre Street, Sheffield, 1. Telephone: 29212

THE ANALYST

THE JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Proceedings of the Society for Analytical Chemistry | 1 |
| PAPERS | |
| The Determination of Small Amounts of Iron: Some Aspects of New Colorimetric Methods—H. J. Cluley and E. J. Newman | 3 |
| A Scheme for the Quantitative Analysis of a Phosphate Rock including the Use of a Benzoate Separation—A. D. Wilson | 18 |
| The Removal of Phosphate in the Barium Perchlorate Titration of Sulphate: Application of the Method to the Oxygen-flask Combustion Technique—A. F. Colson | 26 |
| The Determination of Thallium in Urine—M. Ariel and D. Bach | 30 |
| Procedure for Routine Determination of Biphenyl and o-Phenylphenol on and in Citrus Fruit—F. A. Gunther, R. C. Blinn and J. H. Barkley | 36 |
| A Rapid Assay of Radioactive Caesium in Milk—R. W. C. Broadbank, J. D. Hands and R. D. Harding | 43 |
| A Liquid-scintillation Method for determining Tritium in the Tissues of Animals dosed with Tritium-labelled Vitamin A—J. A. Handler | 47 |
| The Determination of Strontium in Tap-water by X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry—R. G. Stone | 56 |
| The Micro-determination of Hydrazine Salts and Certain Derivatives—M. Z. Barakat and Monier Shaker | 59 |
| SHORT PAPERS | |
| Rapid Determination of Iodine-131 in Milk—A. L. Boni | 64 |
| The Determination of Lead in Carbon and Low-alloy Steel According to British Standard 1121 : Part 41 : 1960—A. Claassen and L. Bastings | 67 |
| A Compact Unit for the Determination of Carbon and Hydrogen by the Večeřa Method—D. R. Clifford and E. A. Fribbins | 68 |
| Book Reviews | 69 |
| Publications Received | 72 |